AUGUST 1987
USA $4.00
CANADA $4.50
UK £2,50
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

80 micro

the #1 magazine for Tandy users

SPECIAL ISSUE

10 Years Of Tandy Computing

LOOKING BACK:
Who Invented The TRS-80?

Where Are They Now?

Michael Shrayer
Harv Pennington
Steve Leininger
Kim Watt
Wayne Green

The TRS-80 Microcomputer System, America's first mass-market computer, made its debut on Aug. 3, 1977.

0 74470 65947 08

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Tandy† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect hundreds of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

*Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11883,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

† *Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation*

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

New!

Whoops!

THE INSTANT SPELLING CHECKER

Instant Spelling Checker and Thesaurus

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...and much more!

ONLY $49.95*

The Choice Is Clear !

	Whoops Lightning	
Spelling Checker		
Instant Proofing	Full Dictionary	Partial Dictionary
Screen Proofing	✔	✔
Disk File Proofing	✔	No
Word Count	50,000	80,000
Add. Word Limit	15,000	300
Correction Feature	✔	✔
Displays Dictionary	✔	No
Displ. Hyphenation	✔	No
Safe Exit	✔	No
One Step Installation	✔	No
Copy Protected	No	No
Thesaurus		
No. Lookup words	10,000	5,000
Min. Disk Space	39K	98 K
Price	$49.95	$99.95

Wordstar ® MicroPro, DeskMate ® Tandy, PFS:Write ® Software Publishing Corp., PC-Write ™ Quicksoft. IBM PC ® IBM, Whoops ® Cornucopia Software, Inc.

Makes proofing easy

In addition to an on-line thesaurus, Whoops offers you all the benefits of a traditional spelling checker, plus the added convenience of an instant spelling checker. Whoops can work from within your word processing program, proofing each word as you type so you can always be confident that your text is correct. Whether you use Wordstar®, DeskMate®, PFS:®Write, LeScript™, PC-Write™, Microsoft® Word, or any of dozens of other word processing, or spread sheet programs, you'll find that Whoops makes your work a pleasure.

Acclaimed!

"Given the sophistication of this program, it is surprisingly easy to use. Especially impressive is the operating speed."
Software Reports 4/23/86

"Whoops is a real buy at only $49.95."
PC Magazine 2/24/87

"delivers its full potential superbly."
80 Micro 6/87

Guarantee

If you aren't completely satisfied with Whoops, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. Computer must be IBM PC compatible with at least 256K of RAM.

More Low Prices

Lescript (MS/DOS)	~~$199.95~~	139.99
Lescript (TRS-DOS)	~~$129.95~~	89.99
Whoops (MS/DOS)	~~$ 69.95~~	49.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

**Introductory Price.*
Prices good thru 9/87. Add $5 S&H.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

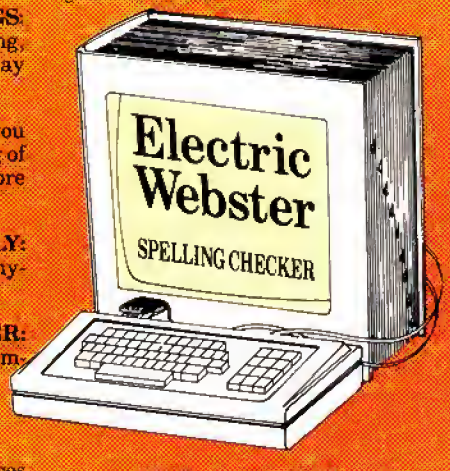
1-800-343-2432

(In CA, call 415-528-7002)
Software Sales, P.O.Box 5028
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

- **INTEGRATES** into 11 different word processing programs incl.: Wordstar, Allwrite, Lescript, Superscripsit, Scripsit, Deskmate, Lazy Writer, and Electric Pencil (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; where possible, returns you to word processing w/ corrected text on screen.
- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

Still #1

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker!" *80 Micro* 4/85



"The Cadillac"

of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

Special Prices!

TRS-80 Electric Webster	~~$ 89.95~~	59.95
w/Correcting Feature	~~$149.95~~	119.95
Hyphenation	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
Grammar & Style	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
THE WORKS	~~$249.85~~	179.95
MS/DOS or CP/M Electric Webster w/Correcting, Hyph., G.&S.		$129.95
DEMO for any of Above		$5.00

Prices good thru 9/87, so order now!

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Cornucopia Software, Inc.
(415) 524-8098
Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706

This dictionary not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

Refined over 10 years. Priced under $50.

Get 10 Diskettes FREE with purchase!
5¼" DS/DD – offer good thru August 31, 1987

Electric Pencil PC™ All the word processing power you could want.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!

$49.95

3½" disk available.

25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95.
Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S.
CODs welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee.
On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.
No foreign checks accepted.

- ☑ PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

• On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Chain disk files when printing • Include files from disk within text • Centering • Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

For Texas orders or additional information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-445-9004

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

HI RESOLUTION GRAFYX

THE GRAPHICS SOLUTION by Micro Labs **$189.95**

Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/4P. Far superior to Radio Shack's board, this gem will open up a new world of graphics applications. Graphics basic is included along with 39 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res, text & Low-Res graphics can all be displayed simultaneously. This board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further details. Specify Mod III, Mod 4, 4P or 4D when ordering. originally priced at $299.95.

WAS $199.95 NOW $149.95

HI-RES SOFTWARE

BACKGAMMON 29.95
BASICE 39.95
BIORYTHYM & USA MAP 19.95
BIZGRAPH ..... was 98.00 now 75.00
DOGCATCHER MOD IV ONLY 19.95
DRAW 39.95
FRACTALS 19.95
G BASIC 3.0 FOR R/S BOARD 49.95
LIFE & SPIROGRAPH 24.00
MATHPLOT 39.95
PCHAR 14.95
SLIDESHOW 19.95
SURFACE PLOT 39.95
TOURNAMENT CHESS 49.95
TOURNAMENT REVERSI ..... now 29.95
xTCAD ..... was 449.95 now 239.95
3D PLOT 39.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE ..... now 19.95

WORD PROCESSORS AND PRINTER DRIVERS

Lazy Font I/III 4+3 Specify 44.95
Lazy Writer I/III/4 Specify 119.95
LeScript I/III/4 ..... 109.95
LeScript MSDOS 1000/1200, etc. 169.95
M-Script I/III/4 ..... 69.95
PowerDrivers for Superscripsit and Epsons, C.Itoh Prowriter, Starwiter and Okidata 92 for I/III/4 Specify Printer 24.95
PowerScript for Scripsit 29.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Dosplus 3.5 I/III Specify 129.95
Dosplus 4A with MZAL 129.95
Multidos 80/64 Ver 2 Mod 4 ..... 89.95
Multidos Version 2 Mod I/III Specify ... 79.99

UTILITIES

Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III 44.95
AOS Utils. (Varkeep/Scrnpkr) 49.95
ALCOR C Complete System 64.95
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler 64.95
ALCOR Pascal 64.95
AS Public Domain Disks 1 to 19, ea. 9.95
Dostamer Mod 4 or MSDOS 49.95
Fast/CMD run TRSDOS 1.3 in 4 @ 4mhz 29.95
Faster I/III 29.95
J&M Memory Minder I 84.95
J&M Memory Minder III/4 ..... 74.95
Monitor 5 I/III/4 Specify 19.95
Pascal-80 I/III 59.95
Powersoft Hard Disk Drivers TRSDOS 6/LDOS 79.95
RPM Disk Drive Timer 24.95
Superkeys (Keyboard Macros) Mod III 19.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4 Specify 69.95
The Toolbox for LDOS I/III 44.95
The Toolbelt for TRSDOS 6 ..... 44.95
Trashman I/III 37.95
Z-Basic Compiler 3.1 ..... 79.95
Zuess Editor/Assembler I/III/4 ..... 74.95

TRSDOS TO MSDOS Conversion Utilities

TRSCROSS (incl BASIC util) 89.95
ConvBasic/CMD TRS to PC III or 4 ..... 29.95

These are a must for converting TRSDOS type files to the PC/XT/AT and Compatibles. TRSCROSS does the conversion on the IBM and Compatibles.

SCHOOL UTILITY & EDUCATIONAL

Baseball Statistics 39.95
Basketball Statistics III 39.95
Football Scouting III 49.95
MACRO Typing Tutor I/III/4 ..... 39.95
Power Reading (Speed Reading III 64.50
Courseware disk for above 16.50
Student Schedule Data Base III 49.95
Teacher Evaluation III 39.95
Test Generator/Drill III 34.95
Test Question Data Bank III/MS 49.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FBN General Ledger Mod III 150.00
Inventory Control ICS Pro Mod I/III 69.95
Loan Amortization Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Accounts Receivable Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Easy Mail Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Payroll System III or 4 ..... 49.95
Powermail Plus I/III/4 Specify 69.95
Powermail Plus w/Text Merge 89.95
SPS Statistical Analysis (Call) 150.00
The Basic Checkbook I/III 39.95
The Home Accountant 69.95

MOD 4 BY JACK

A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! ..... **Only $14.95**

MSDOS SOFTWARE

Algebra Blaster 44.95
BPI General Accounting 249.95
Certificate Maker 49.95
Click Art Personal Publisher 149.95
Computer S.A.T. (H.B.J.) 79.95
Copy II PC 29.95
Cornerstone (Infocom) 94.95
DAC Easy Accounting 54.95
Dollars & Sense 2.0 ..... 139.95
DosTamer 49.95
Draw (Windows version by Micrografx) 169.95
Electric Pencil PC 49.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader 64.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 29.95
Fast Back 5.1 ..... 149.95
Flight Simulator 39.95
GATO 34.95
Infocom 4-in-one Sampler 7.95
Jet 44.95
Loderunner 29.95
LeScript 179.95
Managing the Market 129.95
Managing Your Money 149.95
Math Blaster 39.95
Microsoft C Compiler 349.95
Microsoft Learning DOS 39.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler 129.95
Microsoft Quick Basic Comp 79.95
Microsoft Windows 79.95
Microsoft Word 299.95
Mind Prober 39.95
Multiplan 149.95
NewsRoom Pro (New) 99.95
Norton Commander 56.95
Norton Utilities 4.0 ..... 79.95
I Dir 79.95
PC Tools (Great Utilities) 49.95
PFS 1st choice (Includes File, Write, Plan and Access) 129.95
PFS Graph 99.95
PFS Professional File (Includes Report) 199.95
PFS Professional Write 159.95
Printworks 59.95
Prodesign II 249.95
RBase 5000 (System V) 389.95
Reflex 129.95
Sargon III 34.95
SideKick (non-protected) 69.95
Sideways 54.95
SuperCalc 3 ..... 299.95
Superkey 59.95
The Home Accountant Plus 79.95
The Print Shop 49.95
The Print Shop Graphics Library 29.95
The Twin (1-2-3 Clone) 79.95
Traveling SideKick 69.95
Typing Tutor III (Simon & Schuster) 34.95
Websters New World Spelling Checker 54.95
Websters New World Thesaurus 59.95
Word Perfect 4.2 ..... 299.95
Volkswriter Delux 149.95

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC.

ABPC a Kids Guide to the IBM PC 7.95
Annotated Basic Vol 1 or 2 ..... 3.00
Comp. Communications Tech 10.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic Bx 9.95
Electronically Speaking 9.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P 16.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80 ..... 10.95
Inside your Computer 8.95
Maintain & Service your Computer 11.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic 7.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4 ..... 19.95
Sentinel Color Disks in Plastic Bx 14.95
SuperUtility Tech Manual 13.95
The Compaq Users Handbook 10.95
The World Connection 6.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol I 7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol II 7.95
Using SuperUtility 15.00
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, Super-Scripsit, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC 4.00

APPLICATIONS

ENBASE (Data Base) I/III 79.95
Infoscan I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4 ..... 79.95
MTerm I/III/4 ..... 59.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III 69.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify 39.95
Ultraterm I/III 44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on 59.95

GAMES & GRAPHICS

Datagraph I/III/4 ..... 74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option 109.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.) ... 19.95
Leo's Greatest Hits, 6 great games 19.95
Mask Maker Model 4 ..... 39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III ... 19.95
Powerdraw I/III 24.95
Powerdot II Mod I/III Spec. Printer ... 39.95

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC.

ABPC a Kids Guide to the IBM PC 7.95
Annotated Basic Vol 1 or 2 ..... 3.00
Comp. Communications Tech 10.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic Bx 9.95
Electronically Speaking 9.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P 16.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80 ..... 10.95
Inside your Computer 8.95
Maintain & Service your Computer 11.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic 7.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4 ..... 19.95
Sentinel Color Disks in Plastic Bx 14.95
SuperUtility Tech Manual 13.95
The Compaq Users Handbook 10.95
The World Connection 6.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol I 7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol II 7.95
Using SuperUtility 15.00
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, Super-Scripsit, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC 4.00

APPLICATIONS

ENBASE (Data Base) I/III 79.95
Infoscan I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod I/III 39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4 ..... 79.95
MTerm I/III/4 ..... 59.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III 69.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify 39.95
Ultraterm I/III 44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on 59.95

GAMES & GRAPHICS

Datagraph I/III/4 ..... 74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option 109.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.) ... 19.95
Leo's Greatest Hits, 6 great games 19.95
Mask Maker Model 4 ..... 39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III ... 19.95
Powerdraw I/III 24.95
Powerdot II Mod I/III Spec. Printer ... 39.95

SUPER DIRECTORY

Index all of your diskettes and disk files with SUPERDIRECTORY. This unique program will read all of your disk files, generate a master library sorted by file name or extension along with the appropriate disk number. Your master index can be sent to the printer or brought to the screen. We even include an editor so you can add one line of comments to each file in the library. While SUPERDIRECTORY runs on the Model I or III (4/4P/4D in the MOD III mode), it will read and index Model 4 diskettes while in the Model III mode. When ordering, Model I or Model III must be specified. Also, please inform us if you are going to run it on the Model 4P as an additional file is needed. Retail 49.95 SAVE 20% NOW 39.95

SPECIALS ON POWERSOFT PRODUCTS

SUPERUTILITY COMBO

Buy SuperUtility Plus 3.2 for I/III or SuperUtility Plus 4/4P/4D at $69.95 and receive the book using SuperUtility absolutely FREE a $100.00 value for only $69.95

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS

You too can be a sysop. Run your own BBS and open up your computer to the outside world. . . . .Imagine a real time electronic message center in your own home.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

INFOEX-80 I or III (will run on hard disk) 99.95
FAST-80 for the Model 4/P/D 74.95
BBS-PC IBM or Compatibles 250.00
Call for additional details

SALE

JUST REDUCED NOW $49.95

DOSTAMER BY THE BABBAGE PATCH

Dostamer Mod 4/4P/4D 49.95
Dostamer for 1000, PC/MS-DOS 49.95

You have heard of DOS manager type program in the MS-DOS world. Now the Mod 4 has one too. Rated 4½ stars by *80 MICRO*, it has 10 full user menu screens to customize your DOS. Help menus are included and now, for a first, you can comment all your directory entries. Tag/Untag all files for mass copy/kill etc. Over 200 user defined keys. We highly recommend this outstanding software package. Specify Mod 4/4P/4D or MS-DOS.

SALE

$39.95

THE TRS-80 GRAB BAG

If you own a TRS-80 (Mod I/III), and you are a chance taker, or a gambler and LOVE surprises, our GRAB BAG may be just for you. Send us just 39.95, along with our standard $3.00 shipping, and we will comb the far reaches of our warehouse. We will ship you a surprise package worth more than $200.00. It may be computer books, disk programs, tape programs, other goodies or assortments of all. Programs will be guaranteed to run and replaced if they don't. Some items may be old, some current. . . .that's the surprise. Refunds or exchanges are not allowed but we know that you won't be disappointed.

Send for Our New Catalog TRS-80 & MS-DOS Software

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Michael E. Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Karen E. Pope

SENIOR EDITOR
Paula Noonan

REVIEW EDITOR
Mark Reynolds

COPY EDITOR
David L. Andrews

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Marc-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury

DISK SERIES TECHNICAL EDITOR
Keith Johnson

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
Harry Bee
John B. Harrell III
David Goben
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES
DIRECTOR OF SALES
William J. Smith

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Brenner K. Fuller
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
Suite #201
3350 W. Bayshone Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Peter KJ Montross

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Diane Fuller

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Whitney Karr

ADVERTISING SECRETARY
Georgianna Forest

BUSINESS MANAGER
Bradford N. Dixon

MARKETING DIRECTOR
Jane Butterfield

MPA ABC

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*."

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada, $45.97—one year only. Canadian funds. In Mexico $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro* P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

August 1987 80micro®

page 50

page 86

page 92

Features

Subscription copies of this issue contain a supplement from ATC Inc.'s Zuckerboard.

Departments

The *80 Micro* Disk Series
(formerly Load 80)

The *80 Micro* Disk Series gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on disk and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

The *80 Micro* Disk Series programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. The Disk Series also gives you access to assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using the Disk Series is simple. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot The *80 Micro* Disk Series disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Series disk to your TRSDOS 6.x disk using the Copy command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly disk subscriptions to The *80 Micro* Disk Series are $149.95. Individual loaders are available on disk for $17.95, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to The *80 Micro* Disk Series, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

Test Home-Brew Programs
Article: Data to Order (p. 69).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.
Use Fakeout to generate dummy data for testing your home-brew programs.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: FAKEOUT/BAS.

Multipurpose Data Entry
Article: Communal Data Entry (p. 75).
System: Models III/4, 32K RAM.
Set up a data base with this common data-entry routine.
Language: Basic.
Filespecs: MDENTRY/BAS, MDRANDOM/BAS.

Analyze Test Scores
Article: Test Tester (p. 78).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.
Perform statistical analysis on test and other data.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: TEETEST/BAS.

Disassemble Model I/III/4 Assembly Listings
Article: A Disassembler for All DOSes (p. 86).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.
Disassemble any Model I/III/4 assembly listing written under nearly any DOS except CP/M.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: DISASM/SRC, DISASM/CMD.

The Next Step
Article: LS-DOS, MRAS, Odds, and Ends (p. 101).
System: Model 4, 128K RAM, LS-DOS 6.3, MRAS editor/assembler.
Understand the LS-DOS 6.3 security system, get more out of your MRAS, and other odds and ends.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: SERREAD/ASM, SERREAD/CMD.

Checksum
Article: How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings (p.100).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.
Use our checksum program to check the accuracy of the Basic listings you type in.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: CHECKSUM/BAS.

SRC, ASM = source code, CMD = object code, BAS = Basic.
Editor/Asembler is optional when object code is provided, except where noted.
See page 37 for details on the quarterly disk series for the Tandy 1000/1200/3000.

ART DIRECTOR
Anne Fleming
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Robert T. Stave
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Bruce Hedin
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Maurelle Godoy

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
Dennis Christensen
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Linda P. Canale

PRESIDENT
James S. Povec
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
Matt Smith
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Frank S. Smith
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Bonnie Welsh
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
Paul Ruess
TELEMARKETING MANAGER
Elizabeth R. Kehn
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Linda Ruth
1-800-343-0728
AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
Cecile Giguere
SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Vivian Mattila

FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Cover photo by Larry Dunn

80 Micro is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Osterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde Des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers In Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11373. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Elizabeth R. Kehn, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

LeScript Named No.1 Choice in Word Processors!

80 MICRO Review, November 1985

Your Need

Your writing is important to you, and it should be. It is an expression of who you are. And how your documents look when they are read is as important as what you have to say.

When you need a word processor that can help you achieve the professional and sophisticated look that you want in your writing, two things are most important: 1.) The ability to present your ideas on paper in a sharp, crisp, and attractive manner, and 2.) The ability to accomplish this quickly.

The #1 Solution

LeScript has the power to handle all your most complex writing assignments with the ease and simplicity you never dreamed possible in an advanced word processing product.

Advanced Features

LeScript's features include Automatic Page Makeup, Automatic Multiple Columns, Automatic Form-Letter Mail-Merge, Automatic Footnotes, Automatic Outline Indenting, Automatic Key-Word Search Disk File Directories, Programmable Macro Keys, Proportional Printing, ability to change Font Styles and Sizes, Foreign Language Character support, over 250 Printers supported, Tandy 1000/2000 Keyboard support, and ability to handle files as large as 1 megabyte (with optional memory expansion).

The Professional Look Is Easy

Unlike other advanced software packages, LeScript is one of the easiest you'll ever use. One reason is, LeScript displays your text on the screen the way it is going to look printed - with headers, footers, indents, columns, footnotes, page numbers, line spacing, the works. LeScript even has the incredible ability to show you right on the screen the words that are italic, boldface, underlined, subscripted. A feature that is so necessary, yet unheard of among the competition.

Also, LeScript's commands are intuitive. They work the way you think, not the way a programmer thinks. There is no faster, more efficient way to generate text files.

Learning Is Easy

The LeScript users manual is written in plain English to help you acquire advanced word processing skills quickly. With LeScript's on-line help screens, self-paced tutorial, quick reference cards, and the many sample files you will have no trouble learning and using LeScript the very first day you have it.

Ordering Is Easy

Call (305) 259-9397, if you are ready to make the move to the #1 rated word processor. We will be happy to answer your technical questions and assist you in placing your order. We take VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders right over the phone, and ship most orders the same day. Personal and company check orders are shipped after check clears.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Type of computer _____

PLEASE RUSH ME:

☐ LeScript Demo Disk and Training Guide	FREE
☐ LeScript IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible	($199.95)
☐ LeScript IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible includes Tandy 1000 and 2000	($129.95)
☐ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D	($139.00)
☐ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 1,3 requires 256K chips, not included	
☐ 1 Meg RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P requires 256K chips, not included	($159.00)
5% sales tax if Florida resident	
$2 S/H for each Expansion Board, LeScript or Demo; or $4 for Air Mail	
Total Enclosed	

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

LeScript

P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 259-9397

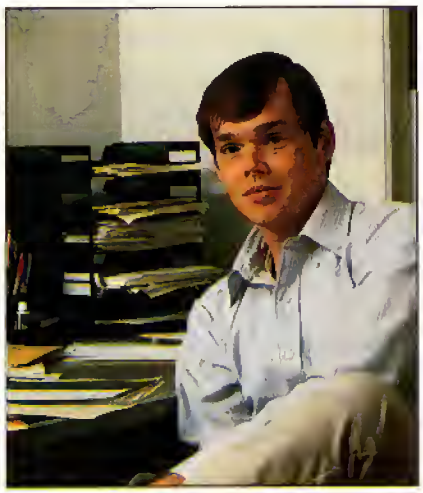
Find out why LeScript was named no.1, mail this coupon today.

System requirements - IBM-PC Compatible. One disk drive, 128K memory, color or monochrome monitor, and DOS 2.0 or higher.
TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4D/4P: One disk drive and 48K memory.

Ode to the Model I

"Computers are about to become a part of everyday life in American businesses, schools and homes," begins Radio Shack press release no. 7741-A, dated Aug. 3, 1977. "The company has just introduced its new Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer System. Not a kit, the TRS-80 comes completely wired and tested, ready to plug in and use."

What was public-relations hyperbole 10 years ago now seems prophetic. While Tandy can't take credit for launching the computer industry, it can take pride in its role as the maker of the first mass-marketed, all-in-one microcomputer system.



Photograph by Frank Cordelle

An Original

Compared to today's high-powered 68020 and 80386 systems, the Model I looks a bit silly. The basic unit included a pokey 1.78MHz Z80 CPU, a 53-key keyboard, 4K of RAM expandable to 16K, and cassette storage. It came with Level I Basic, which had such features as two string variables (A$ and B$) and shorthand dialect (P for Print, REA for Read). Yet to come were such advanced statements as DIM, DEFINT, Else, Inkey$, LList, LPrint, Print Using, Peek, and Poke.

The Model I had all sorts of quirks and drawbacks, particularly if you went the whole nine yards and added an Expansion Interface and disk drives. If you could get past the spontaneous reboots, the keybounce would get you, and if not that then the bugs in TRSDOS 2.3. TRS-80 owners put up with outrages that today would drive a manufacturer out of business before it could say "upgrade."

Tandy was remarkably reserved about the potential of its Model I. Indeed, as Ron White reveals in this month's feature (see "The Tandy Story," p. 50), Tandy executives had little idea of what they were getting into. Only a few in the Towers saw where the Model I could lead.

"Keep in mind the TRS-80 isn't a panacea—it's a *small* computer," warned the introduction to its second microcomputer catalog. "Remember, too, that you'll need to write programs (our manual tells you how) or have them prepared to suit your specific needs."

But while the Model I lacked sophistication, its owners were blessed with an abundance of creativity and persistence. No one had any real expectations of what the computer should do, so users blissfully went about stretching the technology to (and sometimes beyond) its limits. New and better DOSes, doubled-sided drives, CP/M capability, new Basic commands, utilities, more RAM, higher resolution, and even color were some of the features that hackers granted the I and its successor, the Model III. While a few of these enhancements came from industrious third-party developers who eventually made a living selling their products, most were labors of love by individuals working in their basements and dens.

Survival and Success

I've written several times in this column about the excitement and camaraderie the TRS-80 community shared. I sometimes wonder whether Tandy fully appreciates the loyalty TRS-80 owners felt toward its machines and the Shack, or whether it completely understands how vital that loyalty was to Tandy's ultimate survival and success. A celebration of the TRS-80 is really a celebration of that loyalty, because without it Tandy would never have made it into the late 80s.

But on the other side of the fence, I don't know whether TRS-80 owners give Tandy enough credit for its role as manufacturer. Although company officials had doubts about whether a microcomputer could sell, they were ultimately willing to give it a try. When the time came to overhaul and refine the Models I and III, the company added many features that its customers demanded. The Model 4 offered a superior DOS, more memory, a better display, and a faster CPU, yet Tandy also provided an upgrade path by including a Model III mode.

Tandy users (including me) often mumble and complain about Tandy's seeming lack of concern for its established user base. I regularly get letters from TRSDOS users who, feeling abandoned, have discarded their TRS-80s for PCs, Amigas, and Macintoshes (I have yet to run across anyone who dumped his TRS-80 for an Apple, which I suppose is a moral victory of sorts). We sometimes forget that of all the microcomputers available in the late 70s, only two have survived: the Apple and the TRS-80. At a time when each year brings a new and superior technology to the market, this is a remarkable achievement.

Tandy could have easily and justifiably dumped the 4 several years ago without significantly affecting its bottom line. Yet even though the Model 4D is in its twilight, Tandy continues to sell and support the computer.

In the Long Run

If you're a new owner of a Tandy MS-DOS machine, you might wonder what importance the story of the TRS-80 has to you. Practically speaking, the answer is "none"—the history and fate of the TRS-80 have no relevance to your current computing needs.

But the longevity of the TRS-80 is a statement to you of what you can expect from Tandy when your own system becomes old and gray. Computer vendors will come and go, technologies will succeed one another like heavyweight titleholders, yet you can be confident that Tandy will be around to provide equipment and service. At this stage of the game, only IBM owners can boast a similar security.

I will confess to you new owners that this month's feature is an indulgence. Putting a picture of a Model I on the cover of a magazine in 1987 is a bit crazy. Call it one last tip of the hat to the machine, its users, and its maker. The microcomputer industry would not have been the same without them.■

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

DOTWRITER printed these on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching signs, invitations, letterheads, large sideways banners, catalogs, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it is available for your TRS-80 **Model 4/4P** (yes, in native mode), as well as for the Models I and III.

WHAT IS DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image" graphics of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (black on white), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful typefaces (60 to 90 characters per typeface).

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor (such as ALLWRITE or SuperScripsit), add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

36 more letterset disks are available separately. Each has 3–12 complete typefaces. The disks costs less than $25 each and you may purchase them at any time.

SIDEWAYS SPREADSHEETS

If your VisiCalc spreadsheets are too wide for your printer, our "LONGVIEW" option may be just what you need. It is an add-on that turns spreadsheets sideways so that DOTWRITER can print them down the page instead of across. LONGVIEW comes with three additional fonts.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

DOTWRITER needs a TRS-80 I, III, 4 or 4P with 2 disk drives and 48K of memory. Separate versions of DOTWRITER support EPSON MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, and FX, JX, RX; C.ITOH 8510/1550; MICROLINE 84-2/92/93; RADIO SHACK DMP 110-2100/CGP-220; GEMINI 10X/15X and other STAR printers.

We printed our samples on an Epson; sizes may vary on other printers. Many of the fonts shown above are available at extra cost.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 240 DOTWRITER fonts. For the best in TRS-80 graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today.

Please specify Printer and Computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER	$69.95	~~$99.95~~
LONGVIEW		29.95
Additional Letterset disks (3–12 fonts/disk)		24.95
		3 for 49.95

FREE bonus disk with two Banner fonts when you order DOTWRITER!

ORDER NOW!

(818) 764-3131

PROSOFT.®

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and daytime phone number.

Not Very Funny

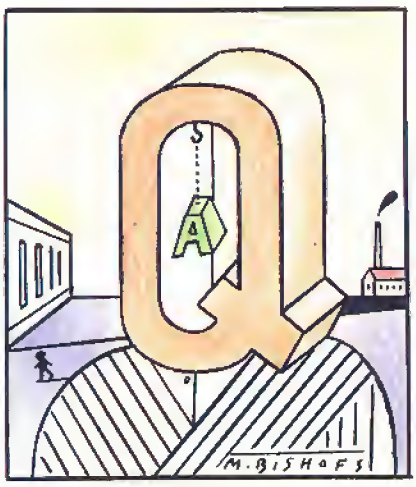
Q. I accidentally erased a data disk, which contained an inventory of comic books, by typing the Delete command. I lost months of data on that disk. Even though I made a printout of the data each month, I never made a practice of backing up the data disk, and I think I learned my lesson. However, I did try to recover the data by going into MS-DOS. I used Debug to try to undelete the data disk. I went into the directory and changed some numbers in the ASCII code section. I only partially succeeded. I did recover most of the data, but the data contained some garbage, some records were missing, and most of the records' fields were out of position. How can I recover the data? (Bruce Scandariato, Gretna, LA)

A. Due to the complexity of unerasing data files, a file-recovery utility such as the Norton Utilities or PC Tools should be an essential part of any software library. First, remember not to write to a disk on which you want to recover a file. The Delete command does not actually erase a file, but it alters the first character of the file name and the file-allocation table (FAT), thus making the disk space used by the file available for future writes. To recover the file, you have to restore the file directory entry (FDE) in the directory and the entire cluster chain in the FAT. This fairly complex process is explained by John B. Harrell III in "Disk Repair 101" in the March 1987 *80 Micro* (p. 42).

Customer Service

Q. I have seen references to mailings of updates and upgrades for the Color Computer and Model I. What do I do to get these mailings from Tandy? (Sharon Pulsipher, Henderson, NV)

A. Registered owners can write to Computer Customer Service, 400 Atrium, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. If you are not a registered owner, you can request to become one. While I am on the subject of Tandy, the following phone numbers are for customer service: 817-338-239n, where "n" is 0 for spreadsheets and word processing, 1 for accounting, 2 for language and operating systems, 4 for hardware, 5 for Color Computer, laptops, and games, and 6 for education.



No Juice

Q. Last fall, I took advantage of a Radio Shack sale on the Digimouse controller and clock/calendar board. The battery expired six weeks ago. Local Radio Shacks have told me that the battery has been discontinued without replacement or cross-reference. Do you know how I can find a replacement battery? (Mike Parks, Camp Hill, PA)

A. You can order the battery (part no. ACS-0103) from Radio Shack National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662.

Back to Normal

Q. I have a Model III with a DMP 200 printer. When I leave Superscripsit, the printer is left in the mode initiated by the Open Document options, proportional pitch in my case. This is annoying if I forget to switch the printer off and on again (the only method to reset it, as Tandy told me), and then print, let's say a disk directory, in proportional mode. As Superscripsit sets the printer to a specification at the start, there ought to be a way to make Superscripsit reset the printer to the selector switches on the printer. Do you know a patch to do this? (Henry H. Herrdegen, Windsor, Ontario)

A. The patches below are for Model III Superscripsit 1.3 and also work with version 1.3.1. This set of patches diverts the DOS exit to first reset the printer to data-processing mode prior to exit. You can change this to word-processing mode by changing the 13 hexadecimal (hex) value in the second line to 14 hex.

```
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=647C,FIND=
  2D40,CHG=178A)
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=8A17,FIND=
  00000000,CHG=3E13CD3B)
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=8A1B,FIND=
  00000000,CHG=00C32D40)
```

For version 01.02:

```
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=5735,FIND=
  2D40,CHG=267D)
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=7D26,FIND=
  00000000,CHG=3E13CD3B)
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=7D2A,FIND=
  00000000,CHG=00C32D40)
```

More Memory on Motherboard

Q. I own a Tandy 1200 HD. I want to increase memory size, and according to your answer to Adam Borin in "Piecemeal Memory" in the March Feedback Loop (p. 16), I can do it on the motherboard. I called my local Tandy Repair Center, and they said that the 1200 with seven slots *is* expandable on the motherboard and the 1200 with five slots *is not*. Are they correct? How do I expand my memory? Also, why does my screen freeze up when I use a memory-resident program, such as Sidekick? (John Cole, Fremont, CA)

A. The five-slot Tandy 1200 HD cannot be expanded on the motherboard, the seven-slot version can. You can verify this by examining the "Product Overview" page near the front of your *Tandy 1200, an Introduction and Guide* booklet. It will tell you if you can expand memory on the motherboard or not. Either way, the memory section of the options chapter outlines the method to expand the memory.

Your freeze-up problem might be due to an operating system/ROM conflict. The Tandy 1200s using MS-DOS 2.11.41 or later require that the version 3.0 ROM be installed on the motherboard. MS-DOS 2.11.41 comes with a small program called Version.COM that tells you the version number, or you can open the case and look in front of the card slots for the ROM, a large chip. The version is marked on top, usually on a white sticker. Another way to determine your ROM version is to enter Debug. Typing D F000:E000 displays the ROM copy-

Illustration by Maris Bishofs

Program Listing 1. Program to save a screen to disk and to print it again. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
1 'MX-80 with GRAFTRAX Plus Screen Dump for Model 4
2 'M. Silver. Adapted from Model III prog. by Donald B. Heckenlively
3 'incorporate following command into your graphics program.
4 CLEAR,-3073                                                    '*  737
5 'Merge this program with your graphics program, and execute a
6 'screen dump by a GOSUB 65000
64999 'skip if already initialized
65000 IF XXXX THEN 65130 ELSE XXXX=1                             '*  2255
65010 'initialize graphics arrays
65020 DIM XX1(64),XX2(64),XX3(64),XX4(64)                        '*  2321
65030 FOR XX5=1 TO 16:READ XXX,XXY                               '*  2165
65040 XX1(XX5)=XXX:XX1(XX5+16)=XXX:XX1(XX5+32)=XXX:XX1(XX5+48)=XXX  '*  4342
65050 XX2(XX5)=XXY:XX2(XX5+16)=XXY:XX2(XX5+32)=XXY:XX2(XX5+48)=XXY  '*  4351
65060 NEXT XX5                                                   '*  869
65070 DATA 0,0,240,0,0,240,240,240,15,0,255,0,15,240,255,240     '*  2968
65080 DATA 0,15,240,15,0,255,240,255,15,15,255,15,15,255,255,255 '*  3209
65090 FOR XX5=17 TO 32:XX3(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5                     '*  2727
65100 FOR XX5=33 TO 48:XX4(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5                     '*  2725
65110 FOR XX5=49 TO 64:XX3(XX5)=192:XX4(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5        '*  3543
65120 'actual screen dump routine
65130 XX7=PEEK(120)AND 254:POKE 120,XX7:OUT &H84,XX7 'select screen  '*  3144
65140 LPRINT CHR$(18);CHR$(27)"U";CHR$(1)                        '*  2337
65150 FOR XX5=0 TO 1919 STEP 80:LPRINT CHR$(27)"A"CHR$(8);       '*  3405
65159 'read a video row byte
65160 FOR XX6=0 TO 79:XX7=PEEK(XX6+XX5+&HF800)                   '*  2832
65170 IF XX7<32 THEN XX7=32 'convert control codes to a space     '*  1618
65179 'put normal chars
65180 IF XX7<128 OR XX7>191 THEN LPRINT CHR$(XX7);:GOTO 65220    '*  3744
65189 'set up for display of graphics chars
65190 LPRINT CHR$(27)"K"CHR$(6);CHR$(0);                         '*  2280
65199 'do 1st half of line
65200 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR$(XX1(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8         '*  3505
65210 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR$(XX2(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8         '*  3507
65219 'set up for second half
65220 NEXT XX6:LPRINT:LPRINT CHR$(27)"A"CHR$(2);                 '*  2985
65229 'pick up row byte again
65230 FOR XX6=0 TO 79:XX7=PEEK(XX6+XX5+&HF800)                   '*  2830
65239 'ignore if not graphic
65240 IF XX7<128 OR XX7>191 THEN LPRINT" ";:GOTO 65280           '*  3246
65249 'else process second half of graphics
65250 LPRINT CHR$(27)"K"CHR$(6);CHR$(0);                         '*  2277
65260 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR$(XX3(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8         '*  3513
65270 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR$(XX4(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8         '*  3515
65279 'finish line:do next:done
65280 NEXT XX6:LPRINT:NEXT XX5:LPRINT CHR$(27)"@"                '*  3181
65289 'disable screen & exit
65290 XX7=PEEK(120)OR 1:POKE 120,XX7:OUT &H84,XX7:RETURN         '*  3533
```

End

Program Listing 2. Model 4 graphics screen-dump program for the Epson.

```
1 CLEAR,-3073:CLS
2 FOR J=1 to 8
6 FOR K=33 TO 200:PRINT CHR$(K);
7 NEXT K:NEXT J
12 OPEN "O",1,"GRAF"
20 POKE 120,PEEK(120) AND 254
30 FOR K=0 TO 1919
40 A=PEEK(K+&HF800)
50 PRINT#1, A;";";:NEXT K:CLOSE
100 POKE 120,PEEK(120) OR 1
110 CLS:OPEN "I",1,"GRAF"
125 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:END
130 INPUT#1,A:PRINT CHR$(A);
140 GOTO 125
```

End

right and version. Before I had my ROM changed, my computer would freeze up when using several application programs, especially any with windows. The ROM change is about $35. If you are using the old ROM, be sure you have ANSI.DRV installed in Config.SYS.

Charts in Hand

Q. I am looking for a graphics screen-dump program for my Model 4 using an Epson printer. The graphics are stock charts constructed with "Upgraded Graphics" by Alan D. Smith in the August 1985 *80 Micro* (p. 76). I am also looking for a program to save the screen print of the charts. (A.M. Shackeroff, Houston, TX)

A. You basically need to peek at the Model 4 screen for the byte values for each of the 1,920 screen locations. In Basic, initialize your program with CLEAR, -3073 to protect the upper-memory screen area from Basic. Begin your Peek section with: POKE 120,PEEK(120) AND 254. End the section with: POKE 120, PEEK(120) OR 1.

Refer to "The Direct Approach" by Seth Monger in the September 1984 *80 Micro* (p. 96) for more information on this port configuration. Between these two statements use A = PEEK(X + &HF-800) where X is a value from zero to 1919 (screen location). The returned ASCII value of the location will be in variable A. Program Listing 1 is a brief program to save a screen to disk and to print it again. Program Listing 2 is a Model 4 graphics screen-dump program for the Epson.

Where Did All My Patches Go?

Q. Over several years, I have installed many patches on my Model 4D (using TRSDOS 6.2) to which I have become accustomed. I recently upgraded from Superscripsit to Scripsit Pro, and I am now using LS-DOS 6.3. Please give me the patches that will:

- eliminate the delta symbol in Scripsit Pro,
- reinstate the Kill command in LS-DOS 6.3, and
- eliminate password checking when manipulating files in LS-DOS 6.3.

I also need to find a printer driver to interface my Brother HR-15 to Scripsit Pro. Alps, which supplied my Superscripsit driver, is not supporting Scripsit Pro. (Robert W. Brown, New Albany, PA)

A. The patches to eliminate the delta symbol on Scripsit Pro 1.00.00 are:

PATCH SCR/CTL (D13,7D = 18:F13,7D = 20)
PATCH SCR/CTL (D15,C4 = 18:F15,C4 = 28)

Kill does not exist on LS-DOS 6.3, so you must replace Remove with Kill. The patch is:

PATCH SYS1/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,15 = 4B 49 4C 4C 20 20:F02,15 = 52 45 4D 4F 56 45)

You can disable password checking on LS-DOS 6.3 with this patch:

PATCH SYS2/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,50 = 18:F02, 50 = 28)

Warning! Some commercial software uses the password checking as part of its file control.

For those who have disabled the blinking cursor under Superscripsit and would like to do the same for Scripsit Pro, use the following patch:

PATCH SCR/CTL (D1E,AB = 28 FB 00 00 00 00:F1E,AB = 20 04 1B BA 20 F7)

A conversion program that changes Superscripsit printer drivers into Scripsit Pro printer drivers has just been developed by one of our industrious gnomes and is currently under testing. Stay tuned.

Scripsit Savvy

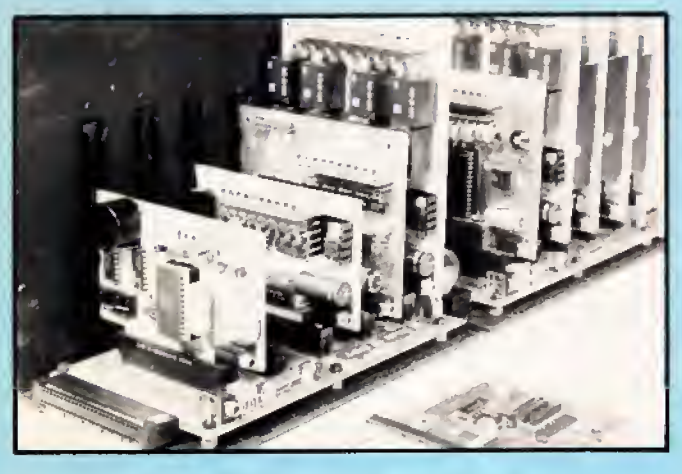
Q. I appreciated the question from Don Johnson (May 1987 Feedback Loop, p. 14) and your response about the files that make Superscripsit work. It gives me a better understanding of how the program works.

Your answer about System/CTL storing configuration formats makes me wonder if instead of having three or four disks set up, each with different user keys and margin settings (for different jobs), whether I could have several System/CTL files with different names and rename the one I want for the purpose at hand? Would you give the same information for Scripsit Pro as it has different files?

Will Electric Webster Spelling Checker, along with its correcting feature and grammar and style checker, work with Scripsit Pro, and if it will,

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card — RE-140: $129

Includes eight industrial relays, (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89

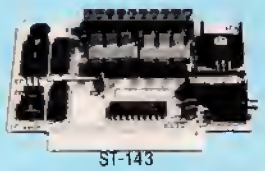
Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15

3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s

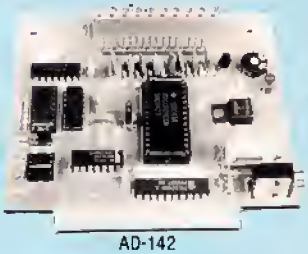


ST-143

CL-144

RE-140

IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39

Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus".	AR-136...$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4 D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable).	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4 P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot, Multipak, or Y-cable.	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

a Sigma Industries Company

ALPHA Products
242-E West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: **(203) 656-1806**
Orders only Except in CT **800 221-0916**
Connecticut orders: **(203) 348-9436**
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

what is the installation procedure?

Finally, can input for this column be transmitted to *80 Micro*'s BBS instead of by mail? (Ben Carpenter, Adrian, MI)

A. You can have several different System/CTL files on the same disk as long as they all have different names. Another possibility is to place the desired System/CTL file on the data disk and not on the Superscripsit disk. This way particular applications requiring one set of special keys and codes can be kept on the working disk for that application.

The Scripsit Pro format is more condensed than Superscripsit. Like Superscripsit, Scripsit Pro contains the Help and Error message files, as well as a healthy supply of printer drivers, a couple of sample text files, and a System/CTL file, which contains the user-defined keys and printer codes.

Scripsit/CMD is a short program that displays a copyright screen, turns off the cursor, and executes SCR/CTL, the actual main program. SCR/CTL is the heart of the system and contains most of the immediate editor routines such as the keyboard and display drivers and cursor movement control.

SCR0/CTL handles the spelling-checker interface. SCR1/CTL handles all aspects of blocked text control, tab-line editing, hyphenation, directory display, forms, file handling, windowing, user-key programming, printer-code editing, global find/replace/delete, and system setup.

If you notice a file called Move/CTL suddenly appearing on your disk, this is the disk-buffer file used during block copies and moves.

The publisher of Electric Webster, Cornucopia Software (P.O. Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706, 415-524-8098), will update your Superscripsit-compatible copy for operation with Scripsit Pro for $35.

You can submit questions via the *80 Micro* BBS, but you will not receive a mail reply (it's difficult for people to send a self-addressed, stamped envelope on the BBS). Also a personal reply on the BBS is not practical as that requires a long wait on our end for the BBS to be free. Otherwise, you would have to wait to see if it appears in the column—which is at least a three-month delay.

Mnemonics

Q. I would like to assemble Intel mnemonics on my Model 1. I seem to recall a company called Small Systems Software that produced the RSM series many years ago, and the first RSM-1 handled Intel Vice Zilog Mnenomics. If you can help it would be greatly appreciated—perhaps another assembler. (Bryan McPhee, Browns Mills, NJ)

A. If you have, or can get hold of, Radio Shack's (Microsoft's) Disk Editor/Assembler (catalog no. 26-2202), then you are in luck. It sold for $99 but is no longer a stock item. The currently available Model III and 4 versions of the Fortran package (catalog nos. 26-2200 and 26-2219, respectively) also contain the same macroassembler configured for those computers. You can use Intel 8080 mnemonics by using the -I switch during assembly. Most CP/M packages also feature an assembler that supports the 8080 mnemonics.

READERS RESPOND

Untended Code

In July's Feedback Loop, the routine given in my answer to Bob Keller's request for information about screen dumps for the Tandy 1000 ("Untended Screen Dumps") had the +1 and +2 reversed in line 30. The program should read:

```
10 SCPT$ = CHR$(205) + CHR$(5) +
   CHR$(203)
20 AD = VARPRT(SCPT$)
30 PR = PEEK(AD + 1) + PEEK(AD + 2)*256
40 CALL PR
50 RETURN
```

Sorry about that.—*Mercedes Silver*

Line Feed and More for 100

Paul Jaeger of Cary, NC, wrote in response to Noel Parks's need for a line feed from his Model 100. He sends the program in Listing 3. He can't promise that it will work with his Interactive Solutions ROM, but it is certainly worth a try. Credit for the program belongs to the New York City Lap Users Group, in particular George Mueden who tirelessly collects little goodies for the Model 100 and Model 4.

You can contact the New York City Lap Users Group via Sarah Stambler, 370 Central Park West, Apt. 210, New York, NY 10025. The group meets monthly, but time and place may vary (members are notified). Membership is $3 to cover the cost of mailings. Its Compuserve ID is 72236,3352. Sarah also referred me to Shoestring Publications (Box 712, Salem, MA 01970, 617-745-7027), which publishes a monthly magazine supporting the Model 100/200 family. Subscription costs only a note with your name, address, daytime phone number, and list of computer products you use. Shoestring also sponsors a large user group (over 2000 members).

Multiplan to Scripsit

Robert J. Aubrey of Massena, IA, takes issue with my answer to Ann Miller (March 1987) about transferring Multiplan spreadsheets to Scripsit and offers a better way. He says, "Saving the worksheet in symbolic format saves each cell on a separate line with the cell formatting information, etc. This makes it extremely difficult to work with. It also takes what seems an interminable length of time to save the file. (Loading was even worse—15 minutes for a 61- by 7-cell, mostly empty, file.) A much more practical approach is to print the worksheet to a file. This gives you an ASCII file to work with, and most word processors will have no problem handling it. The information will be properly spaced across the screen. It will probably still need some work, depending on your word processor, but not nearly what the symbolic file would require."

HELP WANTED

►Donal B. Marcus (926 West 15th St., Laurel, MS 39440) is looking for color ribbons to fit the Tandy DMP 130 printer.

►Ted Seidler (1194 Clinton St., Aurora, CO 80010-3111) is looking for the program APL*80 by Phelps Gates for the Model III.

►Peter Dutcher (P.O. Box 7, Culver, IN 46511) bought a Micro Illustrator for his Tandy 1000A. He intended to print the diagrams on a Color Graphics Printer 220. Tandy no longer makes the printer, and the Micro Illustrator does not give an option for another printer. He is looking for a way to change the program to work on a dot-matrix printer like a DMP 100.

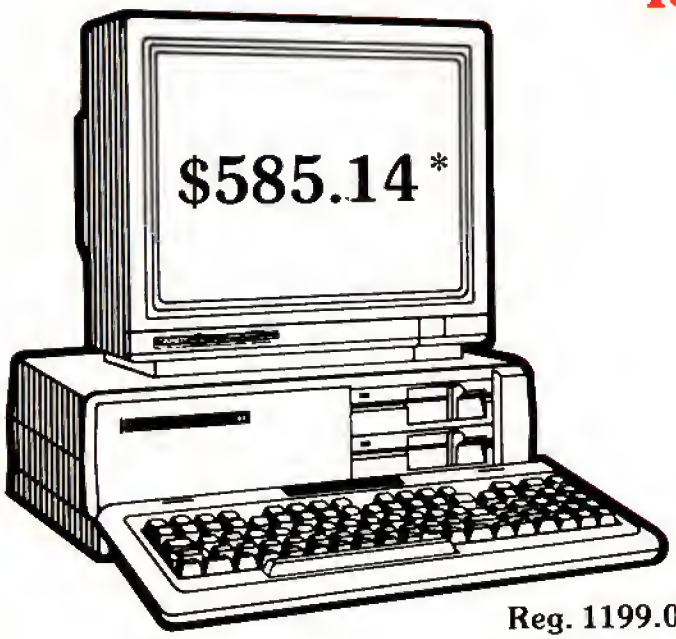
►Herman A. Winters Jr. (110 Pheasant Lane, Willingboro, NJ 08046) is looking for Continental Software, in particular an updated version of its Model 4 Home Accountant program that will allow him to run it on LDOS.■

Program Listing 3. Line-feed program for the Model 100.

```
0 ' addlfc
1 KEY8,"Menu"+CHR$(13)+CHR$(254)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(245)+CHR$(62)+
 CHR$(10)+CHR$(204)+CHR$(63)+CHR$(109)+CHR$(241)
2 A=64228:I$=CHR$(27)+"p":N$=CHR$(27)+"q"
3 F$=" Off ":P=PEEK(A)+256*PEEK(A+1):IFP=63615 THEN F$=" On "
4 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"Line Feed "I$F$N$:PRINT:PRINT,"(E)nable",,
"(D)isable",,"(M)enu"
5 ON INSTR("eEdDmM",INPUT$(1)) GOTO 6,6,7,7,8,8:GOTO 5
6 POKE A,127:POKE A+1,248:GOTO 3
7 POKE A,243:POKE A+1,127:GOTO 3
8 MENU
```

End

The Texas Connection
for Tandy Computers.



Reg. 1199.00

Tandy® 1000 SX Computer

Now your business can have PC compatibility at a fraction of the price! Runs virtually all MS-DOS* software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and DeskMate® II 6-in-1 software, two 5¼" disk drives, 384K RAM and 5 card slots. #25-1051

*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor extra

These prices were effective in January.

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

***The Texas Connection members pay just 8%** above our published wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices include a 3% cash discount. Non-certified funds take 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

Members pay 8% above wholesale plus shipping.

Call Toll Free! 1-800-843-0781

Benefits:

- The Texas Connection's Wholesale Pricelist
- Quarterly Updates
- Advance Notice of Price Changes and New Products
- 10 day return on Hardware
- Some Factory Reconditioned/Repaired items available at fantastic savings
- Tandy and Non-Tandy products at unheard of savings

Join and Start Saving Today!

Defective Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Some items have a manufacturer's warranty.

Same day processing for fast delivery. We ship daily!

Cat No.	Description	Retail	Wholesale*
Computers			
25-1051	1000 SX - 2 Dr	999.00	585.14
25-4070	3000 HL	1699.00	917.17**
26-6022	6000 HD	3499.00	2478.57*
Printers			
26-1280	DMP-130	349.95	230.37*
26-1277	DMP-430	699.00	456.87*
Boards			
Not Tandy	512K Multifunction	299.00	184.27*
Not Tandy	512K Memory	99.00	60.17*
Memory			
Not Tandy	256K Chip Set	99.95	41.67*
Monitors			
25-1024	CM-11 RGB	459.00	277.73*
25-3011	VM-5	149.95	97.57*
Disks			
25-1029	20 Meg Hard Card	799.00	532.47*
25-4062	20 Meg HD Kit	799.00	430.07*
Not Tandy	20 Meg Hard Card	599.00	440.53*
25-1064	3½ Disk Kit	199.95	140.87*

NOT HERE?? CALL!
WE SELL EVERYTHING TANDY MAKES.
*Members Pay Wholesale Plus 8%
**Temporary Wholesale Price.

Circle 540 on Reader Service card.

THE TEXAS CONNECTION • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

TO: HTI, a Radio Shack dealer
724 W. Main, Lewisville, Texas 75067

YES. Enroll me as a member in the TEXAS CONNECTION™ and send your catalog of Tandy computer products I may purchase at just 8% above your normal wholesale prices. I will periodically receive newsletters which list special sales, factory-reconditioned equipment, and other cost saving specials. I am under no obligation to buy anything, now or in the future.

***Membership** 1 Year ( ) $8 2 Years ( ) $15

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard Discover

( ) Check enclosed ( ) American Express ( ) Mastercard
( ) Visa ( ) Discover

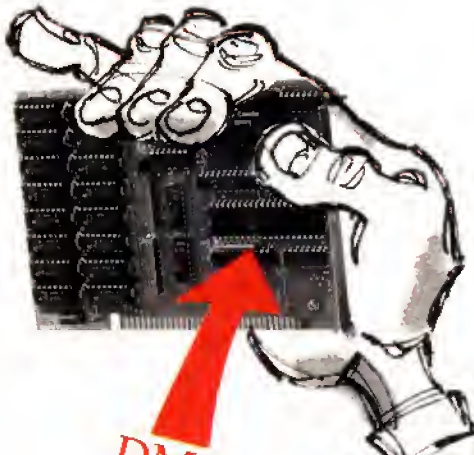
Account No. _____ Expires: ____/____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
My Computer (s) Tandy _____ Other _____
Signature X _____

(Required for membership)

In Texas, 1-214-221-6404

TANDY IS DANDY...

...until you want more



"...the Zuckerboard is a high-quality, reliable alternative to the high prices of Tandy's expansion memory boards."

June 1986 Issue

PCM Magazine

TANDY 1000	Zuckerboard Expansion Memory	Tandy Memory Plus
DMA	Inc.	Inc.
with 256K	$109	$319.95
with 512K	$149	$519.90
Options:		
Clock/Calendar	$49	$ 99.95*
256K Upgrade	$49	$199.95
RAM Disk/ Print Spooler	$49	N/A
Warranty	2 Years	90 Days *with mouse

"...High Power Low Price." PCM

It's another

ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

The FCC Cracks Down

At this time last year, Tandy was getting ready to unleash its new Tandy 1000 SX and EX on the world when the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) stepped in the way. Tandy began taking orders before getting FCC approval stating that both machines met radio-frequency interference (RFI) standards. The company was forced to delay shipping while waiting for certification and lost money in the process.

The FCC's RFI enforcement efforts are more vigorous than ever, although Tandy appears to have escaped the agency's wrath for now. Not so for some of Fort Worth's competitors, including the dozens—perhaps hundreds—of small firms that make and sell MS-DOS-compatible computers. Many of these probably garage-based operations fail to get FCC approval before selling their products, sometimes out of ignorance of the rules; some might be using phony certification stickers; others might be lying to customers about their FCC status.

J.J. Freeman (see Photo 1), national coordinator of computer marketing enforcement at the FCC's Virginia Beach, VA, field office, said about half of the systems do not pass pre-certification tests conducted at an FCC lab in Columbia, MD. Post-grant tests performed on an ad hoc basis show a 75–80 percent failure rate.

According to a 1984 FCC bulletin, RFI guidelines were instituted in 1980 in response to reports of computer interference with television, telephone, airline, and emergency channels. Two classes of FCC approval were adopted. The radiation limits for Class B computers and peripherals are intended to protect a TV receiver that is at least 10 meters away and on the other side of a wall. Class A devices have less-stringent emission limits because they are used in businesses where interference is less likely than in a residential neighborhood.

Federal law states that all manufacturers of computers and peripherals must send an application to the FCC, with the results of radiation tests conducted by an approved firm, *before* offering the product to the public. Then they must send a complete system to the FCC for pre-grant testing. (Freeman called these machines "laboratory queens" and said they frequently bear "no resemblance" to the product being sold.) If the FCC finds that no part of the system emits radiation that could interfere with nearby devices, it issues a Grant of Equipment Authorization, and the company can sell the product. Sometimes, FCC investigators buy a random sample of computers on the open market for retesting or because they suspect a system no longer meets RFI standards.

Photo 1. J.J. Freeman directs the FCC's computer enforcement division.

How tough does the FCC get with violators? The Wholesale Outlet in Albany, NY, found out the hard way last year when U.S. marshals seized uncertified equipment from the floor of Comdex Fall in Las Vegas. Other companies have also had their products seized. Early in 1986, Freeman slapped an $8,000 fine on PC's Limited in Houston, and the company had to substitute another manufacturer's machine to fill orders. Subpoenas, search warrants, and threatening letters are also part of the FCC's arsenal. All told, the agency levied $230,000 in fines last year, and several are outstanding this year, Freeman said.

Tandy paid a $2,000 fine and lost revenue during the aforementioned proceedings, but the price paid in embarrassment is immeasurable. As Freeman tells it, the FCC had not approved the 1000s when Tandy began advertising the machines anyway. Tandy officials said they couldn't stop the marketing process because promotional material was prepared six months earlier. The FCC finally granted certification after Tandy agreed to put extra shielding in the printer cable.

In March 1987, Global Computers, a mail-order firm, was fined $4,000 for selling an uncertified PC through advertisements in *USA Today*. That same month, the FCC had a booth at the West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco. Electronics engineer Daniel V. Bosque said FCC operatives recorded the numbers on certification labels for verification against a data base of approved computers. Several merchants selling products without stickers were told to display signs warning customers that the products could not legally be sold. "There are lots of questionable units," Bosque said.

As the FCC representative answered questions, the president of a small electronics firm, who remains anonymous, called the certification process "screwed up. . .the most violated regulation in the world." He ridiculed as "fiendishly complex" the pre-application testing process, especially the requirement to measure radio emissions in an open field. The expense of this favors large companies and penalizes small ones. "There are whole product lines we don't even go into because of it," he said.

Freeman wanted to clarify that consumers can be liable for owning and operating an uncertified computer. "They can be required to stop," he said, adding that his office can issue fines and subpoenas.

If you have a modem, you can check a computer's certification status by calling the FCC's Public Access Link at 301-725-1072, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The system is menu-driven, has help functions, and is configured to run at 300 or 1,200 baud. There is a five-minute limit on calls made between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m.; after that, the limit is 15 minutes. The PAL computer identifies products by the number on their FCC certification stickers.

The FCC plans to go to Comdex Fall again this year, hoping to "educate" manufacturers and dealers in the proper

certification procedure. Don't be surprised if the agency uses old-fashioned teaching methods and makes an example of one or two violators. Freeman concedes the FCC is understaffed and can't keep track of every "Ma and Pa" company, but it means business nonetheless.

Independent consultants have established themselves as important players in the computer industry. They are often the most economical alternative for companies that can't afford to add full-time technical experts to maintain expensive computer systems. But consultants have a new worry, beyond finding work and keeping current with technology: They are desperately trying to defeat a tax law that could put thousands of them out of business.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 contained a provision requiring independent consultants in certain technical categories to become employees of their brokers or of their clients.

The provision, known as Section 1706, effectively removed a "safe harbor" for technical consultants that was established in a 1978 tax bill. Sen. Daniel Patrick Moynihan (D-N.Y.) inserted Section 1706 after technical service firms complained—just as lawmakers were looking for ways to raise tax revenue—that their independent competitors were getting favorable treatment. *Computerworld* reported that Moynihan's action may have also been a quid pro quo for Republican concessions during the drafting of the tax act.

Under the new law, independent consultants must now answer the "20 Questions" that the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) uses to determine if a person should be treated as an employee of a company.

This could spell financial ruin for most consultants, as the companies that hire them are likely to shy away from the increased costs that accompany full employee status. And already, independent consultants report that brokers are hiring them at a much lower salary than before. Industry analysts note that the allocation of labor within the computer industry has become less flexible and thus less efficient.

Proponents of Section 1706, including the National Technical Services Association and ADAPSO, a software and service trade group, argue that the provision is aimed at closing a loophole for people who function like full-time employees while claiming to be independent contractors.

When independent consultants learned of Section 1706 last November, many were outraged, in part because the original law called for further study before any other changes were made. Congressional offices were inundated with calls, resulting in three bills that might provide relief for consultants who are already working under the new law, effective Jan. 1.

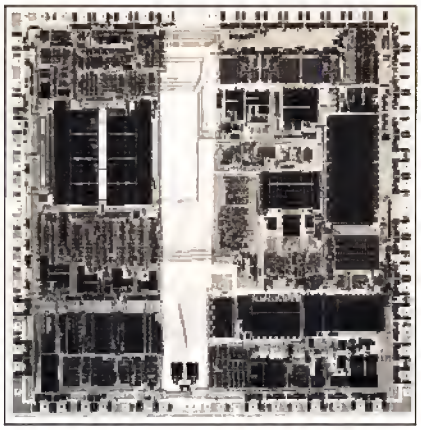


Photo 2. Zilog's new Z280 chip may eventually be used in a Model 4 board.

One bill introduced by Sen. Alphonse D'Amato (R-N.Y.) seeks outright repeal of Section 1706 until "Congress can study the entire independent contractor issue in a calm, deliberate, and dispassionate manner."

A second bill by Sen. Dave Durenburger (R-Minn.) would delay implementation for two years pending further study, and Rep. Judd Gregg (R-N.H.) has a similar bill before the House.

Much confusion and ill feeling surrounded Section 1706 as it took effect early this year. The confusion was over exactly who would be affected. In response to numerous inquiries, the IRS issued a Jan. 21 "clarification" stating that Section 1706 applies only to subcontractors working through brokers, not to independents who contract with clients directly.

But a regional branch of a national brokers association placed newspaper ads stating "clients of computer consultant brokers are not adversely affected in any way by Section 1706," and some large companies were delaying their hiring of individual contractors because of the uncertainty.

The ill feeling came when independents accused large technical firms and brokers of trying to scare off customers with biased interpretations of the law. According to *Computerworld*, ADAPSO issued a statement that called into question the safe-harbor status of independent workers. Meanwhile, an Ohio consultant threatened to sue large service firms that were telling clients that independent consultants had little chance of maintaining their status.

Jeff Sachs, president of the Independent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA), said his organization hired a Washington lawyer to lobby for repeal of Section 1706.

Sachs said he interprets the IRS clarification to mean that two-party relationships are unaffected by the new law, but he noted that the industry could be hurt as brokers pass on added costs. "The ones who are going to be the most affected are contract programmers who go through brokers," he said. The ICCA, which has a membership of 2,500 firms nationwide, devoted half of its May convention to Section 1706.

Should consultants expect any relief soon from Congress, which started the whole mess? Eventually, said several aides to congressmen with bills pending. Spokespersons for both D'Amato and Gregg said they were waiting for the introduction of a technical corrections bill to amend the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Their best guess on when the bill might be introduced: late fall at the earliest.

Tandyland

A multifunction speed-up board for the Model 4? In early May, it looked like a series of events would come together to provide Model 4 owners with something new to crow about.

High Tech Research in Redding, CA, announced the Z280 Ultraboard for the Kaypro 10 line of CP/M computers. The Ultraboard runs at 12 megahertz (MHz) and lets you address up to 16 megabytes (MB) of RAM.

It supports multiprocessing, multitasking, and networking, and it updates the screen 25 times faster than the computer's original board, according to High Tech Research. The Ultraboard is based on Zilog's new Z280 chip (see Photo 2), a recent upgrade of the Z80 chip used in early Kaypros and the Model 4.

Bill Nesting, president of High Tech Research, said plans to market an Ultraboard for the Model 4 beginning in August were "put on the back burner" after lengthy discussions about the technical challenges involved. "The main reason is that the interface to the Radio Shack is dramatically different," Nesting said, citing differences in the Model 4's operating system and ROM code, among other things. "I'm not saying we aren't going to do it, but we will not do it this year."

High Tech Research maintains a BBS that reports on the company's product development plans. You can call the Radio Shack section at 916-243-9358; UART settings are 9,600 baud maximum, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity. ■

SOFTWARE for TRS-80™ MODELS 1, 3, and 4 Only

TYPITALL Word Processor $69.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $99.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the same formatting and cursor movement commands — but it is a completely different word processor with many advanced features.

Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control and graphic characters are included in the text so that you have complete control of your printer. Print formatted text on the screen before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, or other text can be inserted during printing — no need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. Call up to 16 help screens at any time. Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving it. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary — verify a 3,500 word document in less than two minutes!

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC $69.95

Complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions for each model).

ROM: checksum test. **RAM:** three tests. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single/double density/sides, 1-99 tracks. **RS-232-C interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

SMART TERMINAL $39.95

The **intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. Memory buffer for sending and receiving files. Automatic transmission and reception of data. Character translations, true BREAK key, help screens, line feed filters, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE $29.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include: the Z-80 instruction set, ROM and RAM, using the Editor/Assembler, reading, printing, moving data, arithmetic operations, floating-point and BCD numbers, logical and bit operations, USR subroutines, RS-232-C communications, disk and cassette input and output, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system.

With the book you also receive **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger. While describing the Model III ROM and DOS, most of the book is also applicable to the **Models 1 and 4.**

MS-DOS & TANDY Model 1000/1200/2000/3000 TRS-80™ Models 1, 3, 4, 2 & 12 SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING with PAYROLL $99.95

Based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612,** this program handles **bookkeeping** and **payroll** for a small business. Bookkeeper provides single entry ledgers with categories for income and expenses. Monthly and yearly summaries. Fiscal year can start in any month. Payroll handles up to 99 employees with automatic computation of F.I.C.A. and federal income tax. State tax and three optional deductions also included. Prints payroll and expense checks. Computes monthly, quarterly, and yearly summaries as well as Form 941 reports and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn — ideal for first-time computer users.

MAILING LIST $99.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to **32,767** names. Up to five-line labels including first and last names, optional second line, address, city, state, zip code, and optional fifth line. Optional lines can be used for telephone numbers, account numbers, or any data. Sort or search for names by **any** field. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns, on envelopes or master index. Prints **form letters** with any substitutions. Includes 14 used-defined **key groups** for combining different lists into one file. Runs on floppies or hard disk, limited only by disk capacity.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST $59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Computes current checking balance. Also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries, yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM $299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business.

Order desk handles order entry and invoicing. Items ordered automatically deducted from inventory, accounts receivable updated. Includes up to 1,999 8-character part numbers (999 for TRSDOS). Invoices printed on NEBS forms or plain paper.

Bookkeeper keeps general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, produces customer statements. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices.

Inventory produces sales and inventory reports showing items in stock, amounts sold, monthly rates of sale, and profits.

Installation tailors the program to your business.

HOWE SOFTWARE

64 Windmill Road
Armonk, New York 10504-2832

Information and same day orders: (914) 273-3998

Hours: 9:00 A.M. – 5:00 P.M. Monday – Friday.

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

When ordering, please give your computer model number

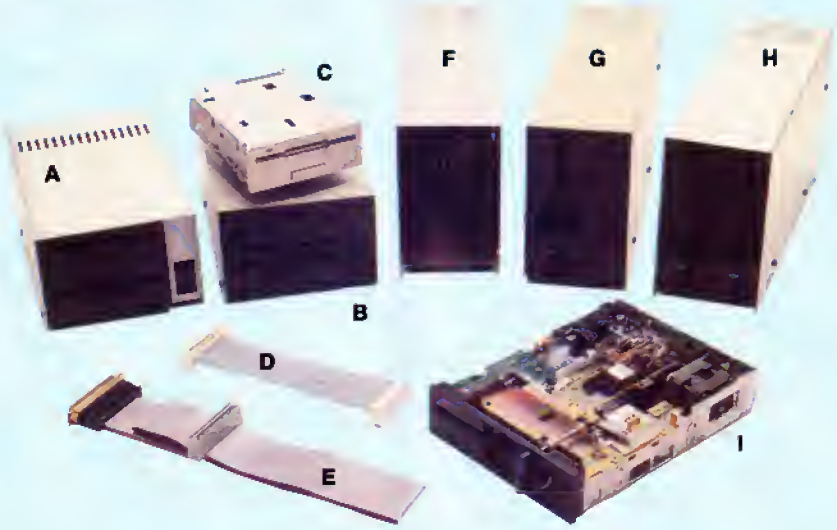
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D.
Shipping and handling: $3.00.
Canada, Mexico, Hawaii, Puerto Rico: $6.00
Air mail overseas: $17.00.
New York residents please add sales tax.

NEW FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For Mod 1-3-4-1000, IBM

A. 2-400k DS 3.5" TEAC $259
2-800k DS 3.5" TEAC 289
B. 1-400k DS 3.5" TEAC 159
1-800k DS 3.5" TEAC 179
Add $13 for Stainless Steel
C. Bare 400k DS 3.5" TEAC 109
Bare 800k DS 3.5" TEAC 129
D. Extender cable w/gold 10
E. IBM 1-3-4 external cables
2-drive cable 24
4-drive cable 34
Disk Operating Systems
M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete 25
M3 TRSDOS 1.3 complete 25
M4 TRSDOS 6.2 complete 35
LDOS (specify M1 or M3) 45
Montezuma CP/M for M4 159



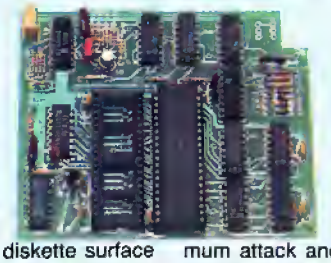
F. 5.25" Power supply ..... $ 59
G. 1-400k SS 5.25" TEAC 129
1-400k DS 5.25" TEAC 139
1-800k DS 5.25" TEAC 169
H. 2-400k SS 5.25" TEAC 219
2-400k DS 5.25" TEAC 259
2-800k DS 5.25" TEAC 299
Add $17 for Stainless Steel
I. Bare 400k SS 5.25" TEAC 99
Bare 400k DS 5.25" TEAC 109
Bare 800k DS 5.25" TEAC 139
Bare 400k SS TM100-1 109
TEAC FD55A/B/F Ser. Man 20
TM100-1/2 Service Manual 20
TM848-1/2 Service Manual 20

Aerocomp continues to lead the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products for your computer. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy AEROCOMP the correct one. Please look over our selection and call our toll-free order number with your selection now. If you are not sure of what you need just call our technicial assistance number and we'll help you out. All drives are new—not factory blems, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Qume, Shugart, etc). Instruction manuals are included at no extra cost and service manuals are available. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you.

Add $4 shipping for non-drive items; $6 for single drives; $10 for dual drives.

INCREASED DISK STORAGE FOR YOUR MODEL I

Add 80% more capacity to your disk drives with our Double Density Controller (DDC).



Add double density to your TRS-80 Model I by installing our DDC in your expansion interface. Lets talk about density. The Model I was designed to store data on diskettes in single density. Single density refers to the method used to write data to the disk. Your diskette is organized into tracks and sectors. Early Model I's had 35 track drives while later models, and most aftermarket drives, had 40 tracks. In single density the tracks on the diskette surface are divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total of 2,560 bytes or 2.5k per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, allows each track to be divided into 18 sectors. As in single density each sector contains 256 bytes but now there are 18 sectors instead of 10 giving an new storage capacity of 4,608 bytes or 4.5k per track. The result is 80% more data in the same space. You may wonder why Radio Shack did not choose to use double density in the beginning. The reason is simple. It costs more money. Double density disk storage techniques were more expensive to implement back then.

Reliable double density operation required a better disk drive than Radio Shack was furnishing in addition to better quality components and diskettes. Therefore, no double density for the Model I. We went to work and came up with a design that allowed reliable double density operation on the Model I. In fact, our DDC had a higher probability of data recovery than any other disk controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning with optimum attack and settling times. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line is state-of-the-art reliability and performance. TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density operation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatability; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software driver. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the software driver. We have a special combination offer that saves you $10 and includes the LDOS operating system in the event you do not already have a DOS.

DDC by itself ..... $ 99
DDC including the latest version LDOS 139

Please add $5 shipping

LOW COST HARD DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80

$399
COMPLETE
5 Megabyte
Primary
Add a Secondary
for only

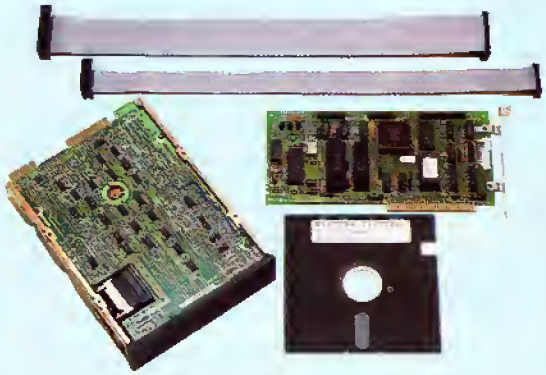
Add $20 shipping **$349** Add $30 for Stainless Steel

Our hard disk systems provide you with the latest integrated designs, proper controllers and pre-tested drives to ensure no unwelcome surprises. Our systems are engineered to provide years of trouble free service. These systems come complete ready to go to work. There is nothing else to purchase. Your choice of either CP/M, LDOS or TRSDOS software drivers at no charge. Additional drivers may be purchased for $30.

Each unit is guaranteed for one full year, parts and labor, at no additional cost. We provide the little things that are so important to a long troublefree life. Things like state-of-the-art continuous duty switching power supplies; buffered seek drives; plated media; filtered forced-air ventilation for cool operation and extended life; power line EMI filter; solid steel construction; gold plated connectors; front panel LED indicators for Power—Ready—Select—Read—Write; built-in diagnostics; automatic error correction; provision to add a secondary drive; plus attention to details and a dedication to provide quality service that is unequaled. We are so sure you will be satisfied that we offer a 14 day free trial. If you are unhappy with your hard drive, for any reason, just let us know within 14 days of your receipt and we will promptly refund your purchase price (less shipping). You can't go wrong. Start enjoying the real power and speed of your computer with one of our hard disk drives. Do it today! Use our toll-free ordering lines now.

ADDITIONAL SIZES AVAILABLE

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
20 Megabyte	749	649
30 Megabyte	999	899



SAVE YOUR MONEY WITH OUR NEW INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

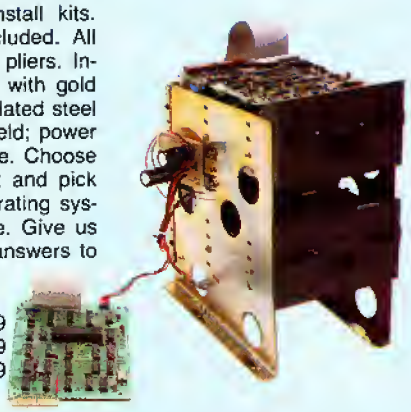
Aerocomp continues to lead the way with the best low cost, high quality, fast-access, hard drives for your IBM, Tandy 1000/3000 or Clone compatible computer. Check the specs, then check our prices. Our systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. Our hard drive kits come complete with everything you need to install them in your computer. We even provide software to park the heads for maximum drive protection during transit. All connectors and card edges are gold plated to insure trouble-free service. Sizes listed are after formatting. DOS 2.1 or later is required. Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01.00 or later. Tandy 1000SX owners can save hundreds by simply remove one floppy and install our high performance, half-high, low power consumption 20, 30 or 40 MB drive in its place. Not for Tandy 1000EX. One-year warranty.

We promise satisfaction and back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are unhappy with your hard drive just let us know within 30 days of delivery and we will arrange the return and a full refund of your purchase price (less shipping).

20 Megabyte ..... $ 399
30 Megabyte 449
Add $10 shipping

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL 3/4

Convert your cassette Model 3 or 4 to disk operation with one of our easy to install kits. Detailed illustrated instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and pair of pliers. Included is our own advanced controller with gold contacts capable of 4-drive operation; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield; power supply plus all the cables and hardware. Choose a 1 or 2 drive system or the basic kit and pick the drives you want and your disk operating system from the list on the opposite page. Give us a call. We are ready to help with the answers to your questions.



Complete system, less drives . . . $ 159
1-Drive system 259
2-Drive system 349
Substitute DS drives for only $10 each.
Add $10 shipping.
Disk Controller Only 110
RS-232 Board complete 69
Add $4 shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 Texas
214-637-5400 Information

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty on all hardware items against defects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us **within 30 days of receipt and we will arrange the return of the hardware** product and the cheerful refund of your money (less shipping). All original materials must be intact and undamaged as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

AEROCOMP

2544 West Commerce Street P.O. Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75212
* TELEX: 882761 * FAX: 214-337-4981 * SERVICE: 214-337-4346

Got a hot tip you would like to share with our readers? Send it to Reader Forum, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We pay $10 for each tip we publish. We regret that we cannot return or acknowledge Reader Forum submissions.

More on Memdisk, Part III

Tom Trigg said in the April 1987 Reader Forum (More on Memdisk, Part II, p. 23) that he put Superscripsit (without Move/CTL) and two printer drivers on Memdisk with 13.5K to spare. Unfortunately, after building the JCL file and running it on my Model 4P, the screen flickered into the large-letter mode and wouldn't run Superscripsit. After turning the computer off several times in mid-project, I noticed that two files, Errors/CTL and System/CTL, had to be reset. I added the following to my original JCL file:

```
COPY ERRORS/CTL:0 :2
COPY SYSTEM/CTL:0 :2
```

Now Superscripsit loads right into Memdisk and runs like a charm. I put Move/CTL on my data disk just in case I need its help.

Al Perkins
Palm Coast, FL

First Things First

Start.BA automatically calls any program when you turn on your Model 100 or 102. It calls the Note.DO file and overrides the automatic feature that turns the computer off after 10 minutes of inactivity. If you don't want continuous power, eliminate lines 20 and 30 (see Program Listing 1).

To make the program work automatically when you turn on your computer, save the program as Start.BA, enter Basic, type IPL"START.BA", and press enter. Now if you enter Basic just before you turn off your computer, Start.BA will run the file you specify the next time you turn on your computer. To call any file at all, change the A$ assignment in line 10. The program adjusts automatically for the file-name length and value of the attribute byte.

Be aware that you can scramble your memory if you make a mistake typing in the program. Back up everything in your computer's memory before you initially run this program so you won't lose valuable files.

Jerry Engelbach
New York, NY

Program Listing 1. Start.BA.

```
10 A$="NOTE"
20 PRINT@130,"Warning: POWER CONT"
30 POWER CONT
40 FOR I=63844 TO 64140 STEP 11
50   F$=""
60   FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$)
70       F$=F$+CHR$(PEEK(I+J))
80   NEXT
90   IF F$=A$ THEN AT=PEEK(I-2):IF AT<>0 THEN
AD=I-2:I=64200
100 NEXT
110 IF AT=0 THEN PRINT@210,A$" not found":END
120 CLS:CALL 22848,AT,AD
```

End

What Day Is Tomorrow?

School-age children and trivia buffs might be interested in a retrospective calendar featuring the events of each day. Boot Personal Deskmate on the Tandy 1000 and move your marker to Calendar. Press the enter key (or double-click your mouse) to pull down the display menu, and select the Daily option. Type the information you want to save. Use the search option to find particular dates and record whatever messages you desire.

When you display a month, each date with a message is flagged with a marker in the upper-right corner of the date box. Pull down the File menu and save your "interesting tidbit" file under any name you choose. You can enter the data over several sessions or on an ongoing basis. You can retrieve this information simply by entering the file and paging through the dates. However, if you have a clock/calendar board or always enter the correct date when you boot, the Calendar file immediately displays the events of the past for that day.

Henry C. Gernhardt Jr.
Huntington, WV

Ending It All

Putting your documentation at the end of a program when you finish development has its drawbacks, but here is a method that intrigues me:

```
10 'program goes here.
1000 'program goes here.
50000 END
50010 GOTO 280,300 FOR:
   *** "KEYBOARD INPUT" ***
50020 GOTO 340,500 FOR:
   *** "DISK I/O"
   THIS ROUTINE WAS WRIT-
   TEN APRIL 1987
50030 GOTO 600,600 FOR:
   ***ROUNDING OFF DOL-
   LARS & CENTS ***
```

The advantage is that the Gotos describe the bounds of the routine. Since the documentation is at the end of the program, the Basic interpreter never encounters it at run time. It is automatically updated by renumbering the program. The renumbering facility treats it as though it is ON X GOTO 280,300. If you type GTOO and not GOTO, it won't properly renumber. This method helps you quickly find routines when you want to lift them to use in other programs.

If you want to know where your routines are during development, type LLIST 50000- and your documentation is neatly summarized on paper. If your program is too long to run with the documentation, simply delete the routines at run time.

Howard W. Mueller
Pocahontas, MO

Illustrations by Yvonne Buchanan

Squeezing 128K

You can use a 60K RAM disk on the Model 4P as a printer spooler. If you know your document does not exceed 25K (approximately eight pages), you can open it on drive 2 (Memdisk, bank 2) and still spool it on bank 1. Skip the prompts by typing SYSTEM (DATE = OFF) and pressing the enter key; then type SYSGEN and again press enter. Initialize Memdisk and the printer spooler, and go right to the Superscripsit menu using Program Listing 2. Press shift-control-@. At TRSDOS Ready type AUTO DO STARTUP/JCL.

When you next turn on or reset your machine, you can watch it all happen. If you break the print job, first turn the printer off to clear the printer buffer, quit the document and program, and at TRSDOS Ready, type SPOOL (C). Then press enter, type SCRIPSIT filespec, and press enter again to clear the spooler. Now restart the printer.

Having to clear the buffers on a misprint is the price you pay for freeing the computer with a buffer or spooler. The spooler still contains the document, but you cannot get multiple copies from it after you view the product without re-entering the document and commanding it on the Print Options menu. By typing SPOOL (N) and pressing enter at TRSDOS Ready, you turn the spooler off. Remember to copy your (logical) drive 2 document to (physical) drive zero or 1 before you reset or turn off the computer.

Bill Sullivan
San Clemente, CA

Program Listing 2. Startup/JCL.

```
BUILD STARTUP/JCL
SPOOL *PR (BANK=1,DISK=0)
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
C
D
Y
SCRIPSIT

Press SHIFT-CTRL-@
At TRSDOS Ready type AUTO DO STARTUP/JCL
```

End

Teacher's Pet

To post grades after tests, I wrote a routine in Basic to give the day/date format (e.g., 03/23/87 is Tue 23, 1987) for any date from Jan. 1, 1983 (see Program Listing 3) without using a Peek. This routine works on the Model 4 and Tandy 1000.

Begin the dating from any leap year by adjusting the part of line 20 that reads DAY$ = MID$("XXX..."), where XXX is the day of the week beginning that year. To begin with 1980, change that section of line 20 to DAY$ = MID$ ("TueWedThuFriSat SunMon", DA,3).

I expanded the above subroutine into a program to print out calendars of any given month following January, 1984 (see Program Listing 4). With changes in DY$ of line 70, you can begin with any leap year. This program is for the Model 4; for the Model 1000, change all Print@ statements to Locate statements. For example, line 20 should read LOCATE 1,1:PRINT" ";: INPUT "MO/YEAR?", DTE$. Change LPOS(50)>52 in line 290 to LPOS(0)>52.

I also wrote the following function to return a letter grade given a number grade:

```
DEF FNGRADE$(X)= MID$
  ("FDCBA",-(X>-1)-(X>
  59)-(X>69)-(X>79)-
  (X>89),1)
```

Then type PRINT FNGRADE$(75), where 75 is a sample grade. A grade of "C" appears on the following line.

Keith Alford
Port Gibson, MS

Program Listing 3. Basic routine to give a day/date format. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in Listings 3 and 4.

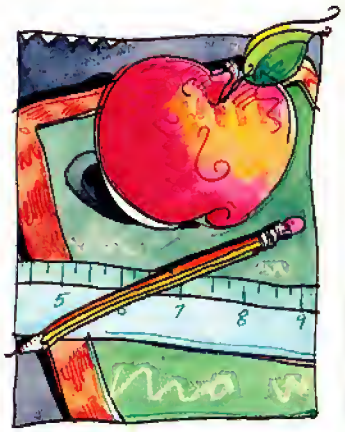
```
10 CLS                                                          '*  355
20 PRINT@(1,1),"";: INPUT "MO/YEAR ?",DTE$                      '*  2479
30 K=VAL(LEFT$(DTE$,2)): IF (K<1 OR K>12) THEN SOUND 7,1: GOTO 2
   0                                                            '*  3806
40 K=LEN(DTE$): IF (K<>7) THEN SOUND 7,1: GOTO 20               '*  2900
50 Y0=VAL(RIGHT$(DTE$,4)): Y1=Y0-1984: Y= Y1 MOD 4: MO=VAL(LEFT$
   (DTE$,2))*3-2                                                '*  4496
60 DNO$="000031059090120151181212243273304334365": Y1=(Y1)+(Y1\4
   )+(Y=0)                                                      '*  3736
70 DY$="SunMonTueWedThuFriSat": DA=VAL(MID$(DNO$,MO,3))-(Y=0 AND
    MO>6)+1+Y1: DA=(DA MOD 7)+1                                 '*  6105
80 MON$=MID$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",MO,3)       '*  4639
90 CLS:PRINT@(5,34),MON$+" ,"+STR$(Y0): FOR I=0 TO 6           '*  3026
100 PRINT @(7,22+5*I), MID$(DY$,(I*3+1),3)                      '*  2243
110 NEXT I: L2=8: L=22                                          '*  1262
120 DA1=VAL(MID$("031028031030031030031031030031030031",MO,3))-(
   Y=0 AND MO=4)                                                '*  4074
130 FOR I=1 TO DA1                                              '*  1035
140 L=5*(DA-2+I): L1=(L MOD 35)+22                              '*  1806
150 PRINT@(L2,L1), USING "###";I;                               '*  1861
160 IF (L1=52) THEN L2=L2+1                                     '*  1500
170 NEXT I                                                      '*  608
180 PRINT @(L2+3,20), "DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY <YES> OR <NO> ";:
    INPUT A$                                                    '*  4419
190 ON INSTR("   YESNO ",A$)\3+1 GOTO 200,210,10                 '*  2685
200 SOUND 7,0: GOTO 180                                         '*  1338
210 LPRINT TAB(30) MON$+" ,"+STR$(Y0)                           '*  2114
220 LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17);                                     '*  1722
230 FOR I=0 TO 6                                                '*  907
240 LPRINT SPC(2); MID$(DY$,(I*3+1),3);                         '*  2204
250 NEXT I                                                      '*  607
260 LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17+5*(DA-1));                            '*  2172
270 FOR I=1 TO DA1                                              '*  1040
280 LPRINT SPC(2); USING "###";I;                               '*  1929
290 IF LPOS(50)>52 THEN LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17);                 '*  2936
300 NEXT I: LPRINT                                              '*  1166
```

End

Program Listing 4. Calendar generator.

```
10 Y0=(1900+VAL(RIGHT$(DATE$,2))): Y1=Y0-1984: Y= Y1 MOD 4: MO=V
   AL(LEFT$(DATE$,2))*3-2                                       '*  4946
15 DNO$="000031059090120151181212243273304334": Y1=(Y1)+(Y1\4)+(
   Y=0)                                                         '*  3578
20 DA=VAL(MID$(DNO$,MO,3))-(Y=0 AND MO>6)+VAL(MID$(DATE$,4,2))+Y
   1:DA=((DA MOD 7)*3+1): DAY$=MID$("SunMonTueWedThuFriSat",DA,3
   )                                                            '*  8020
25 MON$=MID$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",MO,3):DD$=DA
   Y$+" "+MON$+""+STR$(VAL(MID$(DATE$,4,2)))+", "+"19"+RIGHT$(DA
   TE$,2)                                                       '*  6660
```

End



New! Enhanced DeskMate 3™ disk

software for the Color Computer 3™

An "enhanced" version of DeskMate?

That's right. DeskMate 3 is the latest version of our popular DeskMate integrated software program. It was created exclusively for the power of our new Color Computer 3 and features seven of the most commonly used personal-productivity applications—in one program!

DeskMate 3 (26-3262, $99.95) is designed for maximum efficiency and simplicity. There are no complicated commands to memorize, so you can begin working on your Color Computer 3 from the very first day.

Get the seven applications ...users want most

DeskMate 3 offers you seven program options that you will find useful for both your business and your personal household needs. You can select an application by simply using your mouse, joystick or keyboard. The applications are identified by name and icon and are arranged on an easy-to-read menu.

TEXT lets you compose, edit and print letters, reports on a 40/80-column switchable display.

TEXT is a general-purpose word processor that allows you to write reports, letters, resumes and other correspondence or text. You can edit your work with a few simple commands, perform search and replaces, merge files, select blocks, copy and delete and more.

LEDGER is a simple spreadsheet program that includes automatic column formatting and a 40/80-column switchable display. *LEDGER* is perfect for budgeting, sales forecasting, profit-and-loss projections and many other "What if . . . ?" calculations.

INDEX CARDS turns your Color Computer 3 into a personal filing system. Organize those important names and addresses or other pertinent information and easily keep track of them. Enter and edit and perform simple sorts and searches as your needs dictate.

INDEX CARDS allows you to keep important names and addresses in an efficient filing system.

PAINT allows you to take advantage of the superior color graphics of the Color Computer 3. With *PAINT* you can create brilliant drawings, charts and other graphic images on your screen and then print a copy on a dot-matrix printer. Create impressive proposals or "paint" just for fun!

*TELECOM** puts a world of information at your disposal on a 40/80-column switchable display. This program lets you access national information services, or exchange information with other computers by phone.

With *CALENDAR* you need never worry about missing those important engagements and dates. This simple-to-use monthly calendar program displays all your "to do's" throughout each day. It's a great way to organize your busy schedule.

Finally, *CALCULATOR* is a four-function mathematic problem solver with memory that can be accessed within any application without interrupting the program you are currently using.

Enhanced software for a powerful machine

Our sharp Color Computer 3 (26-3334, New Low Price $199.95) is a powerful 128K Extended BASIC personal computer with superb graphics resolution and a choice of up to 64 colors. You get the power and dependability of a more expensive personal computer at a much lower price. The Color Computer 3 can be used in a variety of applications and is expandable to 512K. And you can expand as your needs grow.

Come in today!

Take the Color Computer 3 and enhanced DeskMate 3, and you've got yourself a powerful computer system. Drop by Radio Shack and see it today.

Send me a new 1988 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-1044
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
ZIP _____
Phone _____

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Requires optional modem. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. The Color Computer 3 was $219.95 in Cat. RSC-17B. Monitor and disk drive sold separately.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Can we talk? CP/M vs TRSDOS

By moving to CP/M on your Model 4 you achieve two things. First you open the door to a wealth of existing software. More 8-bit software runs under CP/M than any other operating system. This includes virtually all of the "big name" programs which have set the standards by which all others are measured. Programs like **WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal** are available for CP/M, but not TRSDOS. Public domain software, almost unknown under TRSDOS, fills hundreds of megabytes of disk space. Valuable public domain programs like the **Small C Compiler** are just a toll-free phone call away. Most importantly, hundreds of applications programs are available from a multitude of vendors. Many include the source code. Wouldn't you like to be able to choose from scores of Accounts Receivable or General Ledger programs, instead of the meager selection you now have? Circle our special Reader Service number 600 on the Reader Service Card to receive our comprehensive free listing of suppliers of application programs that run under CP/M.

What about the future?

When the time comes to move up to another computer it will almost certainly use MS-DOS. That's when CP/M users get a pleasant surprise. Since MS-DOS was a derivative of CP/M it operates in almost the same manner. Even better, most of the same software packages are available in 16-bit form and they operate in virtually the same way that they did under CP/M.

Is it easy to use?

Montezuma Micro's CP/M has been carefully crafted to present a maximum of features while taking a minimum of memory. It supports all of the standard features of the Model 4/4P/4D computers, as well as most of the optional ones. Our CP/M has been consistently been awarded the highest ratings in industry magazines. It is version 2.2, the most popular and reliable of all the versions of CP/M produced. Our CP/M has been made as easy to use as possible. All customer-selected features are chosen from simple menus in our CONFIG utility. This includes the ability to configure a disk drive to run like that of scores of other CP/M computers for maximum ease of software portability. Using the unique DBLCROSS program in our Monte's Toolkit utility package you can move files back and forth between CP/M, TRSDOS (1.3 and 6.x), and MS-DOS.

Why use Montezuma CP/M?

We have already told you why our CP/M is the best for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer. The only question left to answer is "Why buy CP/M at all?" Radio Shack has abandoned TRSDOS — all of their new machines use MS-DOS. Most of the software producers have followed, leaving no new software development and saddling the TRSDOS user with whatever software "leftovers" he can find. Which DOS do you want to head into the future with: the one originally written for the Model I or the one that served as the basis for MS-DOS? Make the right choice right now for just $169.

If I need support?

We don't forget you after the sale. If you have a problem you will find our phones are answered by people, not answering machines or hold buttons. Our philosophy is very simple — we want you to be happy and satisfied with your purchase. If you have a problem then we have a problem, and we'll do whatever we can to resolve it.

Cost to update?

Our owners are protected against instant obsolescence by our lifetime upgrade policy. At any time you can return your original CP/M disk to be upgraded to the latest version free of charge, except for a small shipping and handling fee. Periodically we publish NEW STUFF, a newsletter for registered users of Montezuma Micro CP/M. This publication carries news about new products, tips for getting more out of CP/M, and other valuable information for our users. It is sent free of charge to registered owners.

Can I use a hard disk drive?

CP/M hard disk drivers are available for Radio Shack, Aerocomp, and most other popular brands of hard disk drives. These drivers allow the hard drive to be partitioned into one to four logical drives of varying sizes. These drives may all be used by CP/M, or may be divided between CP/M and TRSDOS. A head-parking utility is included on the driver disk to minimize the risk of damage when the hard disk drive is not in use. Also included at no charge is a utility which will copy, compress, list, print, and delete files with ease. There isn't much you can say about a driver. It either works or it doesn't. Ours works supremely and it only costs $30.

Hard disk backup?

Unlike the high-priced, underpowered backup utilities available for backup of TRSDOS hard drives, our CP/M **HARDBACK** utility makes the backup of a hard disk to floppies quick and painless. Only **HARDBACK** gives you the choice of backing up the entire drive or only those files which it knows have been changed since the last backup. Daily backup is no longer a chore, since only new data must be copied. With **HARDBACK** you can quickly restore an entire drive, or only a single file if necessary. Only **HARDBACK** will perform a complete check of the hard disk drive and lock out tracks which have become flawed to prevent the use of those tracks for later data storage. Add this supreme program to your hard disk for just $49. Isn't your time and data worth it?

Specs?

Size of Transient Program Area (TPA): 56,070 bytes in a 64k system. 55,046 bytes in a 63k system (with optional hard disk driver). **CP/M IOBYTE:** Fully implemented. **Device Drivers:** Disk (35, 40, 77, & 80 track, single/double density single/double sided, 3, 5, or 8 inch. (More than 85 disk formats supported) **Maximum Disk Capacity:** 40T SS=220k, 40T DS=440k, 80T DS=880k **RS-232:** All word lengths, parity, & baud rates. **Parallel Printer:** With or without linefeed and/or formfeed. **Video:** 24 by 80 with reverse video. **Keyboard:** Full ASCII with 9 function keys. **RAM Disk:** 64k, automatic on 128k systems. **Hard Disk:** Optional drivers available at extra cost for most popular models. Standard CP/M programs included: **ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, and XSUB.**

Order Information

Give us a call now with your order and we will ship immediately. Prices include delivery to your door in the lower 48 States including APO/FPO. All others please add an amount commensurate to shipping requested. Any excess will be refunded. Credit cards will not be charged before we ship your order. The suitability of software selected is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE.** Defective software will be replaced upon it's return, postpaid. Now available at Radio Shack Stores as Express Order Software—Cat. No. 900-0600.

The toll-free lines are for orders only.
Specifications/prices are subject to change without notice.

Montezuma CP/M: Model 4 version 2.32	$ 169
Hard Disk Driver: Specify exact hard drive	30
Hardback: Hard disk backup utility	49
Monte's BASIC: Converts TRSDOS BASIC to run under CP/M	49
Monte's Toolkit: Doublecross; Freeform; WSPR; Filefix; SYS2M; Auto	49
Monte's Window: Note pad, appointment calendar, calculator, data base	49

ORDER NOW ... TOLL-FREE

800-527-0347

MONTEZUMA MICRO

"We Keep You Running"

For Information:
214-631-7900
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
U.S.A.

Searching High and Low

As you can see, our renovations are complete, and look at all the room we have this month! Now, you can unfold your Basic routines and spread them over several lines, if that's what a program needs. We also have room to discuss—or debate—solutions to the common (and not so common) programming problems presented here each month. If you're up for a difference of opinion, you'll find me a willing participant.

Making the change complete is the new set of rules you'll find at the end of the column. We've dispensed with the idea of winners, since no one was happy with the way it implied losers. You're invited to take on our monthly challenges for the fun of it, for the exercise, and for the discoveries they often lead to.

To keep up with *80 Micro*'s production schedule and maintain some semblance of order, I still need your solutions to specific programming problems by the 15th of the issue month. Also, I'm especially looking for your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and the program stoppers you've encountered, whether you've solved them or not, to keep the action in this space lively. Send those along anytime. If I use anything you send me, even a Bronx cheer, I'll see you get one of our coveted *80 Micro* T-shirts for your trouble. Since you can't beat that, join in.

In Search Of

Three month's ago I broached the subject of searching text files. I confess, I was somewhat casual in my approach to the problem. Sure, I knew it was different from searching the ordered lists you find in data bases, but I didn't fully realize how many factors were involved in the kinds of text searches typically found in word processors and editors until I tried to go beyond the Simple Simon solution of Program Listing 1.

Maybe that's why I got lots of nice mail this month, but no two-line solutions. I received pleas for help, a nifty approach with bells and whistles in 22 lines, and a challenge from Ray Belanger (Everett, MA) that amounted to, "You do it in two lines, wise guy."

Back to the Drawing Board

The objective is to find all occurrences of a search term (i.e., some text string) in an ASCII text file. Great. So what's an ASCII text file, exactly? A definition helps.

While the sources for text files are many, there is a more or less standard definition of them: They contain text characters (ASCII codes in the range 32 through 127), carriage returns (code 13), an end-of-file character (code 26), and nothing else. Word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, and other productivity software usually produce "delimited" ASCII files in addition to files in their native formats; most program code, including Basic code saved with the A option, is in ASCII; electronic mail and other in-

Program Listing 1. Simple Simon search for all Basics.

```
10 IF S THEN IF NOT EOF(1) THEN LINE INPUT#1,T$:P=INSTR(T$,S$):IF P THEN MI
D$(T$,P)=STRING$(S,42):PRINT T$:PRINT:GOTO 10 ELSE 10 ELSE ELSE CLS:INPUT"F
ile to search";F$:INPUT"Search term";S$:S=LEN(S$):PRINT:OPEN"I",1,F$:GOTO 1
0
```

End

Program Listing 2a. Two-line search for TRS-80 Basics.

```
10 CLS:INPUT"File";F$:INPUT"Find";I$:GOSUB 20:S$=T$:S=LEN(S$):OPEN"R",1,F$:
FIELD 1,128 AS T$(0),128 AS T$(1):FOR R=1 TO LOF(1):GET 1,R:FOR L=0 TO 1:I$
=T$(L):GOSUB 20:N=1:P=INSTR(T$,S$):IF P THEN PRINT LEFT$(I$,P-1)+"<"+MID$(I
$,P,S)+">"+RIGHT$(I$,65-P-S)
20 IF N THEN N=0:C=C-(P>0):NEXT L:NEXT R:CLOSE 1:PRINT:PRINT C;"found." ELS
E T$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(I$):A$=MID$(I$,I,1):A=ASC(A$):T$=T$+CHR$(A-32*(INSTR
(" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ",A$)>1)):NEXT I:RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 2b. The same two-line search for GW-Basic.

```
10 CLS:INPUT"File";F$:INPUT"Find";I$:GOSUB 20:S$=T$:S=LEN(S$):OPEN"R",1,F$:
FIELD 1,64 AS T$(0),64 AS T$(1):FOR R=1 TO LOF(1)/128:GET 1,R:FOR L=0 TO 1:
I$=T$(L):GOSUB 20:N=1:P=INSTR(T$,S$):IF P THEN PRINT LEFT$(I$,P-1)+"<"+MID$
(I$,P,S)+">"+RIGHT$(I$,65-P-S)
20 IF N THEN N=0:C=C-(P>0):NEXT L:NEXT R:CLOSE 1:PRINT:PRINT C;"found." ELS
E T$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(I$):A$=MID$(I$,I,1):A=ASC(A$):T$=T$+CHR$(A-32*(INSTR
(" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ",A$)>1)):NEXT I:RETURN
```

End

Illustration by Hal Mayforth

Program Listing 3. A not-quite-complete text search.

```
5 ' For TRS-80s, modify lines 20 and 30. Refer to Listing 2a.
10 CLS:INPUT"File";F$:INPUT"Find";I$:GOSUB 200:S$=T$:S=LEN(S$):PRINT
20 OPEN"R",1,F$:FIELD 1,64 AS T$(0),64 AS T$(1)
30 FOR R=1 TO LOF(1)/128:GET 1,R
40 FOR L=0 TO 1:I$=T$(L):GOSUB 200:M=1:D$=""
50    P=INSTR(M,T$,S$):IF P=0 THEN 80
60      D$=D$+MID$(I$,M,P-M)+"<"+MID$(I$,P,S)+">":M=P+S:C=C+1
70      IF M<LEN(T$) THEN 50
80    D$=D$+RIGHT$(I$,(LEN(I$)+1)-M)
90    IF M>1 THEN PRINT D$:PRINT
100 NEXT L:NEXT R:CLOSE 1:PRINT C;"found.":END
200 T$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(I$)
210       A$=MID$(I$,I,1):A=ASC(A$)
220       T$=T$+CHR$(A-32*(INSTR(" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ",A$)>1))
230 NEXT I:RETURN
```

End

formation received by modem more often than not is unadorned ASCII.

Given the nature of ASCII files, Line Input is a valid device for reading them. Line Input accepts all text characters, including the commas and quotes that would confound an ordinary Input statement. It stops at each carriage return or the end of the file, or, lacking either of those, it takes up to 255 characters at a time. Line Input lets you examine the entire file without missing anything you might be looking for.

Likewise, the INSTR function makes sense. It's accurate, easy to use, and quick. Any kind of character-by-character search in Basic would be deathly slow, and unnecessary. Listing 1 makes use of Line Input and INSTR—and not much else. It prints any string in which it finds the search term. It even points out the position of the search term—by obliterating it, which is a little drastic. That's all it does.

For anyone who's interested, the twisted logic of the single line shows how Basic interprets multiple If. . .Then. . . Else statements as nested structures. It makes the "Else Else" necessary. You won't see it demonstrated quite so starkly except in a packed line, but it's an important idea to remember.

A Better Way

Program Listings 2a and 2b at least manage to preserve the search term and highlight it by putting brackets of a sort around it. The brackets are generic. There are as many ways of actually highlighting text as there are models of Radio Shack computers, but you can't highlight at all on the Model 1.

These two programs take a different approach to the text file by treating it as a random (or direct) access file. That way you get the text in conveniently equal chunks, which Line Input cannot guarantee. You'll see the search term, in context, with enough additional information to be meaningful. And the predictable length of the strings will be easier to use in a formatted video display. On the down side, unless you look for the end-of-file character, which neither of the programs do, you pass it.

The two programs add another feature to the search: The subroutine in line 20 eliminates case sensitivity. Your search term and the text can have any combination of upper- and lowercase letters. The routines will match them anyway.

Despite trying to keep everything generic, by using the brackets instead of highlighting and avoiding things like While. . .Wend that early TRS-80 Basics don't have, I still needed two versions of Program Listing 2 to cover all Basics—to coin a phrase. The differences between the two programs are important to any of you who made the move from TRS-80 to Tandy, or are thinking about doing it soon.

While TRS-80 Basics always used a standard record size of 256 bytes, GW-Basic defaults to a smaller 128-byte record. More important, the LOF function of TRS-80 Basics returns the number of records in a file, while GW-Basic's LOF gives you the size of the file in bytes. You then have to divide by the record size to get the number of records.

Wanted: Improvements

But none of the routines so far finds *every* occurrence of the search term. Even though both versions of Listing 2 count the number they do find, they look no further than the first successful match in each section of text. They overlook much.

Program Listing 3 spreads the routine over several lines and makes it much easier to read and follow. In the process, the little loop from line 70 to line 50 makes sure the program looks at the whole chunk of text before going on and counts everything it finds. But it still won't find everything.

Before we can add bells and whistles to this text search, we'd better solve a small problem: What about those times when what we're looking for isn't entirely present in the section of text we're looking at? What if it's split, part in one chunk of text and part in the next? Nothing I've done so far covers that case.

Start with Listing 3, if you like, or start over. Either way, find every occurrence of the search term regardless of the arbitrary divisions of the text file caused by the way you read it. And while you're at it, use the method of highlighting the search term in context that suits your version of Basic.

Numbers, Numbers, Numbers

For extra credit, here's something off the wall. Recently I read about a word processor that offers as a feature the ability to change all the numbers in a document to words—that is, 5 to five, 62 to sixty-two, and so forth. At first I thought, "How quaint," but it's not as inconsequential as it seems. Whether to use numbers or the words for them is a question of style. *80 Micro*, for instance, and other technically oriented magazines tend to favor numbers. Journals with a literary bent, such as the *New York Review of Books*, lean toward words.

Changing numbers to words isn't a particularly difficult programming problem, but it's tricky, especially handling the teens. How far can you go with it? How many numbers can you find words for? (For the really adventurous, what does it take to reverse the process and turn words into numbers?) Start with this line:

```
100 INPUT"A number";N$:GOSUB 1000:
    PRINT W$:PRINT:GOTO 100.
```

What you put around it is up to you, but use my line 100 to preserve my already questionable sanity.

The Rules:

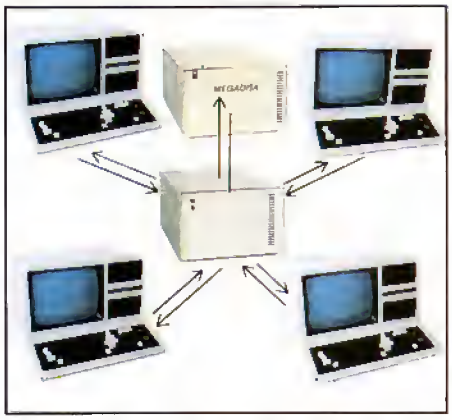
1. Write your programs or routines in any TRS or Tandy Basic, except Pocket Computer Basic.
2. Solutions to this month's poser(s) must reach us by August 15, 1987, to be considered for the November 1987 issue.
3. Employees of CW Communications already have T-shirts and are not eligible.
4. Send your solutions, comments, criticisms, suggestions, and T-shirt size to: *80 Micro*, Fine Lines, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We cannot return any material.■

Harry Bee is a free-lance writer, puzzle creator, programmer, and dreamer. You can contact him at P.O. Box 567, Cornish, ME 04020, or on Compuserve (74076, 3461).

Micro Smart Inc. says what you want to hear. Service!

MEGADISK PLUS / MEGAPLEXER

MEGADISK PLUS
Drive a hard bargain from 5 to 40 megabytes of reliable high speed systems, the newest technology—hard plated media, automatic ECC error correcting, fan cooling, EMI/RFI filter, gold connectors thoroughly burned in and tested just to mention a few standard features. Both fixed platter and removeable cartridge systems available starting at a low **$399.95**



NETWORK YOUR MEGADISK WITH UP TO 10 TRS/80 COMPUTERS
Attach 2 to 10 Model III/IV/4P computers to one megadisk through our easy to use megaplexer—share files, data, programs, and make more efficient use of one megadisk with up to 10 computers. For a novice or expert. It will operate right out of the box.
Starting at a low **$199.95** Plus Cables.

Megadisk™ Hard Disk Drive Systems

For the **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/4/4P**, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computer**, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

IBM and Compatibles all sizes **after** formatting

5 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge	Starting at $299.95
10 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge (For external add $100)	Starting at $399.95
11 to 46 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $299.95
60/90 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $Call
11 to 46 **Hard Card**	Starting at $299.95

TRS80- all drives are external with their own cartridge cabinet, power supply and cable.

5 Meg Removable Cart.	$399.95
10 Meg Hard Disk	$499.95
20 Meg Hard Drive	$599.95
40 Meg Hard Drive	$995.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

They Say...We Say.

?

WE'LL SHIP TODAY!

TURBO M PC/XT

NOW SHIPPING FROM STOCK!

- *Compatibility — by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock — you can switch down to 4.77MHz like the competition, would you really want to!!)*
- *8 expansion slot motherboard — 4 layers.*
- *Turbo light — No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo.*
- *640K memory — High quality pre-tested chips.*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.*
- *High resolution graphics — Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff.)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort.*
- *One 360K high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one.)*
- *Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply. (15 Watts more than most competitors.)*
- *A battery backed-up clock calendar.*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087.*
- *One Serial port — you can add a second.*
- *One parallel port for your printer.*
- *One game port for joy sticks.*
- *One light pen port.*
- *AT style keyboard with 10 function keys (enhanced keyboard shown is an option).*
- *FCC approved — (ask the competition if their's is).*

$679.95 **TURBO-M™**

8088-2 Processor

NEW!! — CGA and Hercules compatibility $20.00

Free Software too!

PC-Write word processor, PC-CALC spreadsheet, PC-DESKTEAM, and utilities.

XT options
CGA Color system 640 x 200 — 240.00
EGA Color system 650 x 350 — 475.00
8087 math coprocessor — 125.00

Complete Turbo M Systems with Hard Drives

11 meg Complete Turbo M System $899.95
21 meg Complete Turbo M System $1049.95
32 meg Complete Turbo M System $1149.95
45 meg Complete Turbo M System $1299.95

SERVICE
No one does it better. Shipments are made Monday through Friday. All in-stock items are shipped the same day if your order is placed by 2:00. Orders placed after 2:00 are shipped the next business day.

WARRANTY and AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE
As a team, we have been servicing you since 1981. We know how important it is for you to be up and running. In and out of warranty service is treated the same, IMPORTANT! All repairs are done within 24 hours — not too shabby!

SPEAKING OF WARRANTIES
We're the best. TWO YEARS on all electronics boards and fifteen months on all mechanicals. Just ask us. We will tell you about the "extra" advantages we give you!!

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
We pride ourselves in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try to help you, when able, with a competitors product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service.

Who would you rather listen to?

TURBO M/AT286

12MHz Now Available!

6/8mhz Standard
6/10mhz $50.00 option
6/12mhz $100.00 option

- *Compatibility — by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .*
- *8 expansion slot motherboard — 4 layers.*
- *Turbo light — No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo.*
- *1024K memory — High quality pre-tested chips.*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.*
- *High resolution graphics — Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff.)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort.*
- *One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one.)*
- *Continuous heavy duty power supply — 200 watts.*
- *AT style keyboard with 10 function keys (enhanced keyboard shown is an option).*
- *2 Serial ports — 1 parallel port.*
- *Slot for a math co-processor 80287.*
- *One light pen port.*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date w/battery backup.*
- *FCC approved — (ask the competition if their's is.)*

$1099.95 **TURBO-M™**

286 Processor

AT/286 options
CGA Color system 600 x 240 — 240.00
EGA Color system 650 x 350 — 475.00
80287 math coprocessor — 225.00

Complete systems with:

20 Megabytes	**1499.95**
30 Megabytes	**1649.95**
43 Megabytes	**1799.95**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

TERMS and CONDITIONS: The prices quoted here are for cash. We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. Please ask for details.

COD's are accepted without any deposit. Purchase orders accepted based on prior approval, call for details.

Our hours are from 9:30 am to 5:30 pm, Monday through Friday and from 10:00 am to 4:00 pm on Saturday.

Not responsible for typographical errors. Terms and specifications may change without notice.

Long waits for your system — NEVER! Order it by 2:00 pm on any week day and we will ship it that day, if in stock. We provide you with service!!

All of our computers are given a primary burn for 48 hours and after setup, are burned again for 72 hours. We then configure YOUR system and diagnostically check it out.

FAX: 617-881-1520

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MICRO SMART INC.

200 Homer Avenue
Ashland, MA 01721 1-617-872-9090

TOLL FREE ORDERING **1-800-343-8841**

Release The Graphic Designer In You With PrintMaster Plus

A Partner in Design

Jump into the creative process anywhere you choose — graphics, format or copy. PrintMaster Plus is exceptionally flexible. And with over 100 pieces of clip art, 10 type fonts in 5 styles, and 11 border designs to select from, you'll have an endless variety of creative choices to make.

Time and time again, you've wanted to create exciting banners, posters, greeting cards, stationery, or calendars. If only you had the time *and* the budget to complete these projects yourself, you would!

Well, now you can. Thanks to the creative power in *PrintMaster Plus* — the innovative new graphic design software from Unison World.

In just a matter of minutes, you'll be able to see your great graphic ideas in print!

Best Of All . . . The Price!

PrintMaster Plus is *very* affordable graphic design software. So now you *do* have the time *and* the budget to develop the undiscovered graphic designer in you!

To get your copy of PrintMaster Plus, just ask your local computer dealer.

Available on MS-DOS compatible computers: Commodore Amiga, Atari 520 ST, Commodore 64/128, and Apple II computers.

Unison World
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902
Berkeley, California 94704
(415) 848-6666

Unison World is a division of Kyocera Unison, Inc.

The Tandy 1000 SX

by Dave Rowell

The Tandy 1000 SX comes with 384K, two disk drives, five expansion slots, and MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-Basic 3.2. Tandy Corp., Fort Worth, TX 76102, Catalog no. 25-1051, $999, $849 with one drive.

Photo 1. The Tandy 1000 SX is powerful and expandable.

The 1000 SX is Tandy Corp.'s latest version of its inexpensive but capable PC compatible. The SX is faster, more expandable, and more compatible than earlier 1000s, and the price stays just under $1000. Table 1 shows a list of specifications for the machine for easy comparison.

The improvements are not readily apparent from the outside; the SX has the same white plastic case as older models—sturdy, lightweight, and attractive (see Photo 1). The panels covering the two drive bays, however, are now white instead of black. The SX doesn't hog space, partly because of its shorter-than-IBM-PC expansion slots.

A recessed area along the bottom front shelters the orange reset button (easy to press, but out of harm's way), two joystick ports, and the keyboard plug-in. The latter is handy, yet low enough so that the keyboard, when raised on its legs, can butt flush to the SX on a shallow desk without hitting the cable connector.

Through long use I have grown to like the 1000 keyboard; it's easy and dependable, but a little loose-keyed. This keyboard is the same one Tandy introduced several years ago with its less compatible 2000. The key layout is fairly close to that of the enhanced keyboard now offered with IBM micros—12 function keys across the top and a separate cursor cluster—but it's somewhat cramped and not totally compatible.

The non-standard number and placement of keys causes minor compatibility problems with a some software packages, especially in the keypad area. Usually, you can stumble across some key combination that triggers the function you wish to use.

On Borland products, for instance, pressing alternate-break substitutes for the missing scroll-lock key. Tandy provides a keyboard driver (KEYCNVRT.SYS) that seems to help with some programs. The print key can also get you. Hit it accidentally with no printer ready to go and you might have to reboot.

CPU: 8088-2
RAM: 384K
Clock speeds: 4.77/7.16MHz
Power supply: 67W
Expansion: Five 10-inch slots
Keyboard: 90-key Tandy design
Display: built-in CGA controller, monitor optional
Drives: one 360K floppy
Software: MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic 3.2, Deskmate II
Ports: parallel printer port, two joystick ports, light-pen port, speaker jack
Math coprocessor socket: yes
FCC rating: B
Dimensions: 16 inches wide, 13½ inches deep, 6 inches high
Weight: 11 lbs.
Price: $849 with one floppy drive, $999 with two drives

Table 1. Specifications for the Tandy 1000 SX.

Physical Evidence

The SX runs somewhat faster than older 1000s (and IBM PCs), but you won't see physical evidence of improvements until you look around back (see Photo 3). There you'll find openings for five expansion slots (up from three), and, on early SXes, a grounding connection for the printer cable—a last-minute change to meet FCC requirements for radio-frequency interference (RFI). This connection is now built into the cable.

The grounded printer cable (optional) is still a non-standard card-edge connector rather than the 25-pin D connector found on IBM PCs, and the new 1000 still provides a light-pen port.

Open the SX—still just two easy-to-reach screws on the case front—and you find most changes are inside (see Photo 2). Not only are there more expansion slots (albeit a short 10 inches long), but you need fewer slots to upgrade the SX. It comes with a DMA (direct memory access) controller and 384K right on the motherboard with empty sockets to go to 640K. With built-in printer and CGA-

video circuitry, you may have trouble finding enough boards to fill five slots. Tandy souped up the power supply accordingly, but to a less-than-powerful 67 watts (from 54 watts).

Tandy has addressed most major 1000 compatibility problems, too-short slots and keyboard layout aside. The SX accepts display adapters, thanks to a DIP switch that disables its built-in video circuits. Other DIP switches free some of the SX's hardware-interrupt lines for add-on boards. This means you can flick a switch and plug in a standard PC-compatible hard-drive controller that uses hardware interrupt 5.

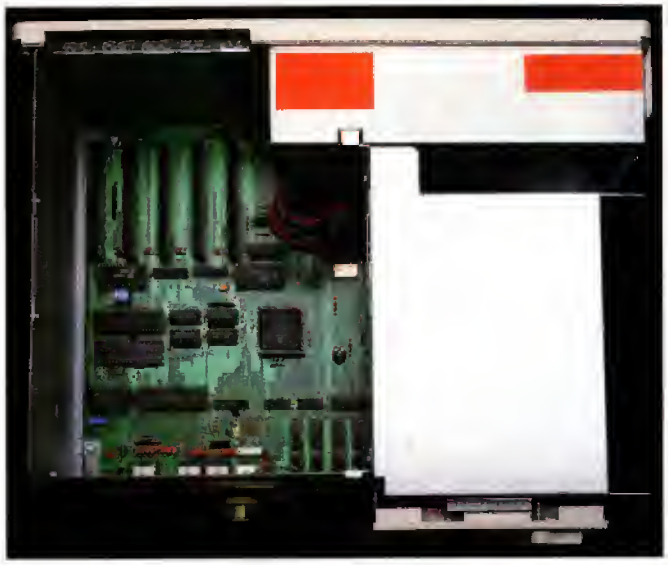


Photo 2. It's easy to open the SX and install additional boards.

The basic input/output system (BIOS) ROM (version 1.02) fixes other snags. For instance, the SX now checks for the presence of an 8087 math coprocessor chip and sets the appropriate bit in low memory during bootup.

In spite of metal RFI shielding on all sides, the SX is open inside; you can still easily reach all DIP switches, jumper settings, empty RAM sockets, and the 8087 socket. There's also a metal bar across the top of the expansion area that you must slide off before adding or removing expansion cards. All the electronics are on the motherboard, leaving room not only for the five slots, but also for a piggyback hard drive like Tandy's 20-megabyte (MB) Hard Disk Card.

Putting in new boards is still a bear, because of the cheap little screws that hold and ground the boards onto the SX's metal back. The almost slotless screws defy most screwdrivers. Once you've managed to unscrew one, you're likely to drop it onto the motherboard, because the upper lip of the plastic facade on the back makes the screws hard to get to. At least the black hole by the fan opening is gone. A screw dropped there meant removing the plastic back.

The last major hardware improvement is the 50 percent increase in clock rate. The SX runs default at 7.16 megahertz (MHz), but you can slow it down to the standard 4.77MHz with DOS's Mode command if you're having speed problems with an expansion card or a game program. Unfortunately, the 50 percent clock speedup only translates to a 25 percent performance increase with most practical speed benchmark tests. Norton Utilities' Sysinfo shows a 40 percent increase, but a spreadsheet recalc with Lotus's 1-2-3 Release 2 only speeds up 18 percent. Several little Basic tests I wrote (a graphics program and a simple For. . .Next loop) both run only 25 percent faster in the SX's fast mode.

Sound and Color

Although the 1000 SX mimics the IBM in most hardware details important for compatibility, it's not a clone. It has two of the enhancements that came with the PCjr: three-voice sound and two extra color video modes. In addition to pure tones, the special sound chip can also generate several types of noise. Several programs take advantage of these features (the King's Quest series, for one), but otherwise you'll have to write your own programs with the 1000's version of GW-Basic.

One disadvantage of the 1000's jr-like video capabilities is that the video circuitry takes up 16K of user RAM to store the display image rather than use RAM chips specific for video circuitry. If you use one of the special jr video modes (e.g., the 16-color, 640- by 200-pixel mode), you lose 32K of RAM to video storage.

I found the SX speaker too loud for many programs; play a game on this computer and the whole building knows it. There is a trim pot (variable resistor) on the main board that you can adjust with a small screwdriver to lower the volume.

You have several display options for the SX. The built-in circuitry supports RGB monitors in CGA mode and drives both color and monochrome composite displays, too. A composite monochrome monitor, such as the VM-4, provides sharp text but doesn't translate colors well to shades of gray. Tandy's CM-11 RGB monitor displays good sharp 640- by 400-pixel color graphics and adequately clear text. The cheaper CM-5, however, is good only for 320- by 400-pixel graphics and terrible for text display.

Unlike earlier 1000s, the SX can use video expansion cards once you've switched off its internal video circuitry. Tandy offers several video boards that will fit in the 1000's 10-inch slots. The dual-display graphics adapter can drive a CGA-compatible monitor like the CM-11 or a TTL monochrome monitor like the VM-3 that produces high-resolution text or Hercules-type graphics.

Another adapter card can drive the high-quality color and monochrome displays made for the 2000. Tandy's EGA card is too long for the 1000, but Tandy provides a third-party EGA board through its Express Order Hardware program.

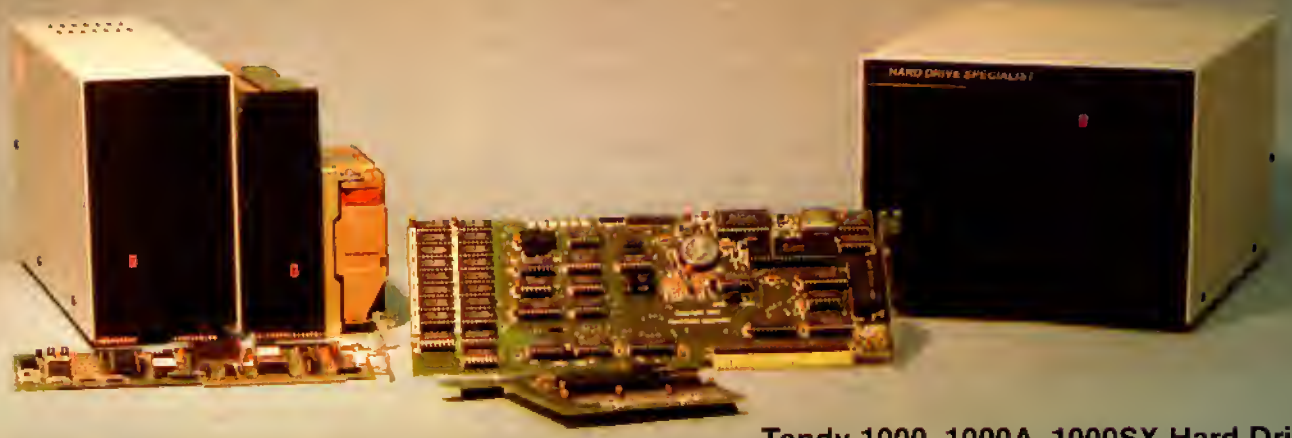
Photo 3. The SX offers five expansion slots where older 1000s had three.

Drive Storage

Tandy first introduced the SX as a two-floppy computer (now selling for $999). The TEAC 55B floppies that come with the SX are loud, especially at bootup. Recently, Tandy brought out a one-drive SX ($849, catalog no. 25-1052) to give you more drive storage options. To fill that empty bay,

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

The Ultimate Expansion for your Tandy
by Hard Drive Specialist



Model 1000 Multifunction Boards
New!

4 Megabyte Memory PLUS Card

For the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, AND THE TANDY 1200. Expands memory beyond the 640K, limited by DOS, to use the Intel/Lotus/Microsoft expanded memory format. Includes a printer spooler, memory disk, and Plus port. PLUS expansion cards (RS232C, Clock, ETC) can be plugged into a special connector, saving a slot for other applications.

4 Megabyte Plus Card (OK) ..... $199.

TanPak™

For the Tandy 1000 and 1000A. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Features include memory up to 512K, RS232, Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, DMA, Printer Spooler, Memory disk, and a PLUS expansion port that can use most PLUS cards.

TanPak OK ..... $179.

TanPak™ Secondary

If you already have a Model 1000 memory card and do not wish to replace it the TanPak secondary is for you. It retains all the Features of the TanPak except for the DMA. For the 1000, 1000A.

TanPak™ Secondary OK ..... $139.

TanPak™ SX

Made for the New Tandy 1000 SX, it contains all the features of the TanPak™ except the Memory and DMA features.

TanPak™ SX ..... $129.

TANDY 1000 Also Tandy 1000 EX

RS232C Serial— Clock/Calender
Piggy/Back Card by Hard Drive Specialist

Now available for the TanPak, the Tandy Memory Expansion PLUS Card, the HDS Memory Expansion Plus Card, and other boards that configure their expansion port with side A (component side) routing conductors to the top side of the 62 conductor dual row header.

RS232C-Serial PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
Clock/Calendar PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
RS232C-Serial, Clock/Calendar PLUS Card .. $129.

Memory Plus Expansion Board

For the 1000, 1000A. Includes sockets for 512K, DMA, and a PLUS expansion port.

Memory PLUS Expansion Card, OK ..... $99.
Model 3/4 RS232C Card ..... $69.
Model 3/4 Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.
Color Computer Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.

Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX Hard Drives

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access found on our competitor's drives. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply, and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA compatible with the Tandy 1000.

20 Meg Hard Card .... $499. 30 Meg Hard Card .... $699.
NEW! 45 MEG Hard Card ..... $899.
20 Meg Internal ..... $479. External ..... $629.
30 Meg Internal ..... $679. External ..... $829.
45 Meg Internal ..... $879. External ..... $1029.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1199. External ..... $1349.

TANDY 1000 EX Hard Drives

Our new External Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 EX work just like our hard drive units for the Tandy 1000 with the exception of the PLUS type interfacing. Tandy 1000 EX Hard drives require a memory/dma card.

20 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $729.
30 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $929.
42 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1445.
60 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1645.

Tandy 3000, 3000HL Hard Drives

Hard Drives with 16 bit fast controllers that meet or beat the Tandy Products at a fraction of the cost. Add $50. to the below prices for a controller that will also operate a 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive.

20 Meg Internal ..... $579. External ..... $729.
30 Meg Internal ..... $779. External ..... $929.
45 Meg Internal ..... $979. External ..... $1129.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1299. External ..... $1499.

Model 1,3,4 Hard Drives

Model 1 add $50

20 Meg ..... $845. 20+20 Meg ..... $1245.
40 Meg ..... $1395. 40+40 Meg ..... $2295.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Order Line
1-800-231-6671
1-713-480-6000

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

Ordering Information

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, Discover or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

Tandy provides 5¼-inch 360K floppy and 3½-inch 720K floppy drives. You can also put any half-height hard drive in that bay. Unfortunately, the 20MB internal Bernoulli system Tandy markets doesn't go in the 1000.

You can still upgrade the two-floppy SX with Tandy's 20MB internal Hard Disk Card ($799, catalog no. 25-1029), because this drive doesn't require one of the drive bays. It's a standard hard-drive unit bracketed to a short controller card. You must plug the card into the rightmost slot so the drive can stick into the empty space between the slot area and the two drive bays. I had some trouble performing a high-level format on the drive. It kept failing on one particular track until I ran it through a low-level format. From then on, it has worked reliably and quietly. I've been using the 20MB hard card for many months.

The 20MB drive's performance is mediocre. Core's hard-drive test gives it a random average time of 90 milliseconds (ms)—what you'd expect for an IBM XT-type hard drive. The Doran test, which uses Norton Utilities' Disktest program (version 3.10) with the /D parameter to test sequential disk access, gives Tandy's hard card a slow 22K per second. The XT's standard hard drives usually can test 44K per second.

Software Included

Tandy gives you MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-Basic 3.2 with the 1000 SX. The Basic is specific for the 1000 and supports the three-voice sound chip and PCjr graphics modes. In other respects, the 1000's Basic is compatible with other GW-Basics and IBM's BasicA. You don't get a full-fledged reference manual for either DOS or Basic (optional from Tandy for $29.95). A quick-reference booklet gives you much of that information in condensed form for all DOS commands and Basic statements, though.

The Play sound statement in the SX's GW-Basic chokes on long strings of notes when playing in background mode, but Tandy has an optional patch for it. Copy Patch.COM from the MS-DOS Supplemental Program disk to a backup copy of the DOS disk. At the DOS prompt, add the following lines to your Basic backup disk:

```
PATCH BASIC.EXE,6E0F,
  75F1,9090
PATCH BASIC.EXE,7ED5,
  26C7,EB05
```

If you make these changes, make a note of it in the version log; however, the version number remains the same.

The 1000 SX MS-DOS is a standard version of 3.2, although the Mode command has some options specific to the SX. Fast and Slow parameters switch the SX between 4.77 and 7.16MHz clock speeds, for instance. Graphics.COM has also been modified to support many of Tandy's non-IBM-compatible printers.

If you're used to MS-DOS 2.x, you'll find some new DOS capabilities and commands, like Xcopy. Xcopy can copy whole subdirectories without having to create the destination subdirectory first. I like the ability to run a program from some distant subdirectory by specifying the path name. Both the DOS and Basic are slightly larger than previous versions.

If you are new to MS-DOS computers, a big plus to buying the SX is Tandy's Deskmate II integrated all-purpose program. This memory-resident program comes with the machine and offers a full complement of capabilities: text editor, spreadsheet, filer, scheduling calendar, calculator, alarm, and phone directory. If you have a modem hooked to your 1000 SX, you can use Deskmate II's telecommunications program (with host mode), mail system, and phone dialer. Because it's memory-resident, you can jump between Deskmate and some other program, if you have enough memory.

Getting Started

Deskmate is a good package to get you started. It has all the common applications that people use on micros. Each has the most basic functions that type of program should have, and not much more. You can get a feel for what a spreadsheet does or get onto Compuserve with a modem. If you have a serious need for any of these capabilities, however, you'll want to graduate to full-featured software.

The 300-page owner's manual has three parts. The first section covers the equipment: setup, the components and what they do, care of disks, and adding options. Detailed drawings help you locate the various parts, such as the socket for a math coprocessor chip. The second part covers the basics of using MS-DOS to do essential functions such as prepare disks and copy programs. The major part of the spiral-bound manual explains how to use Deskmate II. Compact size, good printing, and thoughtful layout ease the learning process.

How Compatible?

The 1000 SX is not an exact copy of the IBM PC, but it does mimic the essential hardware. This, along with the Phoenix BIOS, makes the SX greater than 95 percent PC compatible. Tandy has eliminated many of the compatibility problems of earlier 1000s. The ability to use video expansion boards or an unmodified hard-drive controller are prime examples. Also, as the 1000 has gained in popularity, software manufacturers have learned how to avoid unsavory programming practices that trip up the 1000's few remaining hardware quirks.

Two design kinks remain to keep the SX from reaching 99-percent compatibility. First, the 10-inch expansion slots limit your choice of add-on boards, although you can find a variety of short cards to do almost anything these days. Second, the non-standard keyboard layout can frustrate users of several important software packages—Microsoft Word and Framework, for example. Tandy now advertises a Universal Keyboard Adapter that lets you use a standard IBM PC/AT keyboard on your SX—an expensive solution. See Table 2 for a list of Tandy's options for the SX.

Monitors:
- CM-5 320-by-200 RGB monitor ($300)
- CM-11 640-by-200 RGB monitor ($460)
- VM-4 composite monochrome monitor ($130)
- Dual display adapter for RGB and TTL monochrome ($250)
- Deluxe display adapter for Tandy hi-res VM-1 color monitor ($400)

Drives:
- 20MB hard card ($799)
- 720K 3½-inch internal floppy ($199.95)
- 360K 5¼-inch internal floppy ($169.95)

I/O:
- Dual serial port ($99)
- Digimouse/clock board ($100)

Modems: 1200 baud internal ($200)
Expansion boards: hard disk controller ($300)
Grounded printer cable (6 ft., $40; 12 ft., $45)
Universal keyboard adapter ($100)

Table 2. Tandy's Options for the 1000 SX.

Good Value

In spite of these problems, the 1000 SX has many attractive features; it's compact, light in weight, more powerful than an IBM PC, and expandable. For programmers it has special effects in sound and graphics. With Tandy's support, availability, and low price, you may find the SX worth the risk of some inconvenience. ■

The *80 Micro* Disk Series 1000/1200/3000

80 Micro has come to the rescue of the Tandy 1000, 1200, and 3000 owners. Now you don't have to type in the MS-DOS program listings that appear in *80 Micro*. They are now available on a quarterly basis. We have two disks covering the first two quarters for 1987.

You will need the appropriate 1987 issues as documentation to use the programs. Below are the directories of what appears on the first two disks, the 1987 issue, article title, page number, and the program(s) that correspond.

To order call toll free 1-800-258-5473, 24 hours, seven days a week, or fill out the order form on page 101 and mail it to us with your payment enclosed. The price for each disk is $17.95 including postage and handling.

January–March 1987

January
Checking References, p. 48
REFLIB.BAS
Hidden Attributes, p. 66
SECURE.ASM
SECURE.EXE
February
That Thinking Feeling, p. 42
OUTLINE.BAS
Taking Measure, p. 49
AREA.BAS
Changing of the Guard, p. 60
FILEIT.ASM
FILEIT.COM
March
So, You Want to Buy a House?, p. 54
HOUSE.BAS
Disk Repair 101, p. 42
DISKINFO.PAS
DISKINFO.COM
Bonus Program
September 1986
Making the Grade, p. 68
MARK.BAS

April–June 1987

April
Payday Made Easy, p. 56
PAYROLL.BAS
May
Quick Boot, p. 46
REBOOT.BAS
Leave the Printing to Spooli, p. 58
SPOOLI.ASM
SPOOLI.COM
Data-Statement generator, p. 80
DATAPOKE.BAS
June
Tandy 1000 Custom Character Generator, p. 58
CLIPART.BAS
CLIPGEN.BAS
John's MS-DOS Column, p. 93
SWITCHAR.ASM
SWITCHAR.COM

CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee
80 Micro
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)

4 in the Fast Lane

by William H. Potter

The XLR8er Board can be installed in the Model 4/4P/4D running TRSDOS, LDOS, or CP/M. H.I. Tech Inc., P.O. Box 25404, Houston, TX 77265, 713-682-7317. $299.95.

The XLR8er package consists of a printed circuit board and the software to take advantage of it. Versions for TRSDOS 6.2, LDOS, and Montezuma CP/M 2.2 are available. The board includes a HD64180 microprocessor with a 6.144-megahertz (MHz) clock (which replaces your Z80 running at 4MHz), 256K of additional RAM, two RS-232 ports, and a high-speed parallel bus.

The XLR8er speeds program execution by 30–50 percent. Setting up the extra RAM as RAM disk makes disk-access about five times faster than normal. If only as a RAM disk, the XLR8er might be worth the investment.

The utility software lets you take advantage of the speedup and the RAM disk. To use the other features—the parallel bus, the RS-232 ports, and the additional HD64180 features—you'll need to do some assembly-language programming on the HD64180.

The XLR8er worked well with both floppy and hard disks and with a high-resolution graphics board. I found no problems using it with TRSDOS, Basic, Forth, or C.

Installation

Installation is simple: There are no traces to cut, no jumpers to move, and nothing to solder. If you need to, taking the board out again is also easy.

The XLR8er uses the Z80 socket for all its connections to the Model 4, including power, so you don't have to make any other connections, unless you want to use the XLR8er's input/output (I/O) ports or expansion bus. All you need do is remove the Z80 from its socket, install the XLR8er, and connect it to the Z80 socket via a short cable.

H.I. Tech furnishes an adhesive card guide that helps fix the board in place in a Model 4. In the 4P, you slip the XLR8er into the internal-modem slot. The installation instructions caution you to note the location of pin 1 on the Z80 socket and on the XLR8er board, but they don't tell you how to recognize that pin. It's at the notched end of the socket.

According to the H.I. Tech engineer, it shouldn't hurt anything if you plug the jumper in backwards, but it's still a good idea to get it right.

The XLR8er is about ¼ inch too narrow to fit properly into the card guides in the 4P modem slot, so you'll have to find some other means to keep it in place. I folded strips of electrical tape over one edge of the card.

You need to keep the pins for the RS-232 and parallel bus connectors from shorting to the 4P case. Since I didn't expect to use these connections, I simply put electrical tape over the connector pins. With this rig, I installed the XLR8er in a 4P with a high-resolution graphics board, though it took some rather careful folding of the XLR8er's ribbon cable.

The XLR8er manual is clear on the steps required to open the 4P and install the board, but it doesn't mention that you must take off the handle support plate (four screws) and the metal rear panel of the 4P internal case (six screws) before opening the bottom cover plate to get to the main PC board.

The XLR8er doesn't have to occupy

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

the 4P's internal-modem slot, since it doesn't use the internal-modem connections. If you're using an internal modem in your machine, you should be able to arrange a kludge that will let the XLR8er and the modem coexist.

The Software

As stated above, you can choose one of three versions of XLR8er software. The LDOS version includes a routine that lets you run the Model 4 with XLR8er in Model III mode. The utilities let you install the system, control the XLR8er's speed and the number of wait states, and set up the additional 256K of RAM as a RAM disk. You also get a simple disassembler for the HD64180 and a utility that tells you which RAM banks are in use.

The HD64180 Microprocessor

The XLR8er is more than a Z80 with a faster clock. The Hitachi HD64180 microprocessor is designed to be an upward-compatible successor to the Z80. It can emulate a Z80 but has many capabilities that a Z80 doesn't have, like several additional internal registers, and 12 additional commands, including an integer multiply.

It has a 19-bit address bus, so it can directly address 512K of RAM, compared with the Z80's 64K. It offers a memory-management unit that lets the software select 64K out of the 512K address space to work in when it emulates a Z80.

The HD64180 chip also includes two serial ports, timers, and circuitry to control direct access to memory. All of this extra capability requires a module with more than 40 external connections, so the HD64180 comes in a 64-pin DIP package. Since it is implemented in CMOS, it requires little power.

Execution Speed

A wait state is a clock cycle during which the microprocessor waits for the rest of the circuitry to catch up. The Z80 always inserts a wait state in each I/O command. The HD64180 can insert wait states in both RAM accesses and I/O commands. You can separately control the number of each, so you can make the HD64180 run as fast or as slowly as the rest of the computer circuitry allows.

When you plug in the XLR8er and boot your machine, the system actually runs a little slower than with the Z80, because the default condition of the XLR8er puts in enough wait states to be safe. To run it at full speed, remove these extra wait states by executing SET180.

The XLR8er manual cautions you that your computer should have 150-nanosecond (ns) RAM modules for the XLR8er to run full speed. However, I went ahead and plugged in the board with the 200-ns RAMs that are in my computer, and everything works fine so far. Slow RAMs might work, but I would not count on this happening.

When running software written for Z80, the XLR8er uses a faster clock speed and offers the RAM disk to increase program execution. The XLR8er can give you even quicker execution if you program some portions of your software in HD64180 assembly, to take advantage of the additional commands and registers.

You also need HD64180 assembly programs if you want to use either of the RS-232 ports or the SB180 bus. To write programs that take full advantage of the HD64180 commands, you'll need the HD64180 manual. You can probably fool a Z80 macroassembler into generating the extra HD64180 codes for you.

The Optional Ports

If you intend to use one or both of the XLR8er's RS-232 serial ports, you'll need some additional components, a +12- and −12-volt power source, and a cable to bring the signals out to the back panel of your computer. You also need software that doesn't come with the XLR8er package. H.I. Tech can furnish the hardware components but it doesn't provide the software.

The XLR8er provides a 40-pin SB180-compatible expansion port that you can use to connect your Model 4 to the outside world and gain fast input and output for special applications.

Benchmark Tests

I ran benchmark tests to compare the execution speed of Basic programs with and without the XLR8er, and to compare the access time for floppies against that of the RAM disk.

In four program-execution tests, XLR8er decreased execution time of M/D, a series of floating-point multiplies and divides, by 31 percent; Sieve, the familiar Sieve of Eratosthenes, using integers, by 44 percent; Trans, a sequence of number-crunching trig, log, and exponential functions, by 30 percent; and Search, a search for a string of characters in a long LeScript text file, by 33 percent.

The RAM disk loaded Basic and a Basic program and LeScript and a long text file five times faster than did a floppy disk.

Summary

The XLR8er Board offers worthwhile improvements to your Model 4's performance, whether you just want to play, or reach further into its capabilities by programming its microprocessor. It will keep your trusty computer in step with this era of turbo speed machines.■

Worlds of Wonder

by Harry Bee

Fractals (Mandelbrot Set Explorer, $19.95) and **Life Experimenter & Super Spiro-Graph** ($24) run on the Models III/4/4P/4D and require a hi-res graphics board and one disk drive. Micro-Labs Inc., 7309 Campbell Road, Dallas, TX 75248, 214-702-8654.

These programs are wonderful, in the most literal sense. You can't use them to write a proposal or plot your market strategy. There's nothing practical about them. They won't even award you points. All you can do with Fractals, Life Experimenter, and Super Spiro-Graph is explore, graphically, the implications of three well-known mathematical concepts—and wonder.

Nature's Geometry

Fractals are complex curves. The Mandelbrot Set is a structure of fractal curves described by a simple mathematical function. Fractals, the program, plots contour maps of areas of the Set and uses shading to represent the third dimension.

The idea of the program is exploration, and everything about it tends to draw you deeper into the Set's fascinating geometry. The picture of the entire Set seems perfectly symmetrical at first. But looking closer you discover that, like things found in nature, it's not. . .quite. That's its lure and hook.

You can start with the complete map, or any part of it, by entering the coordinates of the area you want to look at and the magnification and resolution you want. The documentation is clear and provides good guidance. Finished maps that come with the program disk can get you started more quickly. Once you have a map on the screen, you can point to any area that catches your interest and magnify it to look at it more closely.

Each part of the Set, each map, is different from every other. Each deeper level reveals the ever more intricate structure of fractal curves that made up the level above. Exploring the Mandelbrot Set with Fractals is very much like exploring nature: discovering the cellular structure of tissue, the molecular structure of cells, the atomic structure of molecules, and wondering more.

Because the program might perform thousands of calculations to draw one screen, Fractals incorporates features to help you find your way more quickly. You can save a screen to disk, in order to return to it, and print it with a capable printer. You control the amount of detail in each map by limiting the maximum number of calculations performed. The result is a quick sketch

of an area to help you decide if it's what you were expecting.

The program also has a multipass mode that starts drawing with very little detail and doubles the resolution in each of nine passes. You can interrupt the process any time. Finally, you control the picture's contrast, and enhance certain details, by altering the range of values the shadings represent.

When all is said and done, the only thing that Fractals really does is draw pretty pictures. Yet these pictures are special. The non-linear, asymmetrical designs are not just random patterns. They have a musical beauty, and an attraction I found irresistible.

Let There Be Life

In Life Experimenter, an excellent implementation of John Horton Conway's Game of Life, your screen is a self-contained universe, and each pixel represents a life unit—a cell. A simple set of rules determines whether each cell will live and prosper, or die.

The main difference between Life Experimenter's simulated universe and the "real" one we inhabit is that in the simulation you know all the rules of a good life. Essentially, a happy cell survives; very happy, it reproduces; unhappy, it wastes away.

To play the Life game, you seed your little universe with a colony of cells by lighting up some dots on the screen, then sit back to watch what happens. The program automatically applies the rules of survival to each successive generation—alternately, you can step through the generations manually—until either all the cells die, or the "life" you started becomes stable. The object of the game is to create a successful organism.

Knowing all the rules, you would think that finding a pattern of cells that succeeds would be easy. It is not, and that is the game's challenge. Its further fascination is in finding an organism that's interesting. While some will be inanimate objects, others will oscillate, furiously or lazily. Some send off spores and trailers, and still others migrate.

Much of the fun of Life Experimenter comes from putting successful organisms together to see which will co-exist, which will compete and which prevail, and what combinations interact to produce new forms of life. The game has been around long enough that there is a stock of creatures known to be viable. The documentation and demonstration files include many of them. The program also lets you add notes to the screen, and save and print scenarios you like.

Life Experimenter's challenge is the lure of all science. There is an underlying excitement that you might at any time discover something previously unknown. Its ultimate attraction is that you'll be the one to discover an organism that reproduces itself. They'll name it after you, I'll wager.

Round and Round

If Spirograph sounds familiar, it's because you can buy Kenner's plastic version for a few dollars at your local toy store. The concept predates plastic: By rotating one circle within another and plotting the points passed by a point on the radius of the moving circle, your final is a flower-like pattern.

I just discovered two fascinating products . . . from Micro-Labs that fully justify hi-res video on a Model III or 4.

Fortunately, there's more to Super Spiro-Graph. Freed from the limits of what can be manufactured in colorful plastic and sold to grandmoms, the computer version adds several interesting dimensions. The moving circle can be larger or smaller than the stationary one, and inside or outside of it. You can place the drawing pen anywhere along the moving circle's radius, even beyond its circumference.

The program draws anything from solid lines to widely spaced dots. You can position designs anywhere on the screen, stretch them into ellipses, combine several on one screen, overlap them, add notes, save them, and print them.

Super Spiro-Graph does not have the enduring allure of Fractals and Life Experimenter, but it adds enhancements to the familiar concept that make it a worthwhile addition to the Life Experimenter disk.

Conclusion

I have no use for business graphics. I'm not artistically inclined to paint pictures. And hi-res arcade games don't much turn me on. But I just discovered two products from Micro-Labs that fully justify high-resolution video on a Model III or 4. These programs are fascinating and full of wonder. ■

Fine Print on Disk

by Andy Levinson

Legalease runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 and requires two disk drives and DOS 2.x. HDG Software Inc., 54 Whitney St., Sherborn, MA 01770, 800-628-2828. $129.95.

Stripped to its core, Legalease is little more than a form book in the same family as "40 Sample Business Letters That You Can Use" packaged on disk with a shareware word processor and menu program.

This is not to say that canned forms are improper. Form books are probably the third most common text in an attorney's library, right after case and statute books. Human conduct varies, but similar situations recur.

Legalease is comprehensive when taken as a computerized form book. It consists of 157 common legal forms divided into six subject groups, such as employment forms and corporate records. These range in length from a simple letter of resignation ("Effective _____, 19__, I hereby resign from employment with the company.") to a dense, four-page, irrevocable trust. The average form is less than one page. The attorney or sophisticated user gets a book of forms he can print out.

It would have been best if Legalease stopped at this point, but it goes further. It bills itself the Legalease "System" and includes a menu-selection and a word-processing program, and it is here that the package introduces some problems.

The program uses a licensed version of Magee Enterprises' Automenu to create its menu system, but Legalease flaws its opening menu with typographical errors (e.g., "Prommisory Notes") and a disappointing help menu, which consists of text files displayed a page at a time.

To use a form, select a broad subject from the opening menu. This brings up a second menu, usually containing a narrower range of topics, and a choice from that brings up yet another menu with selections for the actual forms. But you're not there yet.

The form selection starts the word-processing program. Legalease files print exactly as they appear on screen. Rather than jumping from field to field as in a data base, you must find all empty spots (they're usually underlined, but sometimes they're just blank), insert the customized information, then delete any extra space.

Legalease neatly formats single-page forms, unless your letterhead intrudes too far into the page. All multipage forms require formatting commands. You must rename the form, print it, return to the word processor, and then return to the original menu. Not bad for a two-page commercial lease form, but tedious for the above-mentioned short letter of resignation. And this all assumes that you know what to put in the blank spaces.

Not Street Legal

The manual warns that Legalease is not a legal adviser, and it isn't. Just a few sentences in the manual introduce each form. If you know what you're doing, then the forms can save you lots of typing. If you don't, you can get yourself into trouble. For example, general releases in California invariably refer to and waive California Civil Code section 1542; Legalease's general release form does not.

Legalease offers a collection of legal forms that would cost $50–$75 in book form.

These forms can't account for statutes and codes unique to an individual state or jurisdiction. Fortunately, most states have uniform laws for commercial matters, and Legalease concentrates in this area.

The word processor is Quicksoft's PC-Write 2.6. It features direct support for numerous printers, including 18 by Tandy, and configuration files for computers with non-standard keyboards. This latter feature is important for Tandy 1000 owners, but the Legalease manual doesn't mention it.

For $75 you can register with Quicksoft and get the same support as other PC-Write owners, covering updates, phone support, complete documentation, and a newsletter.

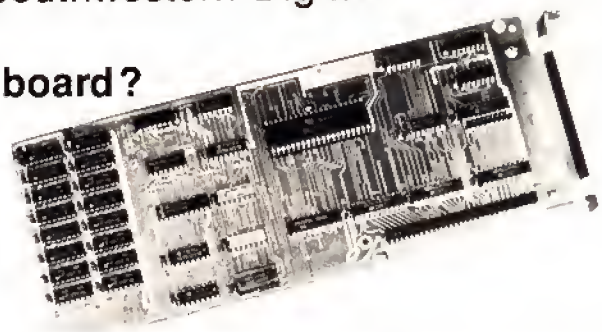
If you've got your own favorite word processor, Legalease forms are plain text files, so they'll work with any word processor that uses ASCII files or has an ASCII conversion utility. The Legalease manual mentions this option but, beyond a reference to DOS's Copy command, offers no advice for converting such files.

That brings up another problem. The menu system is written to use only PC-Write and the Legalease selection of forms. You can create, delete, and change forms any way you want, but you can't run new files from the Legalease menu.

Tandy 1000 Memory Card

another high quality product from Southwestern Digital

Why spend a bundle on a Tandy board?
Our Board is only
$135.



Features:
- 512K of Memory
- DMA
- Expansion Port
- Gold Edge Cards
- Easy Installation
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Policy

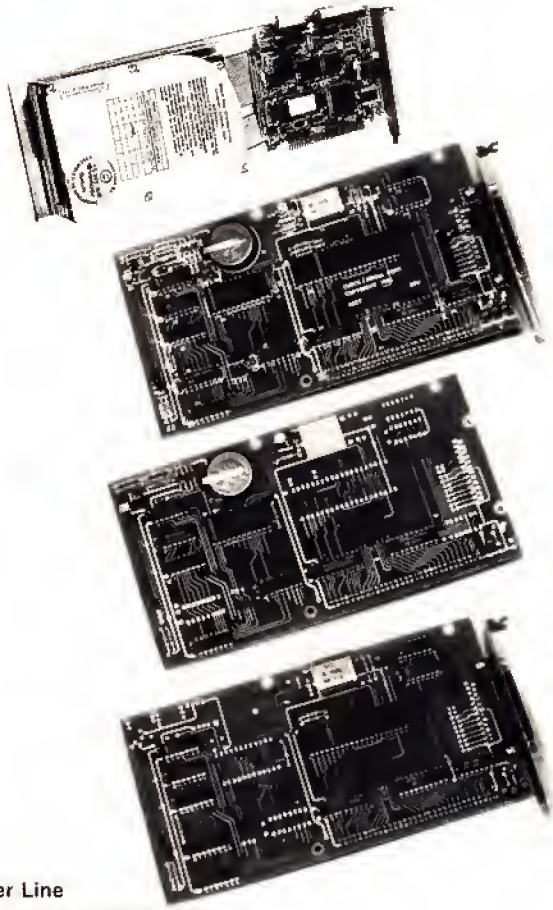
The Southwestern Digital Memory Expansion Plus Card has all the features of the Radio Shack Board but the price; you save almost $400. Features include 512K installed, burned in, and tested to give you a total of 640K, a DMA circut that is fully tested for hard drive operation, and an expansion port that will work with any of the Radio Shack Memory Plus Expansion Card options. High quality manufacturing, and features such as gold plated card edges make this the logical choice in upgrading your memory.

Multifunction Card for 1000, 1000A

Includes 512K, RS232C Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Plus Expansion Port, RAM Disk, And Printer Spooler ..... $239.

Hard Cards for the 1000, 1000SX, 3000HL

20 Meg ..... $479.
30 Meg ..... $629.
45 Meg ..... $799.



Tandy 1000 Add on Boards
Serial, Clock, or Both
Tandy 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX

The Southwestern Digital new Add-On boards were developed for use with the Plus Card Port, (a piggy-back type, add on port established by Tandy to eliminate the need for an additional card slot). These cards are fully compatible with the Memory Expansion Plus Card from Southwestern Digital and the Memory Expansion Plus Board from Tandy.

RS232C PLUS Option Board

Mounts on a PLUS expansion board, and features selectivity between COM Port 1 and COM Port 2. The RS232C output connector is the standard Tandy female DB25, and is fully compatible with the Tandy output. **$59.**

Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board

Mounts on a Plus expansion board, and features selectivity between two ports so that you can run two clocks at one time. The Clock Calendar Board gives you perpetual time/date so that you don't have to re-input time and date into your application programs as part of your power up routine. **$59.**

RS232C-Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board

Features options of both of the above boards on just one board. **$129.**

Tandy 1000SX Computer System

with 640K, RS232C Serial Port, 20 Meg Hard Drive, (1) 360K Disk Drive, Clock/Calender ..... $1399.
With a 30 Meg ..... $1549.

Order Line
1-713-480-3296
Southwestern Digital
17333 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

Ordering Information
Call us or mail your order in. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Certified Funds for quickest shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance. Add $5. for ground shipment, or $10 for UPS 2nd day air service. All products carry a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and are warranted for a full year.

Documentation

According to the Legalease manual, if you want to create your own menus, you'll have to send $40 to Magee Enterprises for instructions on working with Automenu. Automenu is well designed, though. It was easy to learn how to modify a menu, although someone without much computer experience might not fare as well.

The manual only dedicates 15 pages to instructions on using Legalease, and some of these explain the installation procedure. Most of the manual contains printouts of the legal forms, which is convenient, because it can be easier to find a form in the manual than to go through menu after menu on the screen.

The manual has a table of contents that lists all the program's forms in order of appearance but, inexcusably, does not have an alphabetical index. The disk has such an index but it cross-references the menus on the disk. The index should refer instead to the manual or to both the manual and the menus on disk. Another inconvenience with the disk index is that you must load it into the word-processing program to read it.

Summary

Every attorney uses forms, and it is far more expensive to type 157 forms onto a disk than to buy Legalease. In addition, you're receiving a collection of legal forms that would cost $50–$75 in book form. The program, then, offers convenience and seems fairly priced. However, the forms are not specific to any jurisdiction and, therefore, might not fit every practitioner's needs. The documentation is limited, and lay persons use the forms at their own risk.

Legalease's license agreement states that only one person can use the Legalease System, and only on one computer at a time. This means that an office with more than one secretary must buy several copies of the program or limit its use to one person. PC-Write does not have the same restriction.

The system doesn't allow you to add your own forms, so you're locked into the package. If you've got a word processor and a menu program or DOS shell, there's some advantage in creating your own forms. That makes you responsible for the first draft and design, but you get just the forms you need, just the way you want them. Personally, it's the route I prefer. ■

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Disk-Drive Diagnosis

Investigator runs on the Tandy 1000/1200 or IBM PC/XT compatible. Dysan, 5440 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-988-3472. $34.95.

Tandy sells the same program under the name Disk Drive Verifier (catalog no. 26-1370). Tandy Corp., One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. $29.95

Since your disk drives seem to read the data off your disks without any trouble, the drives must be working fine, right? Well, maybe you've had a few more bad sectors than normal lately, or for some reason your machine won't read some disks. Could the problem be just a bad batch of disks—or maybe something else?

The Investigator is a program that analyzes your disk drives and tells you if they're working within acceptable standards. If you've got a Tandy 1000/1200 and don't care about seeing the test display in color, you simply put the disk in the drive and run the verification program, PCInvest. (This program is called Verifier on Tandy's Disk Drive Verifier.)

In just over a minute, the Investigator runs a series of tests measuring the drive's speed, its ability to center a disk, the time between the leading edge of index to a reference point on the disk, the head position relative to the referenced track centerline, the head positioner's ability to return to the same location, and the disk's ability to read and write data.

After the analysis is complete, you can print out the numerical test data (see the Figure) for a service technician or just as a benchmark to help you spot measurements that begin to change from test to test.

Before you run the Investigator, enter the PCInstal file (Vinstall on the Disk Drive Verifier) to configure the program for the machine you are using. Tandy's version comes set to run on a 1000/1200 with a monochrome monitor, but the install file lets you change either default. The program supports more than 30 IBM PC/XT clones, and the color screen looks nice.

If you're one of those who's coming to depend more and more on the data you put in your computer and expect flaw-free performance from your drives, you might find the Investigator an important step in your data-protection routine.■

—Mark Reynolds

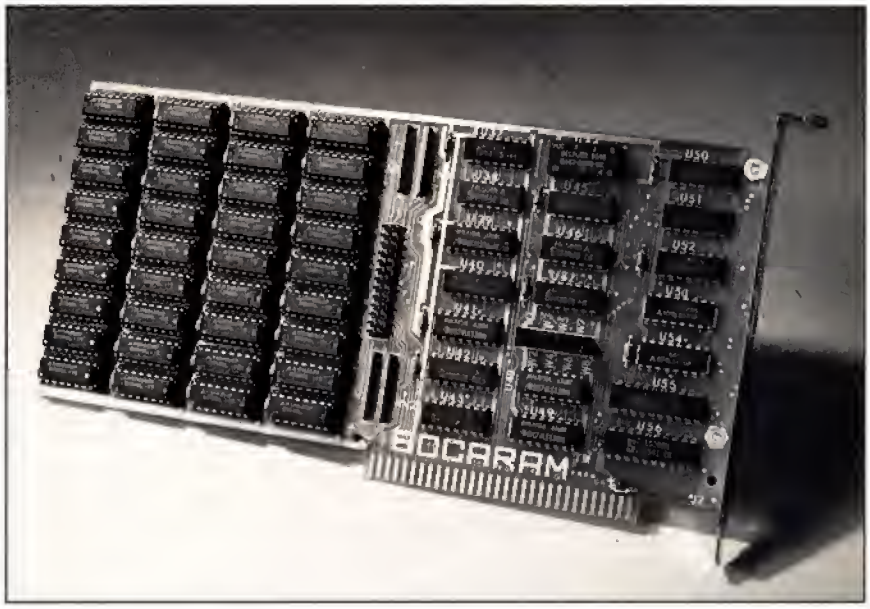


Photo. The Bocaram/XT expanded memory board fits in the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 and is easy to install.

Expanded Memory

The Bocaram/XT expanded memory board fits in the Tandy 1000/1200/3000. Boca Research Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-997-6227. $345 (1MB), $575 (2MB), $245 (1MB–2MB expansion card).

It seems like only yesterday that Intel's Above Board was a new, complex-sounding invention; today, expanded RAM is a handy commodity product. The Bocaram/XT card (see the Photo) is nothing fancy—it won't backfill to bring a smaller system up to 640K, for instance—but this product is a solid, low-priced example of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS).

Installation is a cinch—take the 8½-inch card out of the box and plug it into a slot. (If it's not your first EMS card, you'll have to set a few jumpers.) A setup program automatically updates your boot files with device drivers for the card and its software options, a friendly touch that misfired when the program overwrote or scrambled the Buffers = 30 line in my existing Config.SYS file.

Once I fixed the files manually, though, the card worked fine, adding extra workspace to all the EMS-compatible software I tried (for example, I-2-3, Framework II, Words & Figures). It also has a print spooler and a swift, nifty expanded RAM disk that survives a control-alternate-delete reset. With more programs supporting EMS and with simple, affordable cards like the Bocaram/XT, there's no reason not to go ahead and go past 640K.■

—Eric Grevstad

```
Disk Drive Verifier   Version 1.01  For Tandy 1000/1200 PC

>>>> N u m e r i c a l  T e s t  D a t a <<<<

|=============================================================================|
|    Tests     Track Status   Head(0)  Status   Head(1)     Pass/Fail Limits   |
| ----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  RPM          0   |Pass|     300     | NA |     NA       | Range 295 - 305    |
|  Centering    7   |Pass|       8     |Pass|       8      | Minimum 8 Mils     |
|               |    |             |    |              |                    |
|  Index        7   |Pass|      51     |Pass|     223      | Range 10 - 800 uSec|
|              32   |Pass|      82     |Pass|     298      |                    |
|               |    |             |    |              |                    |
|  Radial      16   |Pass| -12  +12    |Pass| -12 .+12     | Minimum +/- 8 Mils |
|              32   |Pass| -12  +11    |Pass| -13  +11     | Delta    4 Mils    |
|               |    |             |    |              |                    |
|  Azimuth     34   |Pass| -42  +42    |Pass| -42  +36     | Minimum +/- 39 Min.|
|  Hysteresis  16   |Pass|     1.0     | NA |     NA       | Maximum 1.5 Mils   |
|               |    |             |    |              |                    |
|  Read/Write  39   |Pass|  Good R/W   |Pass|  Good R/W    | R/W all sectors    |
|=============================================================================|

|=============================================================================|
| OPTIONS:  F1  = Select Drive   F2  = Run Test    F3  = Hardcopy   F4  = Exit |
|=============================================================================|
```

Figure. A sample printout of the numerical test data produced by Disk Drive Verifier (or Investigator).

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF MONTE'S BUNDLES

These special bundles are ready for you to save a bundle of money. CP/M software is actually preferred because of the vast amount of programs available. The programs in these bundles have been optimized to run on the Model 4-4D-4P. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar and it runs circles around the standard version others sell. We also added printer drivers for the Radio Shack Daisywheel II, DMP-2100 and most other Radio Shack Printers as well. You have read the reviews and know that our CP/M is the best for the Model 4. Your Models 4 and our CP/M form an unbeatable combination. Send for our free public domain software catalog and see for yourself.

"A" Bundle
$299
WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, Star Index, Montezuma Micro CP/M

"B" Bundle
$399
WordStar, Star Index, MailMerge, ReportStar, SpellStar, CalcStar, Montezuma Micro CP/M, DataStar

"C" Bundle
$499
WordStar, ReportStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, SpellStar, dBase II, Star Index, Turbo Pascal, Montezuma Micro CP/M, DataStar

Save a Bundle

on these books and disks.

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four and deduct $10. Buy five....deduct $15. Buy six....deduct $20 etc. Please add $1 for each book for shipping.

TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How To" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model 1 disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50. NOW $18

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster &Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search, merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. BFBLIB. Retail $19.95. NOW $16

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. BFBDEM. Retail $19.95 NOW $16

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, indexed, sequential and treesam file handlers included. DFBLOAD. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model 1 disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

How to do it on the TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model 1, 2, 3, 4, 100 and Color Computer. 352 Pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $19

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.96. NOW $19

MS-DOS BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 62
Accounting Partner I	279
Accounting Partner II	699
Borland Turbo Lighting	53
BPI AP/AR/GL/Payroll	319
BPI Inventory	477
Carbon Copy	128
Cornerstone	62
Clickart Personal Publisher	112
Crosstalk 16	99
DAC Easy Accounting	39
DAC Easy Accounting Tutor	14
DAC Easy Mate	24
DAC Easy Payroll	29
DAC Easy Payroll Tutor	14
DAC Easy Port	19
DAC Easy Word	29
dBase II	349
dBase III Plus	399
Diagram Master	212
Dollars & Sense	109
EGA Paint	45
Framework II	469
Freelance	215
Generic CAD 2.0	89
Lotus 1-2-3, 2.01	319
Lotus 1-2-3, Use Twin	54
Managing The Market	89
Managing Your Money 3.0	119
Microsoft Multiplan	127
Microsoft Word/Spell 3.0	269
Microsoft Project	249
Mirror	44
MultiMate	239
Newsroom	37
Paradox	445
Print Shop	37
PFS: 1st Choice	89
PFS:File	88
PFS:Graph	88
PFS:Report	79
PFS:Pro Write	119
ProDesign II	165
Q & A	235
R:Base 5000 1.01	269
R:Base Extended Report Writer	85
R:Base System V	399
Reflex: The Analyst	53
Reflex Workshop	36
Sidekick	49
Smart Software System	432
SuperCalc 4	295
Superkey	37
Timeline Project Manager	269
Twin, Lotus 1-2-3 Clone	54
VP Info	55
VP Planner	55
Webster New World Writer	75
Word Perfect 4.2	209
Word Perfect Library	61
WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	269
WordStar 3.31	189

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/ UTILITIES

Bourbaki "1 Dir"	$ 57
Clipper	435
Copy II PC	23
Copy II PC Option Board	60
Crosstalk 16	99
Disk Optimiser	27
Fastback	89
Fontasy 2.0	38
Homebase 2.0	35
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0	285
Microsoft Macro Assembler	94
Microsoft Windows 1.03	63
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler	60
Norton Commander	39
Norton Utilities 3.1	55
Sidekick	49
Sideways 3.1	39
Smartcom II	88
Smart Notes	49
Superkey	36
SQZ	59
Turbo Database Toolbox	52
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo Gameworks	39
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	30
Turbo Lightning	52
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	52
Turbo Prolog	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Word Perfect Library	61
Word Wizard	36

MS-DOS RECREATIONAL SOFWARE

Certificate Maker	$ 36
Championship Golf	30
F-15 Strike Eagle	23
Gato	23
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy	25
Jet	35
Kareteka	22
Kings Quest	32
Leather Goddess	24
Microsoft Flight Simulator	32
NFL Challenge	59
Sargon III	29
Silent Service	21
Toy Shop	39
Wizardry	38
Zork I	25

MS-DOS HOME SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer	$ 51
Certificate Maker	36
Dollars and Sense	115
Micro Cookbook	29
Managing Your Money	113
Newsroom	35
Print Shop	38
Print Shop Graphics Library	22

MS-DOS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Mastertype	$ 26
Math Blaster	29
Mind Prober	30
Spell It!	29
Typing Tutor III	32
Word Attack	29

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

CALL TOLL FREE!
800-527-0347
FREE SHIPPING!*

* For orders over $100

SAVE ON YOUR STASH

MODEMS

Everex Internal 1200 w/software	$ 99
Hayes 300 external	149
Hayes 1200 w/SmartComm	399
Hayes 1200B w/SmartComm	369
Hayes 2400	599
Hayes 2400B w/SmartComm	569

RODENTS

Microsoft Bus Mouse w/sftwr.	$ 115
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/sftwr.	135
Mouse Systems Mouse w/sftwr.	120
C&H Mach III Joystick, each	36
TAC10 Joystick	21
Willard/Ben Combo w/friends	CALL

HARD DRIVES

20mb 65ms ST225 kit complete	$ 389
30mb 65ms ST238 kit complete	469
30mb 40ms ST4038 bare drive	579

MONITORS

Mitsubishi 6920 1024 x 1024	$ 1899
NEC Multisync 800 x 560	599
Amdek 722 EGA 649 x 350	529
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	439
Mitsubishi 1409 RGB	319
Magnavox RGB 640 x 200	299
NAP TTL 1000 x 350 Amber/Green	110

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 120cps NLQ, col	$ 189
Citizen MSP-15 160cps NLQ, 32 col	399
Citizen MSP-20, 200cps NLQ, 80 col	345
Citizen Premier 35DW, w/tractor	499
Toshiba 321 216cps, NLQ, 80 col	539
Toshiba 341 216cps, NLQ, 132 col	769
C. Itoh 3520 350cps NLQ, 132 col	1195
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser	1895
Canon Laser Toner kit	89

ADD-ONs MEMORY & UPGRADES

Hercules Graphics plus	$ 199
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	399
Clone EGA Plus	249
Hercules Compatible Graphics	79
Color Graphics, 3-output	69
16K RAM, 200nsec, 8 chips	9
64K RAM, 150/200nsec, 8 chips	16
Model 4 128K RAM w/PALchip	26
64K RAM set of 9 chips	18
256K RAM set of 9 chips	49
8087 Numeric coprocessor, std	129
8087 Numeric coprocessor, fast	169
80287 Numeric coproc. std	199
80287 Numeric coproc. fast	339
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 5mHz	15
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 8mHz	23
Model 1 RS-232 Kit complete	89
Model 3/4 RS-232 Kit complete	69
Model 3/4 Internal Drive kit	169

TRS-80 SOFTWARE AND BOOKS

Modem 80 Mod 1/3 Com Pkg	$ 33
Super Utility Plus 3.2 M1/3/4	49
Super Utility Plus M4-4P/D	only 49
SuperCROSS/XT Specify M1/3/4	79
Conv 3-PC M3 BASIC to PC	119
Conv 4-PC M4 BASIC to PC	119
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	FREE
Inside Level II (a rare find)	9
TRS-80 Model 4/4P Tech Manual	33
TRS-80 Model 1000 Tech Manual	25
Using Super Utility Plus 3.x	16

See more books on the opposite page.

BOOKS & MANUALS

IBM BASIC Faster & Better	$ 22
IBM BASIC Disk for above	22
IBM BASIC Manual 3rd ed	19
Running MS-DOS 2nd ed	17
Running MS-DOS Advanced	17
Using Wordperfect 4.1	13
Nortons Programmer's Guide	15

See opposite page for more books.

CP/M SOFTWARE

dBase II	$ 385
WordStar Professional	250
ReportStar	150
DataStar	175
CalcStar	95
Multiplan	159
Out-Think	49
Mex Plus	59
Mex Plus w/REO & TEM	99
Rembrandt	39
Supercalc II	199
Turbo Pascal	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Turbo Database Toolbox	39
Turbo Holiday Pak (above 3)	99
Twist & Shout	34

All of the above CP/M software is available in various 5¼" formats as well as 8" standard CP/M format. Please specify format and include $10 per disk additional.

CABLES

TRS-80 Printer cable 26-1401	$ 9
IBM Parallel Printer cable 10'	19
Standard IBM 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Std TRS-80 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Printer A/B Switch Box Cable 6'	20
Gender Changer, Spec M/M F/F	9

ACCESSORIES

C & H Mach III Joysticks, ea	$ 34
Sony 2D disks, box of 10	10
Our own 2D disks, bag of 10	8
Disk Storage Box w/lock hlds 100	6
Keyboard Extender Cable, 6'	10
TTL Monitor Extender Cable 6'	10
Tilt and Swivel Monitor Stand	19
Vert CPU Stand PC/XT/CLONE	25
2-position Parallel Printer Switch	39
4-position Parallel Printer Switch	49
2-position RS-232 Switch	39
4-position RS-232 Switch	49
Standby Pwr Sup. 300W/20 min	249

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW

(Please read the fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call us if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it or can get it right away. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising our prices are subject to change without notice. Our prices are for mail order only. We are only human so we decline responsibility for typographical errors. We welcome your company and/or personal checks. We use TeleCheck. Please follow these TeleCheck regulations. The check must be drawn on a US or Canadian bank and be payable in US Dollars. Your check must be bank printed and contain your street address (not PO Box or APO/FPO) and telephone number. The signature must exactly match the name printed on the check. If your check does not meet these requirements allow three weeks check clearance time. We also accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, electronic funds transfer and we ship COD. CODs and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items may require a deposit. ALL CODs require cash on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of COD shipment. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. Ground shipping charges are included on all orders over $100. Add shipping to all orders under $100. We do not collect state sales tax on orders shipped outside of Texas. Orders placed by 5 PM will be shipped the next day if stock is on hand. Your order will leave before we go home. The responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of the business and product there are NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. Please do not buy software from us if you are not sure it will work for you. SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE. Software support is provided by the manufacturer. We will PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT ONLY if you disk is defective if you notify us within 30 days after delivery of your merchandise. Please call us for help and instructions should you have a problem.

GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY

We want you to be happy with your purchase. All items we offer carry the manufacturers' warranty and any problem you might have in service will be handled by his service organization. Please call us should you have any difficulty in obtaining service. Your satisfaction is our goal and we back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee (except software). We will be happy to mail you a copy of the complete warranty details on request.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

2544 W. Commerce Street P.O. Box 224767 Dallas, Texas 75222-4767

Telephone: 214-631-7900
Facsimile: 214-634-8303

Fixes and Updates

Proper Rounding

I decided to introduce proper rounding to Tidbit #42 from Jim C. Cahlik (May 1987, p. 82). His program was .0000001 over the exact fractional value and rounded up to the next 64th. My version (see Program Listing 1) rounds values of ½ and over up, and less than ½ down.

I made some small changes and added some new lines. In line 20 I added double precision for old and new variables carrying fractional values. I changed 63/64 to 127/128 in line 60. Line 100 has a new H flag, to subtract 1 from NU when rounding down. In line 130 I added the MID$ routine and changed the W$ to eliminate the extra space after the slash.

Program Listing 1. A program for more accurate Basic rounding.

```
10 ''DECIFRAC' (enhanced "Jimfrac" by Jim C. Cahlik 01/21/87)
15 'with exact rounding by Henry H. Herrdegen, 87/04/18.
20 CLS:DEFDBL A-G
30 LINE INPUT"Enter Decimal (xxx.xxxxxx) : ";U$
40 GOSUB 50:PRINT W$:GOTO 30
50 A=VAL(U$):B=INT(A):D=A-B:C=(INT(D/.015625))*.015625
52 E=(D/.0078125):F=INT(E):G=E-F
54 IF F/2=INT(F/2)AND G>0 THEN H=-1 ELSE H=0
60 IF D>=.9921875 THEN B=B+1:C=0:GOTO 80
70 IF B+C<A THEN C=C+.015625:GOTO 70
72 IF C=1 THEN C=1.00000001
80 U$=STR$(B)+STR$(C):V=INSTR(U$,".")
90 IF V=0 THEN W$=STR$(B):RETURN
92 IF D>=.9921875 THEN 60
100 C=INT(C*1000000):NU=(C/15625)+H:DE=64
110 IF NU>2 AND DE/2=INT(DE/2) AND NU/2=INT(NU/2) THEN
DE=DE/2:NU=INT(NU/2):IF NU>2 THEN 110
120 IF NU=2 THEN DE=DE/2:NU=NU/2
130 DE$=MID$(STR$(DE),2,2):W$=STR$(B)+STR$(NU)+"/"+DE$
140 RETURN
```

End

The new line 52 checks for the rounding point in the middle of the 64th. Line 54 sets the H flag, which assists in rounding down. Line 72 reintroduces a decimal point if C appears without one. Line 92 catches rounding to the next whole number after line 72.

Changing to fractions other than 64th is now more involved, but should not be difficult if you follow Jim's original suggestions, once you have figured out how the line numbers in the text relate to the ones in the program listing. You have to change the values in lines 52, 60, and 92 to the new intermediate values (64th to 32nd, and so on).

Henry H. Herrdegen
Windsor, Ontario

Ed. note: The original listing was renumbered and references to the lines in text were incorrect. Sorry!

Better Filekeeping

I updated my Filekeep program ("Good Filekeeping, August 1986, p. 60) so that it reads both single- and double-sided disks and gives information about disk free space. If you are interested in receiving a printout of the changes you need to make, which include revisions of a number of lines of the existing listing, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Technical Department, *80 Micro*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

David Kuzminski
Petersburg, VA

Superscripsit 1.02.00 Patch for DOS Commander

I adapted Randall K. Wright's Superscripsit DOS Command patch so it worked on version 1.02.00 of Model 4 Superscripsit. The SCR17/CTL file was rewritten for this version. Randall's program code and message blocks replace a contiguous area in the SCR17/CTL file. In the new version of Superscripsit, the corresponding area is in several places: a 77-byte block in the first record and

Continued on p. 80

CELEBRATE OUR TRS-80 BIRTHDAY SALE

Thank you for your patronage over the years! We have decided to have a big TRS-80 Birthday Celebration. PowerSoft software has always been rated highly and welcomed by the press and users alike. Each product is unique and without equal. Most of them have become industry standards for this popular machine. All of these products were considered necessities, so if you don't have one of them, now is the time to get it! This special will end shortly, so act now. Some supplies are limited, as we are cleaning out our stockroom and several of these products may be permanently out-of-stock after this sale. If there is something that you want, purchase it now, because the time will never be better. Due to the extreme reduction in price for this sale, and its close-out nature, support is not offered. All products are new, sealed packages, and contain complete, easy-to-follow documentation. (PowerSoft software purchased at regular prices, or from our dealers, do include full support.) All products work as advertised, and all have received 4 stars or more in magazine reviews. You can't go wrong at these low prices!

Super Utility™ Plus Special Packages
This extremely powerful utility has been written up in every major computer magazine over the years as the very best set of tools you can purchase for your TRS-80. If you have ever crashed a disk, lost a file, got a CRC error, wanted to kill or transfer many files from all kinds of assorted DOSes in mixed densities, format or backup many disks, or forgot a password, you will appreciate SUPER UTILITY PLUS! Super Utility also removes passwords, backs up "funny" disks, and much much more! Truly the most extensive, useful disk utility ever written for the TRS-80, with approximately 65 different functions. Multiple FIVE Star reviews! Nothing comes close! Please specify Model 4/4P/4D or III/I version.
Normally $79.95, this specially packaged SU+ or SU4 now only $39.95 Super Utility Model III (and I) commented source code in loose-leaf binder - only $150

PowerMail™ Plus
"The very BEST mail-list system for the TRS-80, floppy or hard disk! Written in pure machine language, PowerMail works on floppy or hard disks and handles up to 97,000,000 records (average 1,150 per 40-trk DD disk). There is no way in this small space that we can properly describe this very powerful program. Write for full details. Here is some of what the press said; "PowerMail was selected as a 1st Place Winner in 80-MICRO's READERS CHOICE AWARDS." (Jan. '84 issue) - INFOWORLD's Essential Guide To The TRS-80 said, "If you need to maintain large mailing data-bases, you should definitely consider PowerMail Plus. It is exceptionally fast. Overall concept and design are excellent. PowerMail Plus offers the kind of features that businesses, in particular, need." Please specify Model I/III, Model 4/4P version.
Normally $99.95, now save 50%! PowerMail Plus now only $49.95 Text/Merge form-letter module, is now reduced to only $19.95

BACK/REST™ Fast Hard Disk Backup for TRS-80 4, III, or I
Backups or restores an entire logical drive or file-by-file! Files larger than a floppy are NO PROBLEM any longer! BACK/REST can create a mirror-image of hard drive partitions on floppy disks in 20% of the time that a file-by-file backup would normally take; a full 15 megabyte drive should take about 20-35 minutes. BACK/REST is simple to use and will even tell you just how many floppies you will need to have formatted BEFORE you start. Furthermore, only allocated cylinders of the hard drive are copied to speed things up substantially. Platters may be restored either completely or file by file. If you've invested good money into a hard drive system, it doesn't make any sense not to have a good, fast BACKUP routine. BACK/REST makes that job easier and saves much time. TIME IS MONEY. Save yourself from a real problem if your hard drive crashes. BACK/REST will work with all TANDY hard drives and most others that use LDOS or TRSDOS™ 6.x. 5-Star review in the Oct'85 issue! BACKREST is strongly recommended as insurance against possible digital disaster." Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk.
Save $50! Normally $99.95, now only $49.95

Tandy Hard Disk Drivers for TRSDOS 6.x and/or LDOS
Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. Our own Hard Disk Drivers offer superior performance over those included with your drive. We include automatic setup for Tandy 5, 15, or 35 Meg drives. Features include automatic installation, automatic support for sharing, LDOS and TRSDOS 6 on same drive, faster access times, smaller memory requirement, and booting directly from a Tandy hard drive using a Model 4P (no holding F2 key) without a floppy. They allow you to split up your hard drive into partitions of differing sizes, and also allow you to define smaller granule sizes and other optimizing operating characteristics to achieve maximum use from your drive. The drivers (once relocated) are very small; less than 256 bytes.
Normally $99.95, now only $49.95

Need some tools for your hard disk or floppies?

The Model 4 ToolBelt (for Model 4 usage)
The LDOS ToolBox (for Model III or I usage)
If you run a hard disk, you'll really want The Model 4 ToolBelt or The LDOS ToolBox! These programs add tremendous power and flexibility to your operating system, as well as performing maintenance and even "surgery", if necessary. Directory check and repair tools are included for complete safe operation. Repairs crunched HIT or GAT tables with ease. The utilities include programs for disk analysis and repair, file or directory checking and repair, extensive disk modifier, memory modifier, file modifier, sector verifiers, file and sector compairers, filters, file or disk mapping, password manipulation, password removal, mass file moving, mass file killing, erasing, disk drive exercising, disk and file search/replace, and much, much, MORE. Each program contains a built-in "HELP" prompt. All utilities written in machine language and contain excellent documentation.
Model 4 ToolBelt - Was $49.95, now only $29.95 LDOS ToolBox - Was $49.95, now only $29.95
If your hard drive is split Mod 4 and III - get both! Save even more, now only $50.00

PowerDraw™
Model III/I version (uses Mod III mode of Model 4) Extremely easy to use drawing program that allows storing of up to 30 memory buffers to disk to allow full animation if desired. PowerDraw has many purposes, but is fun, useful, and educational. Graphics may be mixed with text. Three great Reviews!!
Normally $39.95, now only $19.95

PowerDriver™ Plus
for SuperSCRIPSIT™ or SCRIPSIT PRO™
Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. Supreme printer driver for most EPSON or "PC compatible" printers. Control your printer to its fullest potential from within SuperSCRIPSIT, including proportional (if supported by your printer).
Normally $29.95, now only $24.95

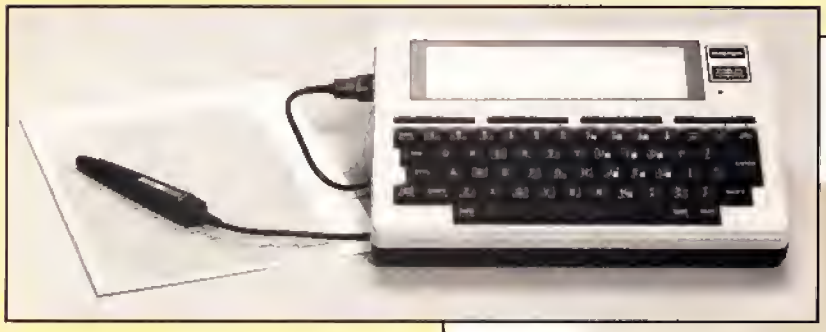
PowerScript™ -
A major enhancement to SCRIPSIT™
Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. PowerScript gives you many new features, including complete printer control, while retaining all the commands you already know - at a very low price! PowerScript also adds Directory and File functions, like DIR, FREE, KILL CHAIN, and LINK. All your previous files will, of course, be completely compatible. Supports Mod 4, III, and I versions of SCRIPSIT. 4+ Star Review in the July'85 issue of 80-MICRO.
Regularly $39.95, now add all this power to SCRIPSIT™ for only $29.95

ST80-III™ Smart Terminal Communication System Combo
Complete Automated Communications for the TRS-80 Mod I, III, or 4 (in III mode)
Please specify Model I or III/4(III mode) ST80-III Smart Terminal Program, a First Place award winner, was formerly $150 by itself. The included X-10 HOST package; which allows you to leave your computer "on-line" securely with full password protection, etc., formerly sold for $50, and the included Personal Bulletin Board System also formerly sold for $50. All together we now put them together in one package for the special price of only $49.95! If you have a modem (especially an auto-answer type) and don't have good software, this is the one to get! Now get EVERYTHING, in the way of telcom software, for your computer at one low price! Save over $200!
Now only $49.95 complete

Write or call for FREE TRS-80 software catalogue!

Fine print: These prices for prepaid or COD orders only. Visa-MasterCard gladly accepted. Flat rate shipping on any item or combination of items from this ad is only $3. Blue label, COD, or over-night shipping available at extra charge. Canada, please add $5 for airmail. Other countries add $10 for airmail. Foreign orders, please use Charge Cards ONLY. Checks not drawn on U.S. banks will not be accepted. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax! No refunds or support at these low prices. Diskettes guaranteed to load.

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475



The Tandy Story

It all started 10 years ago in a converted used-car showroom . . .

by Ron White

By any logical assessment back in the 1970s, no one should have built a microcomputer to sell to a mass market. A few hobbyists were building computer kits that, more than anything else, tested their builders' endurance and patience. They certainly didn't do anything as useful as balancing a checkbook or even playing Space Invaders. The typical home consumer and small business weren't shouting for their own computers. If most people thought about computers at all, it was as hulking giants that occupied air-conditioned rooms and were attended by white-robed priests who spoke in arcane terms about "kilobytes," "BIOS," and "dynamic RAM."

Still, some thought there might be something to these new machines. These people were the hardware hackers, mostly on the West Coast, who pursued personal dreams in garages and one-room rented offices. The established computer companies—IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital—weren't interested in downscaling their big machines into hobby-shop toys. But one established company thought there *might* be a future in building and selling a small computer. It wasn't a computer company. It was Radio Shack, located in Texas, equally far from either of the hotbeds of computer innovation surrounding San Francisco and Boston.

Radio Shack and its parent company, Tandy, had never built a computer before. Their specialty was electronic parts for do-it-yourselfers and low-cost consumer electronics.

If anyone had thought about it back then, Radio Shack might have seemed an unlikely candidate to help launch the American microcomputer revolution. But some people at Tandy did think about it and

decided that microcomputers might be the latest fad—like the CB radio market that had just boomed for a year or so and then quickly went bust. The executives at Tandy figured it was worth a gamble—a small gamble. They never suspected that microcomputers would go on to change the structure of American business and that Tandy would become a major force in that change.

Abhorring a Vacuum

No one in the twin granite towers of Tandy's Fort Worth headquarters remembers the exact moment someone there conceived the idea of building a microcomputer. But in 1976, Tandy was looking for a market to exploit. The bottom had dropped out of CB radios, which had been a big moneymaker for Radio Shack stores. The loss of CB sales was not going to bankrupt Tandy with its diversified product line. But the loss left a vacuum in Tandy sales.

At the same time, some of Tandy's electrical engineers were ordering something called the MITS Altair 8800 from an obscure company in New Mexico. The Altair was something only a hobbyist could love; it had no keyboard and no video display, and it had absolutely no practical use. But a lot of people were buying it, and a lot of the electronics magazines were writing about it.

John Roach, a Tandy executive, read the articles and noticed the company's engineers talking enthusiastically about their new toys. Roach thought Tandy should at least be looking into the new fad. A no-nonsense Texan with math, physics, and MBA degrees from Texas Christian University, Roach's background was in computers. He had managed the data-processing department for Tandy before becoming its vice president of manufacturing. It was experience that would eventually prove valuable in the development of Tandy computers, which in turn would help boost Roach to chairman of the board and chief executive officer at Tandy.

The engineering and merchandising departments got together to design a product that might appeal to the same people who were buying the Altair. The engineers came up with a plan for a computer kit that would outdo the Altair; it would have a keyboard and a monitor—more or less a real, functioning computer instead of an experiment for electronics freaks. Although the kit idea more than matched the marketing of the Altair, it was nixed by Bernie Appel, then vice president of merchandising and now president of Tandy's Radio Shack retail division. Appel decided that even Radio Shack's staple customers, who were no strangers to the soldering iron, could never put together something as complex as a computer.

"We decided there were too many problems likely to be encountered by the customers," Roach recalls. "The chips were sensitive to electrostatic discharges, and it was actually harder to test the parts unassembled than it was assembled."

A kit would also require extensive, layman-language instruction manuals and would create nightmares for Radio Shack's service department. So the company decided to do what, until then, no company had ever done before—sell a totally assembled microcomputer, complete with keyboard, monitor, processor, memory, and a programming language. It was not something any company, even one with the extensive in-house manufacturing experience that Tandy had, could whip out quickly. That's where Steve Leininger came in.

Something Was Brewing

Leininger was a member of the Homebrew Computer Club, the loose hodgepodge of computer hackers located in what was coming to be called Silicon Valley. The club was where another electronics nut, Steve Wozniak, was showing off a rudimentary circuit board that would eventually become the Apple computer and Radio Shack's most serious rival. Leininger, like many other members of Homebrew, had designed and built his own computer—two or three of them, in fact—and he attended the twice-monthly meetings of the club, where the concepts of proprietary information and making a fortune did not yet exist. Instead something called the "Hacker Ethic" reigned. Members freely exchanged ideas and designs and occasionally "liberated" software or even microchips from companies with reactionary ideas about property rights.

In contrast to other members of Homebrew, Leininger was more conservative, meaning that he bathed regularly, got haircuts at least semi-regularly, and was married to a flesh-and-blood woman instead of a growing conglomeration of wiring and electronic components that other members spent their nights with. Leininger even had a regular job, designing chips for National Semiconductor. That's where several executives from Tandy, led by Don French, met Leininger as they were on a fishing expedition to electronics manufacturers to find new technology that they might use in Radio Shack products.

Leininger was introduced to the Tandy representatives as someone working on a tiny version of Basic to be incorporated into a cheap microprocessor. While they were talking, the Tandy visitors mentioned that they'd like to see one of the California computer shops they'd heard about. Leininger gave them directions to the Byte Shop in Santa Clara, the second store to open in a chain of shops that specialized in selling computer components to hardware hackers. Later that day when the Tandy executives visited the shop, the person greeting them from behind the counter was Leininger, making a little extra money moonlighting.

After the executives were back in Fort Worth and the discussion turned to hiring someone to design a microcomputer, French remembered this kid in California. Not only was he versed in programming and hardware, he had experience in the soul of Tandy operations, electronics retailing. He seemed like a good candidate for the job.

The call Leininger received from Tandy was well-timed. He had been unhappy at National Semiconductor because he had been passed over for stock options. Leininger's wife, to whom he had been married for six months, had a master's degree in geology, but the best job she could find was the breakfast shift at McDonald's. Tandy wasn't offering much more money than Leininger was making at National Semiconductor, but the fact that Texas has no state income tax and that they would be in the middle of oil country made Leininger accept the job.

"Almost the universal reaction from my family and friends was, 'You're going to work for *Radio Shack*?' " he remembers. "Radio Shack had this hyper-schlock image—you know, buying out-of-spec parts, that sort of thing. I think they finally woke up to that about 10–12 years ago, but it's taken a lot of work to get to where they are now—almost respectable."

The Department That Wasn't

When Leininger arrived in Fort Worth in 1976, he discovered the company wasn't set up to build microcomputers.

"There was no department for building computers," says Bill Schroeder, who later helped create one of the operating systems for the new machine. "There was no one to manage the manufacturing. There was no lead time for the acquiring of software products—none of this stuff."

The lack of any master plan for going into the computer business would have surprised no one familiar with Tandy in those days. It was still run in an informal seat-of-the-pants style that had characterized it since 1918 when Dave Tandy and his partner, Norton Hinckley, bought a supply of shoe leather for resale to cobblers throughout Texas. When Tandy's son, Charles, took over the business, he created a couple of retail outlets to sell supplies to leather-crafting hobbyists of the type he had run into while serving in the Navy in World War II.

The shops were a success and led to more outlets. In 1952 Tandy acquired a failing manufacturing plant in New England. The acquisition established a pattern for all Tandy operations, including its future venture into computing: The only products carried in its stores would be those with house labels on them, either made in Tandy's own plants or made by other firms exclusively for Tandy.

By 1961 Tandy had 125 stores. The following year Charles Tandy came across Radio Shack, a chain of nine retail stores and a mail-order company in the Boston area that catered to ham-radio operators. He quickly whipped up a deal that in three years gave Tandy 85 percent ownership of

Radio Shack. At the same time it turned Radio Shack's $4 million of red ink into a profit with $20 million a year in sales. The stores by then represented 40 percent of Tandy's income.

The number of Radio Shack stores continued to grow. By the time Tandy began thinking seriously about building computers, it had thousands of Radio Shack outlets worldwide generating pre-tax profits of over 40 percent. While hobbyists continued to prowl its ever-present bins of electronic parts, the stores had diversified into consumer electronics: TVs, stereos, games, and novelties.

For all its big-time success, however, there was a conspicuous lack of formal planning. A typical marketing strategy didn't involve expensive studies that spilled out a lot of gibberish about demographics, product positioning, or image building. Instead the stores simply stocked a minimum inventory of a new product. If it sold well, the stores increased the inventory; if the product was a dud, the loss was bearable. The strategy has caused Radio Shack to miss some opportunities. During the Christmas season of 1983, Radio Shack stores ran out of video cassette recorders because management wanted to keep inventories low until they saw if VCRs, then only two years old, would catch on. It's a safe, conservative strategy, and if it means that at times Tandy missed the opportunity to win big, it also meant it rarely lost big.

It was this same no-frills approach that Leininger encountered when he and his wife moved to Fort Worth. Even the executive offices in 1976 made no concession to the trappings of success. Located in a former factory just west of downtown Fort Worth, the headquarters of Lewis Kornfeld, then Tandy corporate vice president and president of the Radio Shack division, had a permanently waterlogged rug from a leaky ceiling. Add to this low-rolling attitude the fact that no one at the time was confident there was a market for a microcomputer, and the orders given to Leininger began to make sense.

The Profit Margin Of a New Machine

At first, the young engineer from California was told that he would have to design a computer that could be sold at under $200 retail. (The Altair, by comparison, sold for $397, and that was for a kit without a monitor and keyboard.) A $200 retail price translated to a design that cost no more than $80 to manufacture—$60 for parts and $20 for putting them all together. The original plan called for no monitor and a membrane keyboard.

After working at this plan for a while, Leininger went to Roach and French, who had become his boss, and pushed for added features that would raise the price. To be a workable computer, it would need a decent keyboard that would feel like the typewriter keyboards office workers were used to.

WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

by David Essex

MICHAEL SHRAYER, Author of Electric Pencil

Michael Shrayer, creator of Electric Pencil, the first word processor for microcomputers, is living the good life in California. For him, the good life involves more than material wealth: it means spending time with friends, hanging out on the beach, and staying healthy. The 52-year-old former commercial film director and television repairman said he moved to the West Coast in 1970 to "do all those things Californians are known to do," and that has included trying out "alternative lifestyles." Soon, he will sell his house in Glendale and roam the continent in a mobile home.

Like many entrepreneurs in the early TRS-80 days, Shrayer stumbled into computing as a curious amateur and ended up creating an influential product. A lifelong electronics hobbyist, Shrayer programmed an editor/assembler for the early MITS Altair computers and needed to write the documentation. It occurred to him that the Altair could be programmed to do the job of a typewriter, and months later he had the first crude version of Electric Pencil debugged and running. Tape and disk versions eventually followed on the Model I, and Electric Pencil enjoyed great popularity and influence. Seventy-eight versions were written for various computers between 1976 and 1980.

Shrayer's involvement with Electric Pencil ended in 1981 when he sold it to publisher Harv Pennington (see the profile of Pennington elsewhere on this page). He retired shortly thereafter. Investments were the key to Shrayer's wealth, not Electric Pencil. At one point, he lived in a "mini-estate" in Palm Springs and owned a Mercedes-Benz and a Datsun 280Z. He gave that up for the more modest life he now leads.

Shrayer's latest venture is a small local company called Not Just Another Sandwich, which makes and distributes sandwiches with unusual fillings—a Chinese chicken sandwich is one of the offerings. But while he remains open to entrepreneurial opportunities, Shrayer isn't thinking about money and influence much anymore. He said he has started to realize that material things are less important than spirituality and having fulfilling relationships. "It seems that all the accoutrements of rapid wealth don't mean as much anymore," he said.

The personal computer industry has become less personal and more of a big business, in Shrayer's view. "It's gotten very serious and aligned itself with the rest of the world. The camaraderie is no longer there. It's a way to make a living."

HARV PENNINGTON, Book Publisher

When the first inscrutable Model I's and IIIs came out, someone had to help the public understand them. Harv Pennington, a former commercial artist and cartoon illustrator, was the man. His IJG Inc. was transformed from precious stone dealer to publisher of such titles as *Basic Faster & Better* and *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries*. The oversize paperbacks with cartoons on the covers became best-sellers—not quite on the *New York Times* list, but for a fledgling industry they were impressive. Approximately 900,000 have been sold, according to Pennington.

Today, Harvard C. Pennington, 49, does consulting, teaching, and free-lance writing in Walnut, CA, about 35 miles east of Los Angeles. IJG went bankrupt last year, the victim of Tandy's move away from TRSDOS into MS-DOS. In 1981, Pennington acquired the rights to Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayer and had a second TRS-80 version written in machine language. Later, with the help of two partners, he developed a version for the IBM PC and compatibles that is sold today. Pennington and his partners sold the Electric Pencil rights to a Dallas company last year.

Among Pennington's current writing projects is a book called *The Great Messier Marathon Handbook*, which is targeted at amateur astronomers. Charles Messier was a French astronomer who cataloged 110 "nebulosities" so that people wouldn't mistake them for comets. Pennington's book is a guide to a yearly marathon in which people try to spot all 110 nebulosities in an 8½-hour period.

Pennington's other interests include history, competitive silhouette shooting (a current project involves changing the caliber on a Colt 1911 handgun), and some free-lance graphics work on his Macintosh. He hopes to write history books eventually and has a tentative outline for a book about the Soviet Union called *Modern Mongol*.

"To some extent, all microcomputer word processors owe their success to Electric Pencil." IJG President **Harvard Pennington**, "80 Micro *Hall of Fame,"* 80 Micro, *January 1983, p. 396.*

WIN

your share of nearly

$20,000!

worth of fabulous prizes in the 80 Micro Pop Quiz Sweepstakes II!

Test your Tandy Computing IQ and win these great prizes — and more — from some of America's leading manufacturers and distributors!

Colorful Rewards!
Nocona Electronics, HTI/The Texas Connection and Perry Computers each are offering the Color Computer 3 as a prize. Over $700 worth of CoCo 3s.

This Tandy is Dandy!
Some lucky winner gets a Tandy 1000SX computer. At a Radio Shack, you'd pay $1,200 — but you can get it FREE if you're a winner!

Be Smart!
It pays to know the answers when you can win a MicroSmart Computer system worth $600!

Own a Clone!
Clone Computers is ready to ship you a Turbo Clone Computer System worth $1352.00. You might find it at your doorstep—if you can find the answers.

ADVERTISERS & VALUE OF AWARDS

1. Aerocomp $500.00	16. H.I. Tech $300.00	31. Misosys $675.00
2. Anitek/LeScript $2,000.00	17. Howe Software $300.00	32. Montezuma Micro $169.00
3. ATD/Zuckerboard $200.00	18. HTI/Texas Connection $219.00	33. National Computer $70.00
4. BCCompco $100.00	19. Hypersoft $130.00	34. Nocona Electronics $300.00
5. Big D $100.00	20. Jameco Electronics $70.00	35. Perry Computers $199.00
6. Clone Computers $1352.00	21. Kalglo Electronics $48.00	36. Powersoft $850.00
7. Compulogic Corp $70.00	22. Konan $500.00	37. Professor Jones $500.00
8. Computer Plus $199.00	23. Logical Systems $40.00	38. Purple Computing $174.00
9. Comtrek $200.00	24. Marathon Software $149.00	39. Radio Shack/Tandy $1199.00
10. DiskCount Data $500.00	25. McAdams/MergeMate $80.00	40. Spectre Tech $80.00
11. DFW Computer Center 600.00	26. Marymac Industries $140.00	41. Success Management $90.00
12. Electric Software $70.00	27. Micro Smart $600.00	42. Teletrends $530.00
13. Exec-PC $200.00	28. Microdex $390.00	43. Total Access $159.00
14. Fort Worth Computers $200.00	29. Micro-Labs $150.00	44. Whoops/Software Sales $70.00
15. Hard Drive Specialists $179.00	30.Miller Microcomputer $180.00	

Names of winners can be obtained on written request to: Publisher, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

POP QUIZ II OFFICIAL RULES

1 Answer the questions on the entry form page (or facsimile) and mail it to 80 Micro. If we select your entry at random from the top entries received, you will win one of the 44 prizes. Enter as often as you wish but mail each entry separately.

2 Taxes, duties and local regulations are your responsibility. 80 Micro reserves the right to limit prizes.

3 Winners may be asked to allow use of their names and likenesses to future promotional activities.

4 No purchase is required to enter.

The following restrictions apply:

- Sweepstakes is void outside the U.S. and wherever prohibited.
- Employees (and their relatives) of participating advertisers and International Data Group, Inc. are prohibited from entering.
- Stated value of prizes is based on advertisers' retail prices.
- Substitution of prizes may be made at the discretion of 80 Micro and participating advertisers and is not subject to winner's request.
- 80 Micro and International Data Group, Inc. cannot be responsible for participant's failure to honor applicable regulations.

IT'S EASY AS...

1 Answer the questions! Hint: Every answer can be found in the ads in this issue. Check the Advertisers Index for names of all participants.
2 Mail the entire Entry Page to 80 Micro. Do it on or before Sept. 15, 1987.
3 Winners will be notified in October. They'll also be announced in an upcoming issue of 80 Micro. Good luck!

Deadline for entries: Sept. 15, 1987

SEND ENTIRE PAGE OR PHOTOCOPY

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

2nd ANNUAL

80 micro

Pop Quiz

SWEEPSTAKES

1. Does your Model 4 speak XZ#M%S? Who helps it speak ASSEMBLER, BASIC C and RATFOR? _____
2. Which Tandy dealer donates to charity with every purchase? _____
3. Who's the "mad genius" behind all those Zuckerboards? _____
4. Even the Marines will be singing in the halls when they save a bundle with what company? _____
5. Who welcomes telephone orders with a $2.00 credit towards purchases? _____
6. Who offers The Solution! to power problems? _____
7. They're going to take your Model III or 4 (in 3 mode) to the year 2000. _____
8. These colorful guys on Constitution Avenue sell the TTX printer. _____
9. You don't have to be a professor to know who sells quality tools for handicapping sports. _____
10. Who has a low-cost product, has been an "innovator since 1978", and "eclipses all other hard disk solutions"? _____
11. What Garden Grove company "grows" modems specifically for 4P users? _____
12. Cornucopia/Software Sales designed it so you won't say its name while you type. _____
13. They're "The Technology Store." Who are they? _____
14. Deep in the heart of Texas, this company offers all Radio Shack software at 20% off catalog prices. _____
15. Microdex cut the price of the xT.CAD. How much do you save? _____
16. If you want the next generation operating system for your 4/4P/4D, it's only logical to contact... _____
17. This Texas company brags its hard drives are the ultimate expansion for your Tandy. Name the company. _____
18. It's cold in Minnesota, but if you call 1-800-248-3823 you'll get hot prices from what firm? _____
19. What size check do you have to send Howe Software for its Home Budget & Checkbook Analyst? _____
20. They've been selling "Mail Order Electronics • World Wide • Since 1974." Name them. _____
21. Whom do you have to connect with down in Texas for prices just 8% over wholesale? _____
22. Uh, oh! Micro-Labs says the price of its unique Grafyx Solution package is $199.95. What's the true price? _____
23. If you want to toss out your No. 2 pencil and get into word processing, what package can get you going in 20 minutes? _____
24. It's nothing but plus after plus when you deal with this Bay State dealer. _____
25. The name may sound French, but this software was named the No. 1 choice in word processors. _____
26. The grapevine says this computer center has great prices 'cause it's real close to the Tandy warehouse. _____
27. What system makes your Tandy 1000 and 1000A faster than an SX for $99.95? _____
28. Whose business graphics toolkit is so fine they named it after a great Dutch painter? _____
29. Missouri's the "Show Me State." And this Summersville dealer shows you a complete line of printer ribbons. _____
30. Don't drive to Dallas for a deal on "low cost hard disk drives for your TRS 80". Who's the dealer to dial? _____
31. It costs $699.95 and the software is free! You'd be smart to buy an IBM clone from this company. _____
32. Complete this phone number: 1-800-FOR-____. Hint: It connects you to Roanoke, TX and low prices. _____
33. Whom can you run to for a Pro Football prediction program that was 61% + accurate in '86? _____
34. This warehouse introduces the Turbo XT/AT Personal Computer and lots of extras if you need 'em. _____
35. Name the world's largest independent authorized computer dealer. _____
36. Which version of Forth programming language allows use of the same data disk in IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2, Tandy 1000, TRS-80 Model III/4 and even the original TRS-80 Model I? Name the maker, too. _____
37. Name the "final ingredient" that dramatically extends the use of Deskmate and Deskmate II? _____
38. Hi! Who makes the XLR8 Upgrade Board that extends the life of your Model 4? _____
39. In spite of its funny name, this could be "the best computer value in America." Get serious and name the computer. _____
40. For the TRS-80 user who loves surprises, who offers a Grab Bag worth over $200 for just $38.95? _____
41. Time to convert! Name the firm who can save you $100s when it's time to make your printer IBM-compatible. _____
42. Down in Granbury, Texas, they claim to be "The Saving Place for all Tandy Computers and Printers". _____

MAIL TO: CUT HERE

80 Micro
Pop Quiz Sweepstakes II
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

All entries must be mailed separately

(please print)

Name _____

Street _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

Please specify your current computer system: ☐ Model I ☐ Model III ☐ Model 4 ☐ Models 1000, 1200, or 3000 ☐ Color Computer ☐ Other ☐ 100, 102, 200, 600

☐ No purchase necessary to enter Pop Quiz Sweepstakes II. But if you like, we'll send you 12 issues of 80 Micro for just $24.97 — a savings of 48% off the cover price. Just check the box. We'll bill you later.

And it really should have a monitor.

"That raised the retail price to $499," Leininger says. "But that didn't give Tandy the profit margin it was used to. Finally for $599 we were able to get the whole computer with off-line storage in a cassette recorder, Basic built in with floating-point computation, with a screen and a good keyboard."

The choice of the microprocessor was crucial. At the time there were only a few likely candidates for the job: Zilog's Z80, Motorola's 6800, Intel's 8080, and a couple of chips made by National Semiconductor. Despite his familiarity with the microprocessors made by his former employer and a considerable knowledge he had acquired on the 8080, Leininger went for the Z80. It had what he considered a better set of instructions that meshed nicely with the Basic Tandy was picking up from Microsoft. (Microsoft's Basic was chosen because it was already being used on the Altair, which at that time was enough to make it an industry standard in an industry that barely existed.) But the main factor in favor of the Z80 was its "automatic RAM refresh," which would allow the new computer to use twice the memory that it could with other microprocessors—for the same amount of money.

This was a big achievement at this stage in the fledgling industry. Tandy's computer would offer at least 4K of memory at the same time that 256 bytes were standard on the Altair and while other microcomputers rumored to be in development were only planning to have 2K. The Z80 also would allow the memory to be expanded even further with the use of 16K memory chips that would soon be commercially available.

The Blessing

Tandy at first was Spartan about staffing the project. For months only four people, under Roach's direction, worked on the new computer. French, who bought electronics parts for Tandy and was something of an amateur computer hacker, was the on-side coach overseeing the day-to-day progress. Leininger was both designing the hardware and writing a make-do operating system (a more extensive operating system would soon be farmed out to an independent programmer, Randy Cook). Van Chandler was pulled in from Tandy's data-processing department to write applications software. And Dave Lien was writing a manual to accompany the computer's Basic.

For months, the only ones who knew where the project stood were Roach and his team. Kornfeld knew that they were doing something with a computer, and he would sometimes stop by the converted used-car showroom where the new computer staff worked to see how things were going. Kornfeld would look at the tangle of wires and strange components that was supposed to be a computer.

"I'd say, 'We'll order it the day it can play chess with me and nobody from engineering has to hold the wires together or tell me "it was working just a minute ago, but. . ." ' " Kornfeld wrote in his book, *To Catch a Mouse, Make a Noise Like a Cheese.*

Around the beginning of 1977, after about six months of work, the team had a prototype of the computer ready to show off, and Roach called Kornfeld over to look at it. On his way to the windowless conference room where Roach's team had set up the prototype, Kornfeld saw Charles Tandy by his black Continental. Until now Tandy didn't know about the plans for a new product that Kornfeld and Roach were about to suggest they sell for a price higher than anything Radio Shack had ever sold before. Kornfeld figured now would be as good a time as any to let Tandy in on it.

With Tandy and Kornfeld giving this new contraption a hard look, Leininger booted the computer, and it worked, without him holding any wires together or making any excuses. Of course, at this stage in the development, "working" didn't mean that the apparatus did very much, certainly not play chess with Kornfeld. But Roach and his crew explained what the computer *would* be able to do—eventually—with the right programming.

"Who wants a computer?" Tandy asked.

Kornfeld dutifully pointed out that they didn't know if *anyone* would want to buy it. Except for some dedicated hobbyists, no one out there was demanding his own computer. What they had in mind was a computer for small businesses and schools, a market that didn't exist because the product had never existed. What's more, Kornfeld added, the economics of buying parts meant that initially they would have to commit for 1,000 units.

Tandy was intrigued by the machine and said he figured that it would be worth the publicity even if the thing didn't sell.

Roach then added that, actually, 3,000 would be closer to the number they would have to commit for.

Tandy thought this over for a while. Finally they decided that since there were about 3,000 Radio Shack stores in the United States, if the new product was a bust, they could give one to each of the stores to keep their books on or to do inventory. . .or something.

The only person there who was convinced the project would be a winner was Leininger. He told Roach that even with the price at $599, he thought they would sell 50,000.

Roach's assessment of that prediction was succinct.

"Horseshit," he said. Tandy had never sold that many of anything at that price.

Leininger's reasoning was that by the time you equipped an Altair with a monitor—the cheapest available was $795—you had spent more than $1,000. And the demand for Altairs, which were kits, was so great that they were months behind being delivered.

When Tandy left the room, Roach's team still didn't know if the project was on or not. It wasn't until Feb. 2, 1977, that they got the official go-ahead. The new machine, which Kornfeld named the Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer System, was scheduled to debut in New York on Aug. 3 the same year.

Saddling Up

Soon Leininger's wife of less than a year learned to tolerate the 18-hour days he put in seven days a week. The team grew to seven people and moved into a former insulin factory where Tandy hi-fi speakers were made. For the final stage of the job, the actual building of the first units, the crew took over the upstairs floor of an abandoned saddle factory.

Some of the work was farmed out. At first none of the big video companies was interested in supplying monitors, possibly because Tandy, ever conservative, was asking them to supply only a few thousand. Finally RCA agreed to provide a 12-inch TV receiver stripped of its tuner, speaker, and assorted other circuitry. RCA also threw in a silver-gray cabinet that established the aesthetic design for the rest of the computer.

Tandy designed a custom keyboard, which also contained the guts of the computer, the microprocessor, and other circuitry. A separate interface unit that would allow the computer to be expanded with other circuit boards and external peripherals was in the works, but for the August debut, the staff concentrated on just the keyboard/processor, monitor, cassette recorder, and enough software so that a buyer could turn the thing on and actually do something with it.

Not long after the team began working in earnest, Roach made a trip that for the first time convinced him they might be on to something. In April he went to California to attend the West Coast Computer Faire, a convention of computer hobbyists and what few manufacturers existed at the time.

"I saw 12–14,000 people, most of them paying $9 a head and waiting in long lines to get in," he says. "I thought maybe I really was looking at the rudiments of an industry."

During the summer of 1977, the staff labored in the old saddle factory, handbuilding the first 25 units in time for the kickoff to be held in just a few weeks at the Hotel Warwick. Then with only a month to go, Leininger ran into a problem he couldn't figure out. The invitations had already been sent to the trade publications, advertising brochures were already in the works, and Leininger was sitting in front of a TRS-80 that refused to communicate with the cassette recorder.

The 18-hour days were getting to Leininger. He was burned out. For two weeks he wrestled with the problem. Every time

he made a change and hooked the computer to an oscilloscope, the machine tested fine. But when he hooked the computer to the cassette, nothing happened.

"I got to the point where I just didn't know if I could figure out what the problem was," Leininger recalls. "I told my boss about it, and he said he'd be in serious trouble if I didn't get it to work.

"Finally after working on it all night, about 2 a.m. nature called. I went to the men's room with a listing of the program. While I was sitting there I found the problem."

The New York Debut

When the TRS-80 was officially unveiled on Aug. 3, Roach was disappointed at the initial reaction by the press.

"Only a few radio hi-fi types showed up," he remembers. "The general-interest publications didn't care about microcomputers at that time. The technology analysts clearly didn't believe the microcomputer was anything of significance. They couldn't relate to the tremendous gap between stand-alone computers and minis."

But while the trade press was underwhelmed at the debut of the TRS-80, the public was overwhelmingly enthusiastic about the computer. Radio Shack stores were soon flooded with orders—more than they could fill for months.

Harvard Pennington was typical of the type of person who saw what the TRS-80 could give him. Pennington would later make a lot of money writing books that explained how to get around some of the TRS-80's flaws, and he would even sell a program called Electric Pencil, written by Michael Shrayer and one of the first word processors. Note that Pennington was not a hacker. The closest he had ever come to programming was working with a fancy Texas Instruments calculator.

Pennington used the calculator in an effort to cash in on the diamond market, which in 1977 had gone crazy. He had seen a program that ran on a mainframe that tracked the diamond market, but it was too expensive to rent the terminal time. He studied the program and figured out how it kept track of the many variables involved in trading diamonds. There was too much data involved for even a powerful calculator like the TI 57. That's when he decided to get a computer.

Apples, Pets, and Choices

In 1977, Pennington didn't have many choices for a personal computer (a term that hadn't been invented yet). He didn't want to build a computer from a kit, and only three ready-built computers were available: the Commodore Pet, one available only by mail order from Ohio Scientific, and the TRS-80. (The only Apple computer at that time was the Apple I, which was a kit; the fully assembled Apple II wouldn't be ready for mass distribution until the next year.) Pennington doesn't remember why he rejected the Pet. "May-

"It's going to be another Model I—a popular machine with a lot of independent software being written for it." Model I creator **Steve Leininger** *on the Model 100, C-Notes, 80 Micro, July 1983, p. 167.*

Not one to mince words, Pennington has some things to say about the course the computer industry has taken since the introduction of the Model I, which he believes has never been put to full use. Today's software and hardware companies cater to people's perceptions of what's desirable without teaching them how to use computers effectively. Summing up his feelings of how the reality of computing compares with his early hopes for it, Pennington said, "I'm crushed. We never realized its potential."

STEVE LEININGER, Designer of Model I

To the average person, the Steve who was big into personal computers was Jobs of Apple. But when Steve Leininger calls himself the Steve Jobs of Tandy, the notion doesn't seem exaggerated or self-aggrandizing. History records that Steve Leininger is the man who designed the Model I.

Now 35, Leininger lives with his wife and three small children and their dog in the Dallas suburb of Arlington, TX. After working as a consultant for two years, Leininger is now starting a company with Larry Atwell, who did the mechanical and plastics work on the Model I. The new company will manufacture computerized measurement devices for physical therapy, such as instruments that measure hand tremors in patients with Alzheimer's disease.

Leininger had two stints at Tandy. He left his job as an electrical engineer at National Semiconductor in 1976 to consult Tandy in developing the Model I and remained there until 1981. After two years as an independent consultant, he returned to Tandy for 1½ years and then went back to consulting for several large hardware developers. He walked out on one company that ignored his advice by going ahead with a small-screen portable that Leininger knew would be outclassed by Tandy's soon-to-be-released Model 100.

Two of Leininger's passions are electronic music and restoring cars. He worked at a music store in his home state of Indiana and took computer-music courses while earning his bachelor's and master's degrees at Purdue University. Nowadays, he does some composing—"just enough to amaze myself"—and plans to get more involved in music. Meanwhile, he is restoring a 1960 Corvette. "I guess I've always been a tinkerer," Leininger said.

When asked how the business has changed over the years, Leininger said it has become "a marketplace of standards" that is expensive to get into. "You either go it alone big, a la Apple, or you go into IBM compatibles," he said. He feels Tandy's progress has been somewhat disappointing. "I'd hoped Tandy would position itself to do some pioneering work along the lines of a Macintosh product." Instead, Fort Worth has opted for "innovation within bounds"—the bounds of IBM compatibility.

With his new company, Leininger himself remains on the leading edge of technology.

KIM WATT, Creator of Super Utility

Like all new computers, the Model I could not have prospered without a wealth of software and literature to support it. Programs that help you work smarter and faster have always been popular, and in 1978 Kim Watt saw the need and filled it with Super Utility, a package of more than 80 machine-language programs for such mundane tasks as data recovery and file management. It is still being sold.

Watt is another early pioneer who came to computers almost accidentally. While a pre-med student, he bought a Model I to help with his course work and ended up using it to write a program for an accountant friend. More programs followed, Watt left his name at the local Radio Shack store, and soon he was working nights to fill orders. He never made it to medical school.

Watt formed his own company, Breeze Computing, to market the 100 programs he had written. In 1981, he moved to Dallas and formed a partnership with Dennis Brent, whose marketing expertise was the perfect complement to Watt's programming genius. Software with names like Powermail and Powerdraw followed, so it seemed logical to name the company Powersoft, of which Brent remains president today.

Watt sold his part of Powersoft in 1983 and moved to Milwaukee to do general contracting for Bill Schroeder, president of Logical Systems Inc. One year later he took his current job at the automation products division of Square D, a Fortune 500 company based in Milwaukee. Watt is now the division's group leader for software and works on programmable controllers for a wide variety of automation applications, including control of airport runway lights and baggage handling. Now 34, Watt is an avid sportsman, enjoying golf, volleyball, sailing, fishing, and camping.

Microcomputing has changed largely the way Watt thought it would, although he is amazed by the technical advances. Speech recognition, however, is one field that hasn't lived up to his expectations. The business side of computers has changed in a way that makes it unlikely for anyone to repeat Watt's success today. "When the home computer first came out, anything you wrote was easily salable," Watt said. "The competition today has become very fierce."

be it was the name," he says.

He borrowed an Ohio Scientific for a few days, long enough to figure out Basic, but he didn't buy one because the company refused to answer his questions when he called. ("Scientific dorks," he calls them today.)

Then he went to a Radio Shack and saw the TRS-80.

"There was something about it," he recalls. "A little bell went off in my head."

Although the early TRS-80 was relatively primitive, Pennington was impressed by the add-ons Tandy was promising: more memory, a disk drive, and an Expansion Interface. A printer was also available.

"It had no tractor feed, just used rolls of paper without perforations, but it was a real printer," he says.

Pennington placed his order, and after waiting several weeks, the computer was ready for him to pick up. Writing his first program wasn't easy, but eventually he got the job done and "it was a very good program," he says.

The Deluge

Pennington wasn't the only one who saw the possibilities of the TRS-80. At the time of the Aug. 3 debut, only 25 TRS-80s existed. Within weeks of the introduction, Radio Shack stores had taken thousands of orders for it.

"We were almost immediately deluged," says Ed Juge, today the company's director of market planning. He joined the company in the spring of 1978 while Tandy was trying to cope with the demand for TRS-80s. "At one point we were nine months behind on delivering Level II ROMs, six months behind on disk drives."

Both Kornfeld and Roach took a lot of phone calls from irate customers demanding to know why their TRS-80s hadn't been delivered.

"At the time we introduced them, we didn't have the infrastructure to handle back orders," Roach says. "We didn't have the people for customer services. All that just evolved as the business grew.

"The only thing we could do was tell the customers everything known to man, and we were getting calls from legitimate customers, from people who wanted to use them in the state pen, and from people wanting to use them for things that they should have been put in the pen for," he adds.

Roach would go down to the factory on Saturdays to help assemble computers. But no real assembly line yet existed. Each computer was crafted by hand, and output was only one a day. It wasn't until March 1978 when the manufacturing staff had grown to 385 and the space taken up by computer operations had grown from 15,000 square feet to 85,000 that the company felt it had the situation under control.

Wives and the IRS

Today different people can find different, perfectly obvious reasons for the success that no one could have predicted before it happened. (Even Leininger's guess that they would sell 50,000 TRS-80s was short by nearly 5,000 for the first year.)

"We caught the imagination of a lot of people," says Juge. "[They] realized here was a way they could gain the same kind of management advantage in their little part of the world that others had had in big business for years."

In 1979 Juge conducted a survey at the first of a series of barnstorming exhibits in 50 U.S. cities to show off the TRS-80. Seventy percent of the TRS-80 buyers claimed they were getting the computers for business.

"I guess that's what they told their wives and the IRS," Juge says now. "I think most of them just found it fascinating to use a computer. If they could figure it out and use it at work, then they wrote it off."

Schroeder explains, "It was something you could slide by the wife. You could get an 8K machine for $599. Then buy the Level II Basic for 500 bucks. Then you told the wife that you needed one disk drive. Then maybe another. The entry-level price was low, but you could spend $4,000 over a period of two years."

Roy Soltoff, who would later join Schroeder to write software for the TRS-80, saw other factors that continued to make the TRS-80 successful even after the Apple II became serious competition.

"The Apple all-in-one box didn't appeal to the purist. And it had an inferior ROM for math. It couldn't do floating point unless you got the Apple Basic language card," he says.

As important as the hardware itself in the success of the computer was the ready-made distribution system through the thousands of Radio Shack outlets. They were more common than McDonald's, and they were located in areas where the California-oriented Apple had yet to penetrate.

"Radio Shack had a better route to the people," says Schroeder. "They had better dissemination of advertising material, better distribution, and a better repair and parts network."

Trashing the TRS

No one claims the TRS-80 succeeded because it was perfect. In fact, even the most loyal TRS-80 owners called it "Trash-80," a nickname earned by the computer's inadequacies and frequent glitches.

Looking back, Roach considers the failure to plan ahead so Tandy could supply peripherals to be the biggest mistake the company made.

"It hurt us at a critical growth period," he says.

To save the 97 cents that it would have cost to add some more memory to the TRS-80's video display, Tandy left out lowercase characters. To get them, owners had to spend an extra $30 to buy an adapter kit.

There were other problems. The machine sometimes overheated, and matching the Expansion Interface to the CPU was often touch-and-go. But the biggest problems owners encountered were not in hardware but software.

Raiders of the Lost Disk

At one point Roach considered going with CP/M, the operating system created by Digital Research. It was becoming the de facto standard on S-100 computers, machines that traced their origins more directly to the Altair and used the same Z80 found in the TRS-80.

"But CP/M was an abortion," says Juge. "If you were a computer engineer, CP/M was just a set of input/output routines. It didn't do anything to save you from your own mistakes. The manuals were virtually unreadable. I had programmed for three or four years, and I have more knowledge than most customers, and I couldn't understand page 1."

Still, the company bought the rights to CP/M as a backup in case something happened with the operating system it was developing in house. And Roach warned a couple of times that if Tandy's own product hadn't reached a certain point by a certain date, he would go with CP/M.

Leininger's original operating system was never designed to be more than a temporary package to get the computer off the drawing board. But the first full-fledged operating system, TRSDOS, wasn't much better. Part of the reason behind the inadequacies of TRSDOS was the arrangement between Tandy and the person under contract to write TRSDOS, Randy Cook. Pennington describes Cook as a "bright but wary programmer who figured Radio Shack was out to screw him."

At the time Cook was writing TRSDOS in 1977, Charles Tandy died, and the company was being run by committee, Pennington says. The company kept changing what it wanted from Cook, and the programmer, to protect himself, kept making changes in the operating system that only he knew about, Pennington says. The result was a TRS-80 user's nightmare.

"It was a terrible time," Pennington says of the year he used TRSDOS. "It was dreadful trying to do a backup with one drive. The backup and format software had terrible bugs in them."

In the meanwhile others began writing alternative operating systems. Pennington saw a demo of one of these non-Tandy programs and was amazed.

"It didn't crash!" he says.

But Pennington found that he couldn't buy a copy of that program, APR-DOS, at his local Radio Shack. It wasn't an authorized Radio Shack product. Eventually, however, Pennington got a bootleg copy of Newdos, another alternative operating system.

The operating system was handed over

to Schroeder and Soltoff, who had written the unauthorized Newdos. The two Milwaukee computer enthusiasts had been quick to recognize the possibilities of the new computer and formed a software company called Logical Systems. Cook and Radio Shack bickered about the ownership of the TRSDOS code, and when it came time to write an operating system for the new Model II, the company took all copies of the source code away from the programmers. To avoid any further disputes with Cook, Radio Shack wanted to force the programmers to write a new operating system from scratch.

Today Juge admits there were flaws in the early attempts to convert Leininger's original operating system designed for use with a cassette recorder to one for use with disk drives.

"It was admittedly a buggy version," he says. "We told people this version is really not ready for consumption yet. But the people would say, 'Tell us where the bugs are, and we'll try to work around them.' "

A Hard Line on Software

Being a dreamer was almost a requirement for the early TRS-80 buyers. By the time the machine was introduced, Chandler had come up with only four programs for it. One program was for budget management. Another was a payroll program. The other two were hardly something you could use to convince the IRS you had bought the computer for business purposes: a blackjack game and a program to calculate your biorhythms.

"We got into some applications programs, but Roach didn't want to be in the software business," Juge says.

Roach says, "I didn't think software was an issue. We weren't terribly cognizant of what people wanted in software. We expected them to write their own."

But at the same time Tandy shied away from getting into the software business, it refused to help others who did want to write programs for the TRS-80.

The Apple II was introduced with what was called "open architecture." True to the thinking of the Homebrew Computer Club, Wozniak and his partner, Stephen Jobs, made no secret of how their computer worked. Third-party software companies sprang up and made fortunes writing programs for the Apple. The availability of so many programs, in turn, made the Apple II a more attractive machine. One of the programs written for it was Visicalc, the first electronic spreadsheet and the program that some have said changed the microcomputer from a luxury item to a business necessity.

Today Roach admits, "I wish Visicalc had been written for the TRS-80 instead of the Apple."

But at the time, Tandy, halfway across the continent from the hacker ethic of Homebrew, took the more conventional big-company view that information about its products was proprietary. Radio Shack was the store that didn't even sell flashlight batteries unless they had a house label on them.

"If someone at an Orange County user group wanted a copy of the source code for something that had, say, a Microsoft copyright on it, at the next user-group meeting someone in a sweat shirt and blue jeans would pass out copies of it," says Juge. "We had a little bit different way of looking at the world."

Pennington contends: "Charles Tandy had wanted an open system for the TRS-80, but when Tandy died, the committee took over. And it said, 'If we keep control of it and don't tell how it works, they'll have to buy it all from us, and we'll control the world.' "

Although Radio Shack turned to Logical Systems to write the operating systems that became LDOS and TRSDOS 6, Soltoff subsequently was frustrated trying to sell TRS-80 programs he and Schroeder wrote independently of Tandy.

At first Logical Systems was able to sell TRS-80 programs through independent retailers. But that market dried up as the retailers found it too difficult to compete with the ubiquitous Radio Shacks and easier to specialize in software for the Apple and Commodore, Soltoff says.

Logical Systems turned to mail-order ads in magazines, but that was less than successful for the same reason: Radio Shack didn't carry the magazines, severely limiting their circulation.

"Tandy has done a number of wrong things over the years, but if they had changed their position on this one point, things might be a lot different today," Soltoff says.

Later, when IBM was to enter the microcomputer field, that same proprietary attitude and pride in the Radio Shack label was to help topple Tandy from the position it shared with Apple at the top of the new industry Tandy had been instrumental in bringing to full bloom.

Boom Times

The introduction of the IBM PC, though, was still four years away, and once Tandy caught up with the back orders for the TRS-80, Tandy went on a product binge, milking the newly discovered opportunity with upgrades to the TRS-80 and with entirely new computers.

In May 1979, Tandy introduced the Model II, which added larger-capacity, 8-inch disk drives and a faster Z80A microprocessor. It also corrected some of the more frequent complaints about the Model I (as it was now called): the difficulty of matching the CPU with the interface unit and its tendency to reboot when you least expected it.

The Model III, unveiled in July 1980, was inspired by new FCC regulations on radio-frequency emission, a standard the Model I flunked. With the Model III, Tandy made a radical departure from previous models. It combined the keyboard, CPU,

"One of the more serious drawbacks of the II is its inability to accept a cassette input." **Wayne Green**, *80 Remarks*, 80 Microcomputing, *August 1982, p. 8.*

WAYNE GREEN, Magazine Publisher

Hobbyists making things for other hobbyists was the social force that fueled the early progress of personal computers, and Wayne Green was the hobbyists' Pied Piper. The controversial New Hampshire native with the genius IQ was one of the first entrepreneurs to spot the public's hunger for practical information about technology. Working from that premise, Green started computer magazines that remain influential today.

A lifelong hobbyist with a background as a Navy radio technician, Green started his first magazine, *Amateur Radio Frontiers*, in 1951; *73* magazine for ham radio enthusiasts followed in 1961. In 1976, he founded *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. When the Model I was introduced in 1977, Green thought Tandy's support efforts were inadequate to meet the informational needs of a growing base of users. To fill the void, he started *80 Micro* in January 1980.

By 1983, Green had added system-specific magazines targeted at Commodore, Apple, and Color Computer users when he sold his publishing company to International Data Group (IDG), and launched his current company, Wayne Green Enterprises, which operates as an independent subsidiary of IDG. Green publishes *Digital Audio* and several other publications covering the growing compact-disc industry, along with *73*.

Green, now 65, lives with his wife, Sherry Smythe-Green, in an 18th-century home in Peterborough, NH, that they share with their greyhound. The house is filled with books and electronics equipment. Green said he enjoys cooking, listening to some of his 600 compact discs, and reading the 300 magazines and newspapers he gets every month. (He's a speed-reader.) Working on new ideas remains perhaps his greatest passion. He is currently negotiating with Chinese leaders to develop a technical education program for 10–17-year-olds based around a monthly magazine.

Green feels Tandy could have become the number one personal computer maker if it hadn't "made it miserable for third-party developers." IBM learned from Tandy's mistakes, cooperated with other companies that supported its PC, and grabbed the dominant position that it holds today. "You have to give Tandy a plaque for showing IBM how to do it," Green said. ■

TANDY Trivia

Companies Advertising in the First Issue of *80 Micro* (January 1980) and Still in Business

Apparat
Compupro (now Viasyn)
Contract Services Association
Electronic Specialists Inc. (ESP)
H & E Computronics
Howe Software
Micro Systems Software
Miller Microcomputer Services
NRI Schools/McGraw-Hill
Tandy/Radio Shack

TRS-80 DOSes We Have Known

CP/M 2.2
CP/M 3.0
DBLDOS
Dosplus 3.4, 3.5, 4.0
LDOS 5.1, 5.2, 5.3
LS-DOS 6.3
Multidos
Newdos
Newdos/80 2.0
POS
Rapidos
TRSDOS 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 6.0, 6.2
Ultrados
VTOS
XDOS

Short-Lived Phenomena

Electric Crayon and Chromatrs: Color for the Model I, but no software to take advantage of it.

Excalibur: A Model III/4 add-on to run MS-DOS software.

MC-10: Everything the Timex/Sinclair was and less, for three times the price.

Tandyvision: Tandy's answer to Atari's game machines.

Tandy 10: Tandy's first "big" business computer, but the biggest thing about it was its $9,950 price tag.

TDP-100: Tandy's attempt to market the Color Computer in non-Radio Shack stores.

"Even if we had President Reagan in our ads, we wouldn't sell any more computers." Tandy Vice President of Marketing **David Beckerman**, *Pulse Train,* 80 Micro, *October 1983, p. 300.*

interface, monitor, and disk drives all in one cabinet. Except for a new reset button, inside the cabinet were the guts of a Model I, but the computer had become less of a hobbyist's collection of individual parts and more a plug-and-run tool for the office and school. (The schools particularly liked the all-in-one design because it was harder for a student to walk off with than a disk drive or cassette recorder in his or her book satchel.)

Introduced at the same time as the Model III, the Color Computer was Tandy's answer to the popularity of the Commodore Vic-20 as an inexpensive computer for home use. In March 1984, Tandy created the first successful laptop computer with the introduction of the Model 100. It was a battery-driven computer that fit inside a briefcase and that came complete with built-in word processing, Basic, and the software and hardware necessary to hook the computer to a phone. The 100 became an instant necessity for reporters and executives who spent a lot of time on airplanes.

The Model 4 in April 1983 retained the Model III's cabinet but upgraded it to a faster CPU and an 80-column by 24-line screen. It also included the TRSDOS 6 operating system, which finally answered most of the owners' complaints.

By 1979 Tandy had sold more than 200,000 computer systems, topping $500 million in sales. The company was shipping hundreds more each day. There were more than 1,600 employees in six factories turning out TRS-80s alone. Computers and the seemingly never-ending list of accessories were quickly becoming Tandy's biggest single source of revenue, growing from 8.5 percent of the company's income in 1979 to 34.5 percent in 1983.

During much of that time Tandy continued to run a nip-and-tuck race with Apple for the leading share of the market. In 1979, both companies had about 20 to 40 percent of the market, depending on whether you defined the market as home computers, business computers, or both. (One estimate for Tandy's share at its peak was 60 percent.) But after that year, Tandy's share of the market began to slip.

The decline in its market share was at first partially attributable to the fact that Tandy has never measured its success by market share. While other computer companies were cutting prices, Tandy refused to do anything that would cut into its profit margin. The strategy worked. Tandy's profits, even while its share of the market was eroding, continued to grow at the rate of 35 percent a year. But more and more the market wasn't the same game in which Tandy was used to playing a dominant role. A new player had entered the game, and it had the clout to change the rules. The player was IBM.

The Big Blues

No one today will argue that the IBM PC introduced in 1981 was a radical advance in computer technology. IBM played it safe, using proven components that were in abundant supply. The most significant difference was that it used a 16-bit CPU, the Intel 8088. The 8088 meant that programmers could use up to 640K of memory for their programs. The 8-bit CPUs in Tandy computers and all other computers until the IBM machine came along were limited to 64K.

Just as importantly, the new 16-bit machines had the IBM logo on them. For a price not that significantly different from that for a TRS-80 or an Apple II, you could have on your desk or in your bedroom a computer made by the world's biggest computer company. Executives, many of whom still considered the Apple something for kids to play games on and the TRS-80 something for hobbyists to tinker with, suddenly became a whole new market for computer sales. But the only one selling to them was IBM.

Today people at Tandy don't like to admit it, but others are quick to say that Tandy was too proud to recognize the threat posed by IBM.

"The thing is that our market share declined precipitously," Juge says of the first couple of years after IBM brought out its personal computer. "They caught us off guard. No one thought [IBM's impact] would be as drastic as it was."

By 1983, profit margin or no profit margin, Tandy's share of the market was about half what it had been at its peak in 1979. More importantly, its profits, which had been on a steady climb for four years, were fast leveling off.

Roach denies that there was any debate within Tandy as to whether they should jump on the IBM bandwagon, which was already loaded down with a hoard of established and new computer companies.

"Our long experience in the marketplace told us there were standards that evolved that need to be followed. In the 16-bit world, MS-DOS was the standard," Roach says.

But it wasn't until two years after the debut of the IBM PC, when Tandy finally brought out its first MS-DOS computer, that the Texans gave any indication they knew those standards existed.

"Our timing might have been affected by the overall size of the business we were generating with the 8-bit machines," Roach says. "These machines continued to sell well despite the PC. There was no great urgency to create an MS-DOS machine."

Roach may deny there was any Texan pride behind the slowness to make a concession to the standard being forced on the microcomputer game by this high-rolling newcomer from back East. But Tandy's response to that standard, introduced in November 1983, still exhibited a stubborn streak. The Tandy 2000 was an MS-DOS, 16-bit computer all right, but it was compatible with the IBM PC only in the loosest definition of the word.

Not that the Tandy 2000 wasn't a good

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

Radio Shack Tandy®

Radio Shack Tandy®

OVER 100,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

OVER 23 MILLION DOLLARS IN SALES

We Always Offer:

- ☑ Our 10 years of experience as an authorized sales center.
- ☑ McManus family owned and operated
- ☑ References in your area
- ☑ 100% pure Tandy products
- ☑ Best possible warranty
- ☑ Lowest discounted prices—call:We will MEET OR BEAT
- ☑ Mastercard, Visa, American Express
- ☑ We always pay freight and insurance
- ☑ Most items shipped Same Day UPS

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer."

NOW ON COMPUSERVE-ELECTRONIC MALL—24 HOURS A DAY—GO MM

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

OPEN MON.—FRI 8–6 CST 6 phone lines to serve you better!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-231-3680

"We never built a home computer until the Color Computer." Tandy's **Ed Juge**, *80 News*, 80 Microcomputing, *June 1981, p. 58.*

Defunct Tandy-Specific Magazines

I/III/4 •
80 U.S./Basic Computing
The Alternate Source
Color Computer Magazine
Color Computer News
Color Micro Journal
Computer User
Eighty System Newsletter
H & E Computronics Magazine
HOT CoCo
PC Companion
Pocket Computer Newsletter
TRS-80 Microcomputer News
Two/Sixteen Magazine
Undercolor

• Sent out promotional material, but was never actually published.

Tandy-Specific Magazines Still Publishing

80 Micro
Misosys Quarterly
Northern Bytes
One-Thousand Magazine
PCM
Portable 100
Rainbow

The TRS-80 Clone Graveyard

Dick Smith System 80 (Australia)
Dragon by Tano (Color Computer)
LNW-80
Lobo Max-80
Phoenix
PMC-80
Video Genie (England)
TRZ-80 (Australia)

When the TRS-80 Was King

The November 1982 issue of *80 Micro* had almost 360 advertisers and nearly 250 pages of ads. It also contained 54 articles, 19 columns and departments, and 14 reviews.

" 'If I gave one of these to my wife for Christmas, she'd think I was some sort of nut,' he [then Tandy President Lew Kornfeld] said, clutching a prototype of the original Model I. Worded that way, the project didn't seem to make much sense." Model I manual author **David A. Lien**, *"A Look Back,"* 80 Micro, *Anniversary Issue 1983, p. 12.*

computer. Even an experienced Tandy critic like Harvard Pennington was impressed by it.

"Technologically, engineering-wise, it was well-designed. It was faster. The way you took boards in and out—they slide on little trays—was slick. The Tandy 2000 even had a little bit of style in how it looked," Pennington says.

The 2000's Intel 80186 CPU was, in fact, two to four times as fast as the 8088 used in the IBM machine. And Tandy used drives that stored more information on a floppy disk than IBM's drives. Graphics, which had been one of the most criticized features of the IBM, were given more resolution on the 2000. Tandy even threw in a couple of extra function keys. Many who looked at the 2000 saw a better machine than the IBM PC. In a very real way, it was *too* good.

The Advantage of Mediocrity

When the IBM PC was introduced, computer programmers, being born hackers, quickly learned how to play tricks with the MS-DOS operating system, which they considered slow and cumbersome. The programmers figured out how to go around the operating system, which was designed to be a mediator between software and hardware, so that their programs could give instructions directly to the various hardware components. It was faster and, from the hacker's standpoint, a more efficient way of doing things.

The problem with the Tandy 2000 was that if any of these programmer's tricks tried to send instructions directly to the disk drives, CPU, or monitor, chances are the tricks wouldn't work with the "improved" features. Tandy ran tests on its new MS-DOS computer of 100 of the more popular programs for the IBM PC. Half of them wouldn't work. One of those was Lotus's 1-2-3, which had justified purchase orders for IBM personal computers the same way Visicalc had legitimized the Apple II.

The programmers at Lotus ran tests on both the Tandy 2000 and the IBM PC. The 2000 finished in half the time the IBM took. The Lotus people told Juge "it was the neatest computer they had got their hands on." They agreed to modify 1-2-3 for it, a job that took only four hours, Juge says.

But Lotus was just one software company, and an enormous advantage of having an IBM PC or a highly compatible clone was the wealth of software available under the IBM standard. There were too many software companies confronted by too many semi-compatible computers like the Tandy 2000 for all the programmers to keep up with what all the hardware engineers were doing. Like it or not, the minimum requirement for survival in the age of the IBM PC was to conform religiously to the IBM standards.

Other computer manufacturers—DEC, Texas Instruments, and Eagle—had already made the mistake of creating "improved" PCs, but Juge says that Tandy hadn't noticed that few people were buying the semi-clones.

"The reason we did what we did was that we didn't like the idea of just going out and copying what someone else was doing. It was not our thing," he says. "We knew we could either clone this computer or we could build the best damn MS-DOS machine our engineers could design—the state of the art in hardware."

The spirit of jingoism was running so high at Tandy that Juge decided against suggesting they also build a clone "just in case."

"I had nagging doubts [about the 2000], but not enough to argue with anybody."

Leininger, who after his Model I burnout had left Tandy for a while and then come back, says he did tell his bosses the plans for the 2000 were wrong. But they didn't listen to him.

"Tandy was under the assumption that there were going to be three standards for microcomputers: Apple, IBM, and Tandy," he says. "I don't know what they were thinking. The sun gets awfully hot out here. Maybe it baked their brains."

The Standardization Game

Within six months of its introduction, no one had to tell Tandy the 2000 wasn't going to fly, Juge says. "We knew we had made a mistake."

A suspicion that they might have made a mistake may have begun to surface at Tandy even before then. The Tandy 2000 was introduced at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas on Nov. 30, 1983. Two months earlier John Roach had stood before a blackboard filled with specs for a new computer, one that was to be more closely compatible with the IBM PC.

"Gentlemen," Roach told the engineers in the conference room as they studied the blackboard, "this is our next product. It is code-named August. I hope it's obvious what that means."

The plans were for the Tandy 1000, envisioned as a computer that would offer more functional compatibility with the IBM PC, but would still have hardware improvements. It would require fewer expansion boards by making a lot of the expansion board circuitry standard on the 1000's motherboard. It would take up less space on a desktop, and despite the problems caused by the "improved" keyboard, speed, and graphics on the 2000, it was being designed with 12 function keys, would run faster than the IBM, and have a higher-resolution graphics display. This time, though, the graphics would conform to a different IBM standard, that of the PCjr.

While the 1000 was being readied for market, Tandy decided to take a second look at another computer design the company had rejected earlier. Jugi Tandon, head of one of the major manufacturers of disk drives for microcomputers, had earlier pitched Tandy on a 100 percent IBM clone his company planned to make. He wanted

PRINTER SALE

C.ITOH 3500

$1295

*THE PRICE SAYS IT ALL.

The is fully IBM/Tandy 1000-1200-2000 compatible and FAST. Using bidirectional, logic-seeking printing across a full width of 13.2 inches, this little beauty prints at a speed of 350 characters per second (CPS). Letter quality printing is available at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of more daisywheel printers. Couple that with a quick linefeed of 30 milliseconds per line and a standard buffer of 2K (16K optional, $50) and you have just about the fastest throughput around. Only 4.7" high and a low noise level of 58 dBA.

Maximum versatility is offered for data and wordprocessing output, spreedsheet and business graphics by a variability of print densities, speeds, character sets and fonts, spacing, forms control and other attributes realized by operator and computer alterable functions, allowing the printer to be tailored to almost any application.

We could rave on and on about this fantastic printer but the proof is using this printer in your application. Try it on our 14 day money-back-if-not-satisfied plan. Don't be printer bound any longer. Call today.

CANON LASER PRINTER

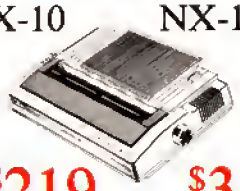
$1799

NP-10

$179
80 col.

- 100 cps draft, 25cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 2K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NX-10 NX-15



$219
80 col.

$339
136 col.

- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

ND-10 ND-15

$349
80 col.

$449
136 col.

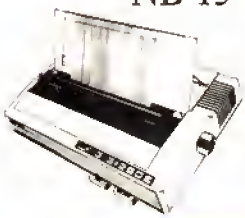
- 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.6K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NR-15

$549
136 col.

- 240 cps draft, 60 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.6K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson FX compatible

NB-15



$859
136 col.

- 300 cps draft, 100 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 16K buffer, expand to 32K
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

star micronics

NB24-15

$619
136 col.

- 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer, expand to 16K
- Parallel interface
- IBM Graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

CITIZEN

PREMIERE 35

$499
136 col.

- 35 cps daisy wheel
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- Diablo 630 compatible
- NEC 3550 compatible
- Qume Sprint 11 + compatible
- Diablo Hyplot control codes
- 136 column print width
- Auto push-feed paper loading
- Diablo 630 printwheels
- LCD display of print functions
- Dual-bin sheet feeder optional

120D

$179
80 col.

- 120 cps draft, 25 cps NLQ
- Bottom or back feed
- 4K buffer
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- Tractor included

MSP-10 MSP-15 MSP-20 MSP-25

$299
80 col.

$399
136 col.

$329
80 col.

$499
136 col.

- 160 cps draft, 40 cps NLQ
- 1K buffer, 8K optional
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

- 200 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

Add $10 shipping and handling. Texas residents add State sales tax. No tax collected on shipments delivered outside Texas. 30 day guarantee of satisfaction or your money-back (less shipping and ribbons). No extra charge for American Express, MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until the day we ship your order. Call for instructions prior to returning anything. We maintain a large stock of ribbons, cables, tractors, sheet-feeders, switch boxes, paper and hundreds more.

ORDER TODAY
CALL TOLL FREE **800-527-0347**

Customer service call
214-634-3336

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222

214-631-7900

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

"The simple fact is that the Model I/III's halcyon years are over. They ended on Nov. 30, 1983, the day Tandy announced the Model 2000."
Eric Maloney, *Side Tracks*, 80 Micro, *March 1984, p. 10.*

to know if Radio Shack would be interested in selling it under the Tandy label.

"At the time, it wasn't what we were interested in doing," says Juge, "but when Tandon came back to John [Roach] later on and said it was ready to go, we said, 'Why not?' People had been asking us to bid on large-quantity sales, and they were specing the PC/XT."

Released in November 1984, the pure clone—the Tandy 1200—was not a success story, Juge says. The 1000, which was released a couple of months before the 1200, on the other hand, has been one of Tandy's best-selling MS-DOS computers.

Since then Tandy has followed a policy of developing IBM compatibles that include a little something extra: extra speed, an extra expansion slot, an extra connection for a joystick or light pen.

Bouncing Back

The strategy seems to be paying off. The installed base of Tandy computers of all types has grown from 1,045,000 in 1982—the year before its first MS-DOS machine—to 3,180,100 in 1986, according to International Data Corp., a market-research firm. Radio Shack stores sold 68,000 MS-DOS computers in the first quarter of this year, 62 percent more than the same quarter last year, IDC says. Another research firm, Infocorp, notes that last year Tandy sold 667,500 computers—not all of them MS-DOS machines—putting it in a tie once again with Apple, each claiming 25 percent of the microcomputer market. The difference now is that the two companies are tied for second behind IBM.

What's more important to Tandy in the long run is that it no longer pretends it can ignore the presence of IBM. In 1986 it began emulating another well-known IBM standard: the well-dressed salesperson. After inspecting several Radio Shack stores and coming away in a state of shock from some of the grungy furnishings and grungier sales staff, Roach issued a directive establishing the company's first dress code. Roach also began a store-by-store refurbishing designed to vanquish once and for all the Radio Shack image as a hobbyist's haven. He replaced it with a new image as "the technology store," specifically technology catering to businesses. He also began a program of more training for computer sales personnel and established an outside sales force to reach the business executives.

And Tandy is no longer shy about IBM technology. Although he refuses to be specific, Roach says that it will match IBM's move earlier this year in creating a computer based on the powerful Intel 80386 CPU.

(The people at Tandy take some satisfaction from the fact that IBM's new line of Personal System/2 computers has a 12-function-key keyboard and a new type of expansion slot that resemble those on the hapless Tandy 2000 more than they resemble those on the IBM PC.)

Roach welcomes the changes in the IBM products because their new disk drives, analog video, and "microchannel" bus introduce hardware incompatibilities with IBM's own older PCs. The changes free Tandy from what rankled the company in the first place, a slavish adherence to IBM hardware.

"OS/2 [the new operating system under development by Microsoft for the 80386 computers] is hardware independent," Roach says. "Windows is hardware independent. What you're really saying is that from a hardware standpoint, the manufacturers are going to have the opportunity to provide different features, different performance—if they will run the same software."

Roach also hints that Tandy has an MS-DOS laptop in the works, another area in which Tandy has lost its lead to MS-DOS computers, in this case the high-power portables from Japan.

On the other hand, the Model 4, at one time Radio Shack's biggest-selling computer, is doomed.

"We'll sell the TRS 8-bit machine as long as there's a continuing demand for it," Roach says. But he adds: "Certainly its popularity and volume is continually declining."

He has better hopes for the continued success of the Color Computer line as a home computer, although he refuses to call it a home computer.

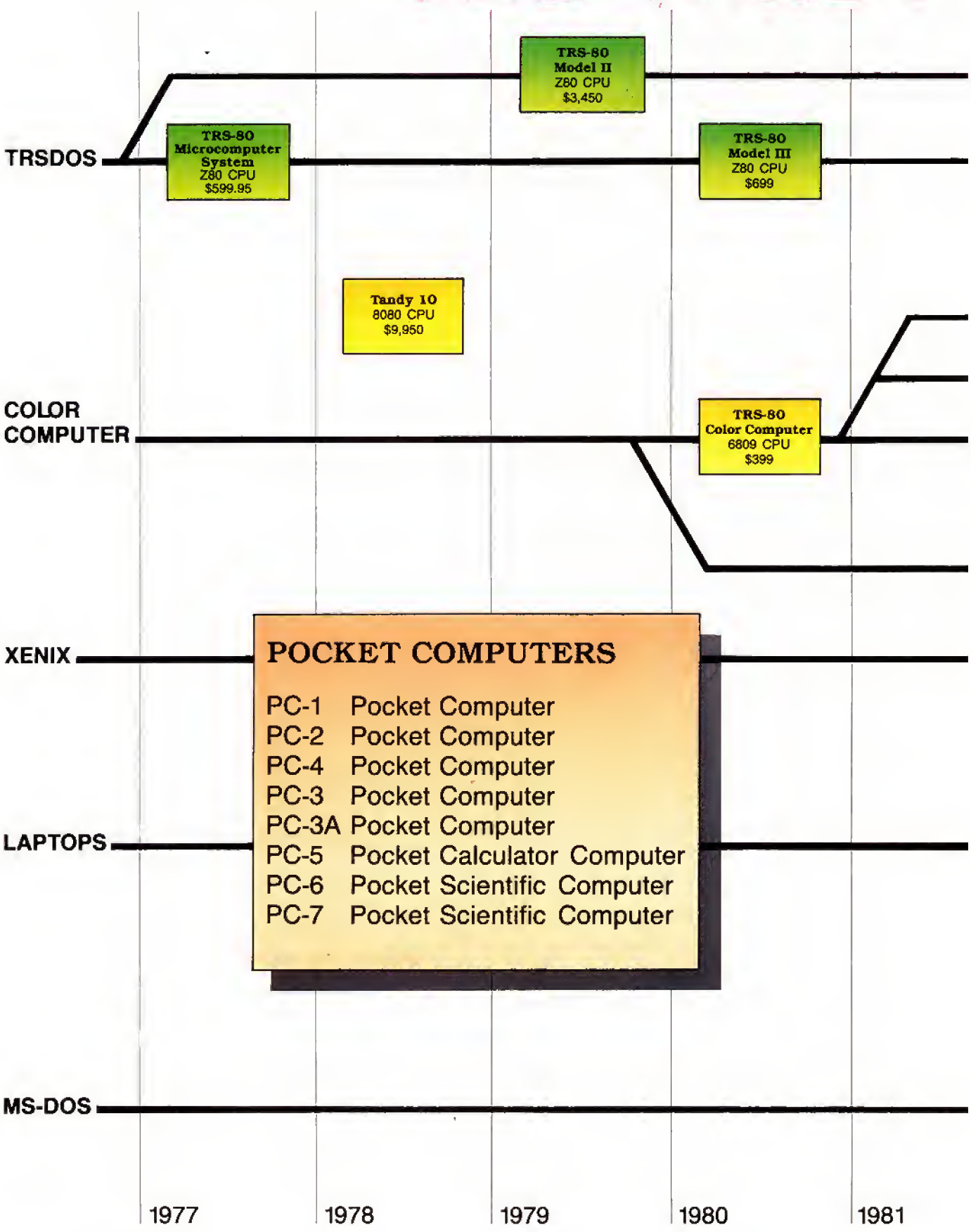
"One of these days, the industry will develop a true home computer. It's something our people are working on," he says without elaborating.

Overall, there is a sense of direction, a sense of organization at Tandy now that didn't exist 10 years ago when Roach noticed his engineers tinkering with the first microcomputers. The way Roach talks, Tandy won't be caught again either napping or sticking its head in the sand:

"Our goal now is selling all technology products that have a broad customer base—and in many cases being on the leading edge of those products, such as we're doing developing the cellular phone market, which is really not a market yet. That's not something we've always done with microcomputers. But that's not a mistake we'll make again."■

Ron White is a newspaper editor, writes for several computer magazines, and is co-chairman of the IBM-Compatibles User Group. Write to him at 116 E. French, San Antonio, TX 78212.

THE TANDY


TRS-80
Model II
Z80 CPU
$3,450
TRSDOS
TRS-80
Microcomputer
System
Z80 CPU
$599.95
TRS-80
Model III
Z80 CPU
$699
Tandy 10
8080 CPU
$9,950
COLOR
COMPUTER
TRS-80
Color Computer
6809 CPU
$399
XENIX
POCKET COMPUTERS
PC-1 Pocket Computer
PC-2 Pocket Computer
PC-4 Pocket Computer
PC-3 Pocket Computer
PC-3A Pocket Computer
PC-5 Pocket Calculator Computer
PC-6 Pocket Scientific Computer
PC-7 Pocket Scientific Computer
LAPTOPS
MS-DOS
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981

FAMILY TREE

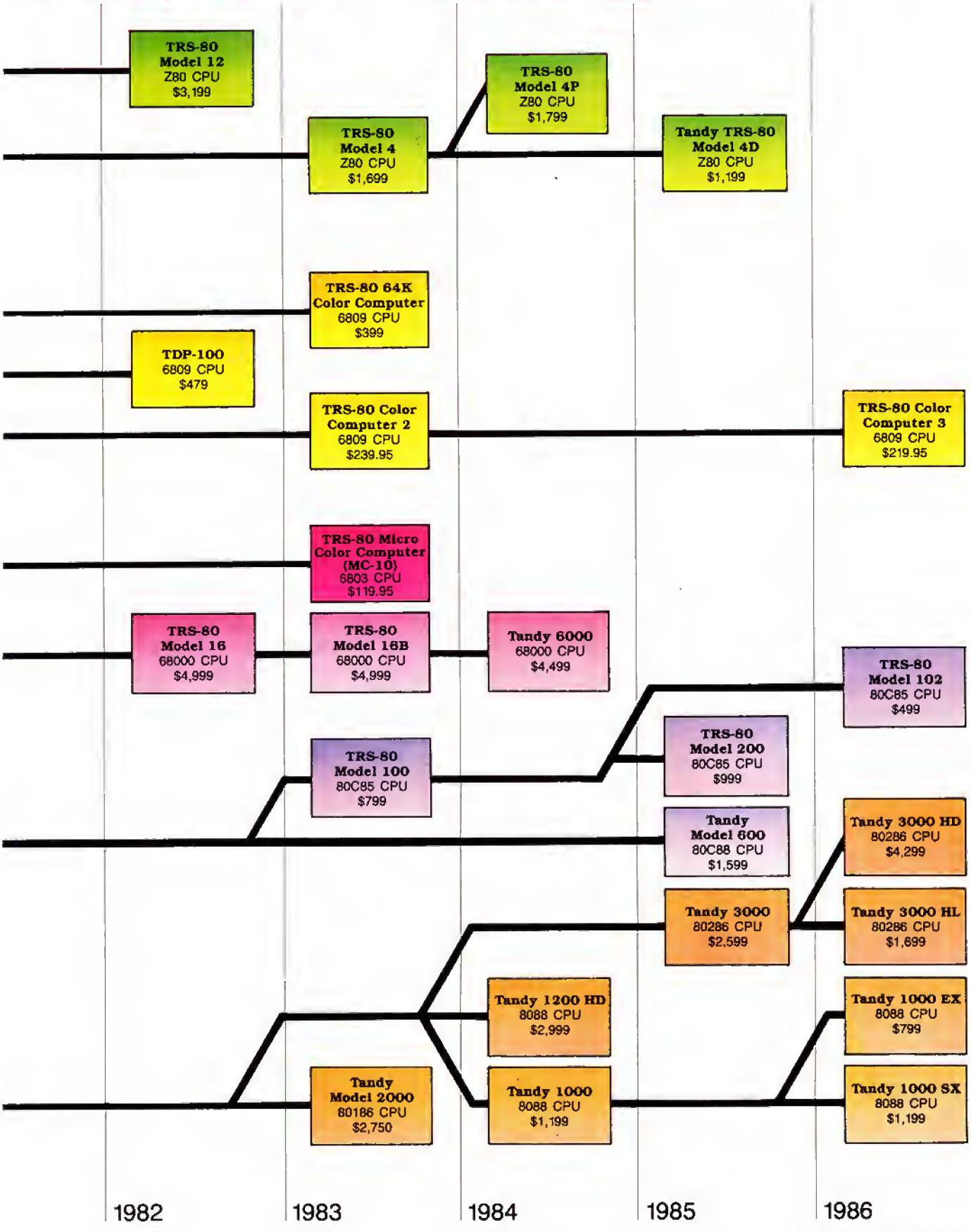


Chart by Bob Dukette

PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR PRICES
1-800-248-3823

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

3000-640K 40MEG (*)
EGM-1 MONITOR, EGA CARD
MS-DOS 3.2

$ 3510.00

TANDY COMPUTERS

1000-EX 256K 1 DRIVE	470.00
1000-SX 384K 1 DRIVE	630.00
1000-SX 384K 2 DRIVE	740.00
3000-HL 512K 1 DRIVE	1185.00
3000-HL 512K 20 MEG (*)	1730.00
3000 512K 1.2 MEG DRIVE	1575.00
3000-HD 640K 40 MEG	3150.00
3000-HD 640K 40 MEG (*)	2660.00
3000 512K 20 MEG (*)	2090.00
3000 512K 40 MEG (*)	2400.00
COLOR 3 128K	165.00
102 PORTABLE 24K	375.00
200 PORTABLE 24K	640.00

(*) NON R.S. HARD DRIVES

TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-106 DOT-MATRIX	150.00
DMP-130 DOT-MATRIX	250.00
DMP-430 DOT-MATRIX	515.00
DMP-2110 DOT-MATRIX	965.00
DWP-520 DAISY WHEEL	730.00
PC-695 PLOTTER	610.00

DRIVES

5 1/4 EXTERNAL 1000EX	180.00
3 1/2 EXTERNAL 1000EX	200.00
3 1/2 INTERNAL 1000SX	155.00
360K DRIVE TANDY 3000	135.00
1.2M DRIVE TANDY 3000	215.00
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0	220.00
PORTABLE COMPUTER DRIVE	155.00
TANDY 20 MEG HARDCARD	595.00
ZUCKER 20 MEG HARDCARD	445.00
SEAGATE 20 MEG H.D.	375.00
SEAGATE 40 MEG H.D.	590.00
AT HD/1.2M CONTORLLER	225.00

MEMORY CHIPS

64K 150NS (EACH)	2.00
256K 150NS (EACH)	5.00

EPSON COMPUTERS

EQUITY I+ 640K 1 DRIVE	735.00
EQUITY I+ 640K 2 DRIVE	870.00
EQUITY I+ 640K 20 MEG	1140.00
EQUITY II 640K 1 DRIVE	870.00
EQUITY II 640K 20 MEG	1205.00
EQUITY III+ 640K 1 DR.	1675.00
EQUITY III+ 640K 40 MEG	2345.00
EQUITY 360K DRIVE	145.00
EQUITY 1.2M DRIVE III+	215.00

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 DOT-MATRIX	185.00
FX-86E DOT-MATRIX	335.00
FX-286E DOT-MATRIX	470.00
EX-800 DOT-MATRIX	405.00
EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX	540.00
LQ-800 24PIN MATRIX	470.00
LQ-1000 24PIN MATRIX	670.00
LQ-2500 24PIN MATRIX	940.00
GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER	1550.00
LQ-800 TRACTOR FEED	50.00
LQ-1000 TRACTOR FEED	59.50
EX800/1000 COLOR OPTION	68.00
LQ-2500 COLOR OPTION	85.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1080I DOT-MATRIX	220.00
KX-P1091I DOT-MATRIX	285.00
KX-P1092I DOT-MATRIX	365.00
KX-P1592 DOT-MATRIX	430.00
KX-P1595 DOT-MATRIX	515.00
KX-P3131 DAISY WHEEL	275.00
KX-P3151 DAISY WHEEL	430.00

MICE

MICROSOFT BUS/W PAINT	125.00
MICROSOFT SERIAL/W PAINT	135.00
MOUSE SYS. BUS	115.00
MOUSE SYS. SERIAL/PAINT	140.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS

LASERLINE 6 PRINTER	1840.00
ML-182 DOT-MATRIX	250.00
ML-192 DOT-MATRIX	370.00
ML-193 DOT-MATRIX	550.00
ML-292 DOT-MATRIX	555.00
ML-293 DOT-MATRIX	705.00
ML-294 DOT-MATRIX	1110.00

MONITORS

VM-4 MONOCHROME GREEN	95.00
CM-5 COLOR RGB	220.00
CM-11 COLOR RGB	335.00
EGM-1 COLOR RGB (EGA)	510.00
CM-8 COLOR (COLOR 3)	240.00
AMDEK 410 MONOCHROME	160.00
NEC MULTI-SYNC COLOR	550.00
EPSON MONOCHROME GREEN	115.00
EPSON COLOR RGB	400.00

VIDEO ADAPTOR CARDS

TANDY DUAL DISPLAY CARD	180.00
TANDY EGA CARD	255.00
VIDEO 7 MONO/GRAPHICS	135.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA/DELUXE	405.00
HERCULES MONO CARD	200.00
EPSON MONOCHROME CARD	100.00
EPSON COLOR CARD	115.00
ZUCKER MONO/GRAPHICS	105.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

MEMORY PLUS/1000 256K	155.00
MEMORY PLUS/EX 128K	110.00
ZUCKERBOARD 0K/1000	60.00
PBJ MULTIFUNC.0K/1000	145.00
MINI I/O SERIAL/CLOCK	80.00
MINI I/O SERIAL	65.00
PBJ 512K COCO 3 UPGRADE	95.00
TANDY 512K COCO 3 BOARD	127.50

MODEMS

TANDY PLUS 300 BAUD	75.00
TANDY PLUS 1200 BAUD	150.00
HAYES 1200 BAUD	305.00

For Technical Questions and Information CALL 1-517-625-4161 FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

Monday thru Friday 9 am - 6 pm EST. 124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C., Visa add 2%, AX add 4%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availablity. Add 1½% for shipping and handling, $5.00 minumum charge.

Data to Order

Generate dummy data to test your home-brew programs.

Testing a new program is exciting because you finally get to see the results of your labors. But it's also tedious because you have to create dummy data to use in a test run. If you don't run a test you won't know until too late that one or more routines don't work properly. Then it's back to the drawing board.

I used to make a temporary test-data program to create dummy data files for my programs to read. However, I always had to write each test-data program from scratch. I also had trouble keeping the test-data program and the program it was created for in synchronization. Any change in the program under development required a corresponding change in the test-data program.

The Right Questions

Fakeout (see Program Listing 1) is the end result of my efforts to make sequential file programming tasks on the Model 4 easier (modifications for the Tandy 1000 and 2000 appear below). Fakeout is set up to ask for information that as a programmer you should be asking yourself. Fakeout asks how many variables will I use? Will the program handle strings or values? Are the values integers, single precision, or double precision? How many levels are in each array?

If you are not using arrays in Fakeout, use level 1. The first-level questions refer to the dimension of the array, and the second-level questions refer to elements in the array. If you want to work with several (e.g., 10) "records," answer the first-level question with 1 and the second level with 10. Ten dummy variables will then be in the array.

Fakeout then systematically creates a program that generates dummy test data to use with the program you are developing. In writing Fakeout, I discovered

System Requirements

Model 4
(Tandy 1000/2000 with changes)
Basic
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing 1. Fakeout. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in Listings 1 and 2.

```
10000 'FAKEOUT/BAS   Mod 4   by D.Kuzminski
10010 CLEAR:DEFSTR A-H:DEFINT I-N:DIM B(26), BQ(26), SV(26), LAY
    (26), QNT(26,4)                                          '*  4577
10020 'assign definitions
10030 FOR L=65 TO 90:HM=HM+CHR$(L)+CHR$(L+32):NEXT           '*  2967
10040 LD(0)=9:LD(1)=4:LD(2)=9                                '*  1564
10050 CLS:FOA(1)="WRITE":FOA(2)="PRINT":FOA(3)=FOA(2):FOA(4)=FOA
    (2)                                                      '*  3980
10060 FIA(1)="LINE INPUT":FIA(2)="INPUT":FIA(3)=FIA(2):FIA(4)=FI
    A(2)                                                     '*  3997
10070 DISS(1)="String":DISS(2)="Integer":DISS(3)="Single":DISS(4
    )="Double"                                               '*  5286
10080 DS(1)="$":DS(2)="%":DS(3)="!":DS(4)="#":FLAG1="xxxx"   '*  3240
10090 'determine how many variables
10100 INPUT "How many variables";VAR:IF VAR>26 OR VAR<1 THEN 101
    00                                                       '*  4630
10110 'start loop for user assignments
10120 FOR I=1 TO VAR:PRINT "Variable" I                      '*  2648
10130 GOSUB 10150:NEXT:GOTO 10350                            '*  1969
10140 'get variable name
10150 INPUT "Variable name";B(I):IF LEN(B)>39 THEN 10150 ELSE IF
    B(I)="" THEN READ B(I)                                   '*  5488
10160 'validate variable name
10170 GOSUB 11670:IF FLAG="on" THEN 10150                    '*  2431
10180 'validate non-duplicate variable name
10190 GOSUB 11600:IF FLAG2="1" THEN 10150                    '*  2288
10200 PRINT "Variable has been designated as " B(I)          '*  3976
10210 IF FLAG="skip" THEN 10250                              '*  1916
10220 'determine variable type
10230 PRINT "Is " B(I) " to be a 1) string, 2) integer, 3) singl
    e-precision, or 4) double-precision variable?"           '*  8634
10240 GOSUB 11430:SV(I)=INSTR("1234",H)                      '*  2253
10250 IF SV(I)=0 THEN 10240 ELSE MID$(FLAG1,SV(I),1)=RIGHT$(STR$
    (SV(I)),1)                                               '*  4330
10260 GOSUB 11640                                            '*   949
10270 'determine dimension of variable
10280 PRINT "How many layers in " B(I) "?"                   '*  2933
10290 GOSUB 11430:LAY(I)=INSTR("1234",H):IF LAY(I)=0 THEN 10290  '*  3664
10300 FOR J=1 TO LAY(I)                                      '*  1334
10310 PRINT "How many in layer" J "?"                        '*  2634
10320 INPUT QNT(I,J):IF QNT(I,J)=0 THEN 10320                '*  2695
10330 NEXT:RETURN                                            '*  1136
10340 'display definitions
10350 A="\                                \ \     \ ####
    /####/####/####"                                         '*  3048
10360 'display variables
10370 X=1:Y=10:IF Y>VAR THEN Y=VAR                           '*  2153
10380 FOR I=X TO Y                                           '*  1085
10390 PRINT USING A; B(I); DISS(SV(I)); QNT(I,1); QNT(I,2); QNT(
    I,3); QNT(I,4)                                           '*  4644
10400 NEXT:GOSUB 11450:IF I>VAR THEN 10440                   '*  2538
10410 IF Y<VAR THEN X=X+10:Y=Y+10:IF Y>VAR THEN Y=VAR        '*  3383
10420 GOTO 10380                                             '*   876
10430 'user validation
10440 PRINT:PRINT "Were they all okay?"                      '*  2986
10450 GOSUB 11430:IF H="N" OR H="n" THEN 10460 ELSE 10500    '*  3220
10460 FOR I=1 TO VAR                                         '*  1189
10470 PRINT "Edit " B(I) "?";:GOSUB 11430:IF H="Y" OR H="y" THEN
    GOSUB 10150                                              '*  4500
10480 NEXT:GOTO 10440                                        '*  1256
10490 'determine ASCII program name for merging
10500 INPUT "Name of test program and drive destination (FILENAM
    E:D)";D:GOSUB 11490:IF FLAG2="on" THEN 10500             '*  8007
10510 'determine destination of test data
10520 INPUT "Test file destination drive number";TDEST:IF TDEST<
    0 OR TDEST>3 THEN 10520                                  '*  6630
10530 'prepare variable subscripts
10540 FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11110:NEXT                        '*  2284
10550 'prepare DIM statement
10560 GOSUB 11150                                            '*   948
10570 'start writing ASCII program lines to file
10580 OPEN "O", 1, D                                         '*  1040
10590 PRINT#1, "10 '"+D+" Mod 4 "+DATE$                      '*  2103
10600 PRINT#1, "100 CLEAR:DEFINT I-N"                        '*  2168
10610 PRINT#1, "150 DIM "+DLST$                              '*  1744
10620 'write FLAG set for logic control
10630 PRINT#1, "200 KUZ=0"                                   '*  1444
10640 'write error control 1
```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```
10650 PRINT#1, "990 CLS:ON ERROR GOTO 5010"                              '*  2545
10660 'write file input routine
10670 PRINT#1, "1000 OPEN "+CHR$(34)+"I"+CHR$(34)+", 1, "+CHR$(3
      4)+"testseq"                                                       '*  4310
10680 C="1000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11240                   '*  3115
10690 PRINT#1, C+FO                                                      '*  1104
10700 NEXT                                                               '*   599
10710 PRINT#1, "1050 CLOSE 1"                                            '*  1591
10720 'write file display routine
10730 C="1100 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 113
      80:GOSUB 11360                                                     '*  4568
10740 PRINT#1, C+FO                                                      '*  1100
10750 NEXT                                                               '*   604
10760 'write FLAG check to prevent endless loop program
10770 PRINT#1, "1200 IF KUZ=1 THEN STOP"                                 '*  2367
10780 'write dummy data creation routine
10790 C="2000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 114
      80:GOSUB 11360                                                     '*  4567
10800 PRINT#1, C+FO                                                      '*  1097
10810 NEXT                                                               '*   601
10820 'write FLAG reset for logic control
10830 PRINT#1, "2100 KUZ=1"                                              '*  1496
10840 'write error control 2
10850 PRINT#1, "2990 ON ERROR GOTO 5020"                                 '*  2314
10860 'write file output routine
10870 PRINT#1, "3000 OPEN "+CHR$(34)+"O"+CHR$(34)+", 1, "+CHR$(3
      4)+"testseq:"+RIGHT$(STR$(TDEST),1)                                '*  5767
10880 C="3000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 113
      40:GOSUB 11360                                                     '*  4571
10890 PRINT#1, C+FO                                                      '*  1106
10900 NEXT                                                               '*   601
10910 PRINT#1, "3050 CLOSE 1"                                            '*  1595
10920 'write message display
10930 PRINT#1, "3060 PRINT "+CHR$(34)+"Testfile written!"+CHR$(3
      4)                                                                 '*  4329
10940 'write routine to re-route program to input and display du
      mmy file just created
10950 PRINT#1, "3070 GOSUB 4010:GOTO 990"                                '*  2324
10960 PRINT#1, "4000 END"                                                '*  1356
10970 'write timer routine
10980 PRINT#1, "4010 FOR TM=1 TO 500:NEXT:RETURN"                        '*  2969
10990 'write error control routines
11000 PRINT#1, "5010 CLOSE 1:RESUME 2001"                                '*  2334
11010 PRINT#1, "5020 RESUME 3050"                                        '*  1828
11020 'write display source code routine
11030 PRINT#1, "7000 LIST -8000"                                         '*  1726
11040 PRINT#1, "8000 END"                                                '*  1350
11050 CLOSE 1                                                            '*   734
11060 'inform user that source code is complete
11070 PRINT:PRINT "Program written!"                                     '*  2807
11080 'load newly created source code into FakeOut for user insp
      ection
11090 CHAIN MERGE D, 7000, ALL                                           '*  1706
11100 'variable subscript routine
11110 BQ(J)="(":FOR I=1 TO LAY(J)                                        '*  1863
11120 BQ(J)=BQ(J)+RIGHT$(STR$(QNT(J,I)),LEN(STR$(QNT(J,I)))-1)+"
      ,"                                                                 '*  3843
11130 NEXT:X=LEN(BQ(J)):MID$(BQ(J),X,1)=")":RETURN                       '*  3038
11140 'DIM routine
11150 DLST5="":FOR I=1 TO 4                                              '*  1556
11160 FOR J=1 TO VAR                                                     '*  1188
11170 IF INSTR(FLAG1,RIGHT$(STR$(I),1))=SV(J) THEN DLST5=DLST5+B
      (J)+BQ(J)+", "                                                     '*  4681
11180 NEXT                                                               '*   602
11190 NEXT:DLST5=LEFT$(DLST5,LEN(DLST5)-2)                               '*  2673
11200 RETURN                                                             '*   756
11210 'assign line numbers
11220 X=LEN(STR$(J)):MID$(C,6-X,X-1)=RIGHT$(STR$(J),X-1):RETURN          '*  3852
11230 'setup variables for file input
11240 FOR I=1 TO 4:SWAP FOA(I), FIA(I):NEXT                              '*  2593
11250 GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 11340:GOSUB 11360                                '*  2397
11260 FOR I=1 TO 4:SWAP FOA(I), FIA(I):NEXT:RETURN                       '*  3133
11270 'setup transitory variables
11280 FO="":G1="("                                                       '*   909
11290 FOR I=1 TO LAY(J):G(I)=CHR$(I+72):G1=G1+G(I)+","                   '*  3028
11300 'start FOR NEXT loops routine
11310 FO=FO+"FOR "+G(I)+"=1 TO"+STR$(QNT(J,I))+":"                       '*  2788
11320 NEXT:X=LEN(G1):MID$(G1,X,1)=")":RETURN                             '*  2675
11330 'concatenate PRINT/WRITE or INPUT/LINE INPUT routine
11340 FO=FO+FOA(SV(J))+"#1, "+B(J)+G1:RETURN                             '*  2538
11350 'complete FOR NEXT loops routine
11360 FOR I=1 TO LAY(J):FO=FO+":NEXT":NEXT:RETURN                        '*  3161
11370 'concatenate display PRINT routine
11380 FO=FO+"PRINT "+B(J)+G1:RETURN                                      '*  2149
11390 'setup dummy data assignment lines routine
11400 IF SV(J)=1 THEN FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=STRING$(RND(20),RND(95)+32
      )" ELSE FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=RND(100)"                                  '*  5587
11410 RETURN                                                             '*   759
11420 'keyboard scan
11430 H=INKEY$:IF H="" THEN 11430 ELSE RETURN                            '*  2725
11440 'timer
11450 FOR TM=1 TO 500:NEXT:RETURN                                        '*  2108
11460 'default variables
11470 DATA AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, JJ, KK, LL, MM, N
      N, OO, PP, QQ, RR, SS, TT, UU, VV, WW, XX, YY, ZZ                  '*  6529
11480 'validate filename routine
11490 FLAG2="":L=0:KX=0:IF LEN(D)<1 OR LEN(D)>23 THEN 11580              '*  3417
11500 I=L+1:GOSUB 11570:IF Q<4 OR Q>55 THEN 11580 ELSE IF I=LEN(
      D) THEN 11560                                                      '*  4493
11510 FOR I=L+2 TO L+LD(KX):GOSUB 11570:IF Q<4 OR I=LEN(D) THEN
      LB=I:I=L+LD(KX)                                                    '*  4807
```

Listing 1 continued

that, by restricting the line numbers to a specific range, I could also use the newly developed test-data program as code that I could merge into the program being developed.

This way I know that I always have input/output (I/O) that will match between the test-data program and the developing program. I also put into the test-data program a DEFINT for I to N, dimensioning for the variables, a simple timer routine, and a likewise simple data-display routine. Thus, even more code is available for the new program.

Fakeout allows changes to any variables before writing the test-data program source code and also checks the test-data program file name and drive destination for Model I/III/4 file-name conventions. It asks for the drive destination of the dummy data file, as well.

Fakeout performs a merge of the test-data program to let you inspect its source code before using it to create dummy data or merging into developing program code. Because the test-data program code is merged into Fakeout, it becomes immediately available for running to make dummy data without loading the test-data program separately. All you need to do is to type RUN and press enter. Don't renumber Listing 1 because part of the created routine may overwrite the program when it merges the source code into itself.

Because you can use Fakeout on several different machines, it does not incorporate a routine to ensure that you do not use all available memory in dimensioning the arrays. This depends on your judgment. Fakeout also sets up the variables and loops with the assumption that subscript (0) cannot be used because some programmers might be able to use Option Base in their programs.

Adjustments

You can change the variables in all Data statements to your choice. You must have 26 different variables in each data set as the loops are set to 26. Because the routine for making Print# statements uses commas for Print# and Write#, if you normally use only Print#, then you might want to change the comma in line 11290 to a semicolon to use disk space more efficiently for actual test files.

Model 1000 and 2000 Modifications

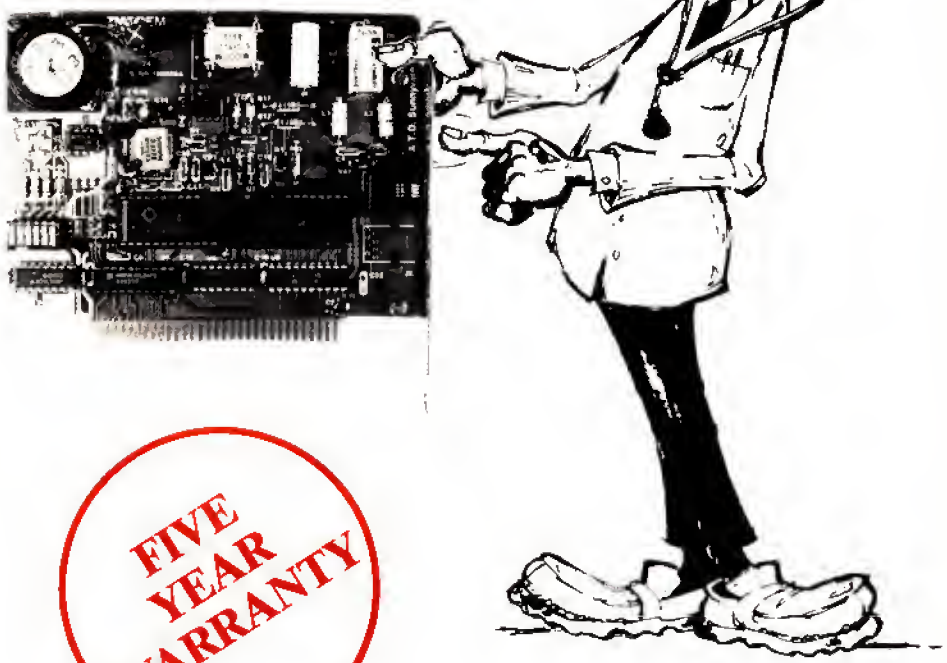
If you are using the 1000 or 2000, you should delete the section in lines 11490–11580 and replace the lines given in Program Listing 2. Comments can be left out. ■

David L. Kuzminski is a microcomputer data specialist for International Business Services in Hopewell, VA, and teaches at the computer lab at Saint Leo College. Write to him at 2581 Pinehurst Drive, Petersburg, VA 23805.

GET THE ZUCKERBOARD CURE FOR THE MODEM BLUES!

Dr. Dr. Zucker gives you the most reliable prescription for your modem blues — a true 1200 baud internal modem!!

For an incredible $129, the Zuckerboard "nude" modem is stripped down to the bare essential parts, yet still gives you the features you want. Included are a pulse/tone dialing option, as well as auto dial and auto answer capabilities, a speaker with programmable volume adjustment for line monitoring, as well as dial, busy, and call progress tone detection.



Zuckerboard's half-card is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, the 150+ IBM clones, and the Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000. It's fully Hayes-compatible and comes with PC Talk III software. In addition, it works with all standard communications software and meets the Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22 standards.

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

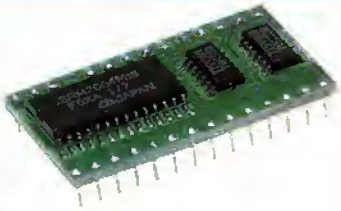
Not only does Dr. Dr. Zucker give you the best prescription for your modem blues . . . you get it for LESS!

See your local authorized ZUCKERBOARD dealer today or call 1-800-624-4920 (U.S.) or 1-800-458-6200 (CA).

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

ZUCKERBOARD/ATD
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942

EXPANSIONS!!!

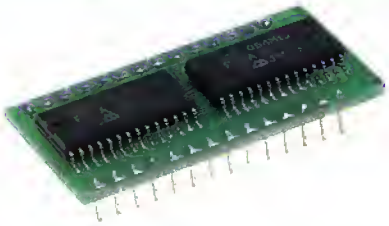


MODEL 100/NEC PC-8201A
8K Memory Module
$23—three or more $19 ea.

Easy to install. Open the case and plug-them-in. Each module expands your memory by 8K bytes. Extra low power components mean long battery life. Very low profile means a proper fit in the NEC PC-8201A. Detailed instructions make installation quick and easy. You can expand your Model 100 to 32K and your PC-8201 to 64K (2 banks of 32K each).

NEW!!! MODEL 102
8K Memory Module
only $9.95

Easy to install. Just open the hatch and plug it in.



TANDY 200
24K Memory Module
$65—two for $59 ea.

Simply pop open the hatch with a coin and plug in one or two of these modules. Each module adds a 24K bank of memory to the TANDY 200. It's like getting two more machines. The built in COPY function key copies files between banks instantly. Like our 8K, we build these with the lowest power and most reliable memory chips available.

THE PURPLE POLICY
Try any of our products for 30 days, satisfy yourself that our service, quality, and prices add up to the best value anywhere—if not completely satisfied, you can return the product for a full refund. Prices include UPS surface shipping (in Continental USA)—even the phone call is free.

30-day money-back guarantee.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER
Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE
Orders only (8am—5pm PST)

(805) 987-4788 In California
For orders or customer service

PURPLE COMPUTING

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441
Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

PORTABLE PRINTING

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MADE FOR TRAVEL
SIZE and WEIGHT are the most important considerations when going portable. This printer is half the size of the Model-102 and weighs only 2.2 lbs.

RUGGED
Because it's thermal, there are no ribbons, no ink, no pins to wear out or replace, all you need to take with you is paper.

FEATURES
- 2.2 lbs., size 11" x 4¼" x 1¾".
- Epson MX/80 bit-map. graphics.
- Built-in auto self test function.
- 8½" wide thermal paper.
- Excellent User's Manual.
- 40/80/160 chars./line, 40 chars./sec.
- 512 byte text buffer.

(ACTUAL print sample)
80 Chars/Line, 40 CPS!
Enlarged!
underlined Emphasized!
CONDENSED gives you 160 chars. per line!

$99 GRAND TOTAL
Includes a 20' roll of paper, four "C" batteries, and a custom-made 18" cable for your computer's parallel printer port. (Please specify computer make and model.) You get everything you need to start printing immediately!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER
Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE
Orders only (8am—5pm PST)

(805) 987-4788 In California
For orders or customer service

PURPLE COMPUTING

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441
Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

Listing 1 continued

```
11520 NEXT:IF Q=0 OR (LB=L+LD(KX) AND Q>3) THEN 11580 ELSE IF LB
      =LEN(D) THEN 11560                                          '*  4861
11530 IF KX>=Q THEN 11580 ELSE KX=Q                               '*  2112
11540 L=LB:IF KX<3 THEN 11500                                     '*  1683
11550 I=LB+1:GOSUB 11570:IF (Q<56 OR Q>59) OR I<>LEN(D) THEN 115
      80                                                          '*  3834
11560 RETURN                                                      '*   765
11570 Q=INSTR("/.:"+HM+"0123456789",MID$(D,I,1)):RETURN           '*  3151
11580 FLAG2="on":PRINT "Invalid name!":GOTO 11450                 '*  3371
11590 'duplicate variable names routine
11600 FLAG2="":FOR J=1 TO I-1:IF FLAG="skip" THEN SKIP=0 ELSE SK
      IP=1                                                        '*  4292
11610 IF J<>I AND B(I)=LEFT$(B(J),LEN(B(J))-SKIP) THEN FLAG2="!"
      :PRINT "Invalid!"                                           '*  5003
11620 NEXT:RETURN                                                 '*  1139
11630 'assign or validate variable type routine
11640 Q1=INSTR(RIGHT$(B(I),1),DS(SV(I))):IF Q1=1 THEN RETURN      '*  3687
11650 B(I)=B(I)+DS(SV(I)):RETURN                                  '*  1922
11660 'validate variable name routine
11670 FLAG="":FOR L=1 TO LEN(B(I)):Q=INSTR("$%!#.0123456789"+HM,
      MID$(B(I),L,1)):IF Q=0 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I)):GOTO 1171
      0                                                           '*  7215
11680 IF L<>LEN(B(I)) AND Q<5 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I)):GOTO 11
      710                                                         '*  4025
11690 IF Q<16 AND L=1 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I))                  '*  2887
11700 IF Q<5 THEN FLAG="skip":SV(I)=Q                             '*  2390
11710 NEXT:RETURN                                                 '*  1139
```

End

Program Listing 2. Replacement lines for Fakeout for the Tandy 1000 and 2000.

```
10000 'FAKEOUT/BAS   Mod 1000   by D.Kuzminski
10500 INPUT "Name of test program and drive destination (D:FILEN
      AME)";D                                                     '*  5750
10520 INPUT "Test file name and drive destination (D:FILENAME)";
      TDEST$                                                      '*  5519
10590 PRINT#1, "10 '"+D+" Mod 1000 "+DATE$                        '*  2244
10670 PRINT#1, "1000 OPEN "+CHR$(34)+"I"+CHR$(34)+", 1, "+CHR$(3
      4)+TDEST$                                                   '*  3889
10870 PRINT#1, "3000 OPEN "+CHR$(34)+"O"+CHR$(34)+", 1, "+CHR$(3
      4)+TDEST$                                                   '*  3899
11400 IF SV(J)=1 THEN FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=STRING$(INT(RND*20),INT(RN
      D*100-5)+32)" ELSE FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=INT(RND*100)"            '*  6551
```

End

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

Communal Data Entry

Enter data on either MS-DOS or TRSDOS computers with this common data-entry routine.

Photo. MDEntry sample data input screen to input name, address, and phone number.

Setting up a data base using an IBM clone is usually not difficult, but when you have to enter 35,000 names, addresses, and other pertinent data, it becomes a problem.

The actual work of entering the data for this project was to be split up among three computers, one IBM clone and two Model 4's. I needed a program common to both types of machines, so I wrote Multipurpose Data Entry, or MDEntry (see Program Listings 1 and 2). See photo for sample data input screen. As I started to write MDEntry, I thought how often I had written almost this same program for entering data. However, to convert an old program, I would have to do a complete rewrite. What I needed was a versatile program that would let me rewrite the rewrite if I decided to enter more data.

In addition, I wanted a data-entry program that I could use with other data programs. I wanted to be able to expand it and to custom-fit it to other needs. And it had to run on both machines.

Data Statements

Using Data statements, changing the parameters of this program is easy. For example, the line below in Listing 2:

```
1330 DATA "LAST NAME",2,2,20,20
```

System Requirements

Model III/4 or Tandy 1000
Basic
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing 1. MDEntry for the Model 4. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in Listings 1, 2 and 3.

```
10 ' MDENTRY/BAS  VER 1.0  03/05/87  = SEQUENTIAL =
20 ' BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN
30 ' RT 6 BOX 1, BASTROP, LA. 71220
40 CLEAR                                                              '*  491
50 READ F$,R                                                          '*  681
60 DIM LN$(R),PR$(R),R(R),C1(R),C2(R),PL(R)                           '*  2441
70 R1=R-1:IF R1>9 THEN R1=2 ELSE R1=1                                 '*  2197
80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:CLS:PRINT @(12,20),"ENTER FILE NAME   ........
   /DAT"                                                              '*  4050
90 PRINT @(12,38),"";:LINE INPUT FF$:FF$=FF$+"/DAT":IF FF$="/DAT
   " THEN FF$=F$                                                      '*  4484
100 PRINT:PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO CREATE A FILE NAMED ["FF$"] IS
    THIS CORRECT <Y>/<N>"                                           '*  5554
110 GOSUB 900:IF  L$="Y" OR L$="y" THEN 120 ELSE 80                   '*  2908
120 GOSUB 710:CLS                                                     '*  1031
130 OPEN "E",1,FF$                                                    '*  968
140 '
200 ' ************* PROMPT FOR ENTRIES *****************
210 PRINT @(0,0),STRING$(80,"-")                                      '*  1786
220 FOR X=1 TO J                                                      '*  942
230 PRINT @(R(X),C1(X)),"<"X"> "+PR$(X);                              '*  2226
240 PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)),STRING$(PL(X),"_");:PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)),
    "";                                                             '*  3944
250 IF R(X)>BT THEN BT=R(X)                                           '*  1650
260 NEXT X                                                            '*  623
270 PRINT @(BT+1,0),STRING$(80,"-"):PRINT @(BT+2,0),STRING$(80,"
    ")                                                              '*  3833
280 PRINT @(BT+2,36),"<F3> QUIT";                                     '*  1921
290 FOR X=1 TO J:GOSUB 600:NEXT X                                     '*  2070
300 PRINT @(BT+2,0),"          <F1> SAVE          <F2> CHA
    NGE          <F3> QUIT  ";                                      '*  4409
310 PRINT @(BT+2,70),"";:                                             '*  1373
320 GOSUB 900:B$=L$                                                   '*  1083
330 IF B$=CHR$(129) THEN 370                                          '*  1535
340 IF B$=CHR$(130) THEN GOSUB 510:GOTO 320                           '*  2492
350 IF B$=CHR$(131) THEN CLOSE 1:CLS:END                              '*  2388
360 GOTO 310                                                          '*  678
370 FOR Y=1 TO J:OP$=OP$+LN$(Y)+CHR$(34)+","+CHR$(34):NEXT Y          '*  3482
380 LL=LEN(OP$):OP$=LEFT$(OP$,LL-3)                                   '*  2116
400 ' ***************** EXTEND FILE & WRITE DATA ***************
420 WRITE#1,OP$                                                       '*  900
430 '
440 OP$="":GOTO 200                                                   '*  1057
500 ' ************* CHANGE ENTRY ****************
510 PRINT @(BT+3,20),"ENTER ENTRY TO CHANGE 1 TO ";J;:GOSUB 1000
    :PRINT @(BT+3,20),STRING$(32," ");                              '*  5840
520 GOSUB 610:PRINT @(BT+2,70),"";:RETURN                             '*  2481
600 ' ************* PROMPT ROUTINE *****************
610 PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)),STRING$(PL(X),".");:PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)-1
    ),">";                                                          '*  4052
620 GOSUB 800                                                         '*  752
630 PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)-1)," ";                                        '*  1637
640 RETURN                                                            '*  666
700 ' ***************** CREATE FILE & READ DATA ****************
710 J=J+1:READ PR$(J),R(J),C1(J),C2(J),PL(J)                          '*  2479
720 '
730 IF PR$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN                                 '*  2266
740 GOTO 710                                                          '*  684
800 ' ************* INKEY$ INPUT ROUTINE *********************
810 LN$(X)=""                                                         '*  673
820 L$="":WHILE L$="":L$=INKEY$:WEND                                  '*  2146
830 IF L$=CHR$(131) THEN CLS:END                                      '*  1888
840 IF L$=CHR$(8) THEN IF LEN(LN$(X))=0 THEN 820 ELSE P=POS(X)-2
    :PRINT @(R(X),P),".";:PRINT @(R(X),P),"";:LN$(X)=LEFT$(LN$(X
    ),LEN(LN$(X))-1):GOTO 820 : ' BACKSPACE                         '*  8876
850 IF L$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN ELSE PRINT L$;                         '*  2783
860 LN$(X)=LN$(X)+L$:IF LEN(LN$(X))=PL(X) THEN RETURN                 '*  3253
870 GOTO 820                                                          '*  690
900 ' ************* SINGLE KEY INKEY ROUTINE ******************
910 L$="":WHILE L$="":L$=INKEY$:WEND:RETURN                           '*  2684
1000 ' ************* MULTI KEYSTROKE ROUTINE ******************
1010 PRINT @(BT+3,51),STRING$(R1,"."):PRINT @(BT+3,51),"":X$=I
    NPUT$(R1):X=VAL(X$):IF X>J THEN PRINT @(BT+3,51),"    ";:GO
    TO 1000                                                         '*  7576
1020 IF X=0 THEN 1010                                                 '*  1160
1030 RETURN                                                           '*  708
1100 ' ********************* INTRO ****************************
1110 K3$=STRING$(80,131)                                              '*  1335
1120 CLS:PRINT @(1,0),K3$;                                            '*  1492
1130 FOR JJ=1 TO 22:PRINT @(JJ,0),CHR$(191);:PRINT @(JJ,79),CHR$
    (191);:NEXT                                                     '*  4454
```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```
1140 PRINT @(22,2),K3$;                                                    '*  1263
1150 PRINT @(4,28),STRING$(21,131);                                        '*  1990
1160 PRINT @(5,30),"M D  -  E N T R Y";                                    '*  2053
1170 PRINT @(6,28),STRING$(21,140);                                        '*  1994
1180 PRINT @(11,14),"M U L T I P U R P O S E     D A T A     E
     N T R Y";                                                             '*  3819
1190 PRINT @(14,31),"S O F T W A R E";                                     '*  2068
1200 PRINT @(19,26),"WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN";                         '*  3162
1210 FOR JJ=1 TO 1000:NEXT JJ                                              '*  1726
1220 RETURN                                                                '*   709
1300 ' ************ FIELD DATA STATEMENTS **********************
1310 DATA "TEST/DAT:1",9 ' DEFAULT FILE NAME & NO. OF FIELDS + 1           '*  1403
1320 ' DATA  PROMPT,ROW,COL1,COL2,LENGTH
1330 DATA "LAST NAME",1,1,19,20                                            '*  1720
1340 DATA "FIRST NAME",2,1,19,20                                           '*  1806
1350 DATA "MID.  NAME",3,1,19,12                                           '*  1713
1360 DATA "ADDRESS",4,1,19,20                                              '*  1615
1370 DATA "CITY",1,45,62,14                                                '*  1465
1380 DATA "STATE",2,45,62,2                                                '*  1488
1390 DATA "ZIP CODE",3,45,62,5                                             '*  1666
1400 DATA "PHONE",4,45,62,12                                               '*  1525
1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0                                                    '*  1195
```

End

Program Listing 2. MDEntry for the Tandy 1000.

```
10 ' MDENTRY.BAS VER 1.0  03/05/87  = SEQUENTIAL =
20 ' BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN
30 ' RT 6 BOX 1, BASTROP, LA. 71220
40 CLEAR                                                                   '*   491
42 DEFINT A-Z                                                              '*   808
45 KEY 1,CHR$(129):KEY 2,CHR$(130):KEY 3,CHR$(131):KEY OFF                '*  3339
50 READ F$,R                                                               '*   681
60 DIM LN$(R),PR$(R),R(R),C1(R),C2(R),PL(R)                                '*  2441
70 R1=R-1:IF R1>9 THEN R1=2 ELSE R1=1                                      '*  2197
80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:CLS:LOCATE 13,21:PRINT "ENTER FILE NAME    ____
   ____.DAT"                                                               '*  4784
90 LOCATE 13,39:LINE INPUT FF$:FF$=FF$+".DAT":IF FF$=".DAT" THEN
   FF$=F$                                                                  '*  4211
100 PRINT:PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO CREATE A FILE NAMED ["FF$"] IS
    THIS CORRECT <Y>/<N>"                                                  '*  5554
110 GOSUB 900:IF  L$="Y" OR L$="y" THEN 120 ELSE 80                        '*  2908
120 GOSUB 710:CLS                                                          '*  1031
130 OPEN "A",1,FF$                                                         '*   964
140 '
200 ' ************* PROMPT FOR ENTRIES *****************
210 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING$(80,"-")                                       '*  2129
220 FOR X=1 TO J                                                           '*   942
230 LOCATE R(X),C1(X):PRINT "<"X"> "+PR$(X);                               '*  2567
240 LOCATE R(X),C2(X):PRINT STRING$(PL(X),"_");:LOCATE R(X),C2(X
    )                                                                      '*  4012
250 IF R(X)>BT THEN BT=R(X)                                                '*  1650
260 NEXT X                                                                 '*   623
270 LOCATE BT+1,1:PRINT STRING$(80,"-"):PRINT STRING$(80," ")              '*  3651
280 LOCATE BT+2,34:PRINT "<F3> QUIT";                                      '*  2260
290 FOR X=1 TO J:GOSUB 600:NEXT X                                          '*  2070
300 LOCATE BT+2,1:PRINT "              <F1> SAVE             <F2>
    CHANGE          <F3> QUIT  ";                                          '*  4751
310 LOCATE BT+2,71:                                                        '*  1101
320 GOSUB 900:B$=L$                                                        '*  1083
330 IF B$=CHR$(129) THEN 370                                               '*  1535
340 IF B$=CHR$(130) THEN GOSUB 510:GOTO 320                                '*  2492
350 IF B$=CHR$(131) THEN CLOSE 1:CLS:END                                   '*  2388
360 GOTO 310                                                               '*   678
370 FOR Y=1 TO J:OP$=OP$+LN$(Y)+CHR$(34)+","+CHR$(34):NEXT Y               '*  3482
380 LL=LEN(OP$):OP$=LEFT$(OP$,LL-3)                                        '*  2116
400 ' ******** EXTEND FILE & WRITE DATA ********
420 WRITE#1,OP$                                                            '*   900
430 '
440 OP$="":GOTO 200                                                        '*  1057
500 ' ************* CHANGE ENTRY ***************
510 LOCATE BT+3,21:PRINT "ENTER ENTRY TO CHANGE 1 TO ";J;:GOSUB
    1000:LOCATE BT+3,21:PRINT STRING$(32," ");                             '*  6524
520 GOSUB 610:LOCATE BT+2,71:RETURN                                        '*  2209
600 ' ************ PROMPT ROUTINE ***************
610 LOCATE R(X),C2(X):PRINT STRING$(PL(X),".");:LOCATE R(X),C2(X
    )-1:PRINT ">";                                                         '*  4734
620 GOSUB 800                                                              '*   752
630 LOCATE R(X),C2(X)-1:PRINT " ";                                         '*  1978
640 RETURN                                                                 '*   666
700 ' ********* CREATE FILE & READ DATA *********
710 J=J+1:READ PR$(J),R(J),C1(J),C2(J),PL(J)                               '*  2479
720 '
730 IF PR$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN                                      '*  2266
740 GOTO 710                                                               '*   684
800 ' ********* INKEY$ INPUT ROUTINE *************
810 LN$(X)=""                                                              '*   673
820 L$="":WHILE L$="":L$=INKEY$:WEND                                       '*  2146
830 IF L$=CHR$(131) THEN CLS:END                                           '*  1888
840 IF L$=CHR$(8) THEN IF LEN(LN$(X))=0 THEN 820 ELSE P=POS(X)-1
    :LOCATE R(X),P:PRINT " ";:LOCATE R(X),P:LN$(X)=LEFT$(LN$(X),
    LEN(LN$(X))-1):GOTO 820  ' BACKSPACE                                   '*  8853
850 IF L$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN ELSE PRINT L$;                              '*  2783
860 LN$(X)=LN$(X)+L$:IF LEN(LN$(X))=PL(X) THEN RETURN                      '*  3253
870 GOTO 820                                                               '*   690
900 ' ******** SINGLE KEY INKEY ROUTINE *************
910 L$="":WHILE L$="":L$=INKEY$:WEND:RETURN                                '*  2684
1000 ' ********* MULTI KEYSTROKE ROUTINE ***********
1010 LOCATE BT+3,52:PRINT STRING$(R1,"");:LOCATE BT+3,52:X$=INP
     UT$(R1):X=VAL(X$):IF X>J THEN LOCATE BT+3,52:PRINT "    ";:
     GOTO 1000                                                             '*  7988
1020 IF X=0 THEN 1010                                                      '*  1160
```

Listing 2 continued

You can create new programs under different names, saving a master copy of the program unaltered.

puts the words LAST NAME at row 2, column 2, expects a keyboard entry after the prompt at column 20, and limits the entry to 20 or fewer characters.

To use the program, first write your Data statements. You could save only the Data statements you want for other versions in ASCII and merge them with MDEntry as needed. Easier still, since this program is so short, you can create new programs under different file names for different uses, saving a master copy of the program unaltered.

Preliminaries

After you run MDEntry and a brief introduction appears, you are prompted for a file name. If you don't enter one, the program uses the default file name (see the line 1310 in the Data statements). I have used the name TEST/DAT, or in MS-DOS TEST.DAT, and the number after the file name (I used the number 9, which represents nine fields including the "end" or dummy field).

If you increase or decrease the fields, you must change this number accordingly. This line must be the first of the Data statements since line 50 reads it to get the default file name and the number of fields. Line 60 also uses the field number to dimension the arrays. You might want to change the file name in the Data statement or bypass the file-name entry prompt completely. If you do, change line 80 to:

```
80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:FF$=F$:GOTO 120
```

In the MS-DOS version I used line 45 to define the function keys, setting their values to the same ones used in the TRSDOS version. The KEY OFF at the end of the line prevents the Key reference line from cluttering up row 25 of the screen.

The MS-DOS version of the program differs little from the TRSDOS version. Locate statements replace Print@ statements. The numbers in the Locate statements are one more than those in the Print@ statements, because of row and column numbering systems of the two machines. In the Open statement in line 130, under TRSDOS, the letter "E" extends a sequential file; "A" under MS-DOS does the same thing. For random or direct-access files, use an "R" for both.

Listing 2 continued

```
1030 RETURN                                                          '*   708
1100 ' ********** INTRO ************************
1110 K3$=STRING$(80,219)                                             '*  1342
1120 CLS:LOCATE 1,1:PRINT K3$;                                       '*  1834
1130 FOR JJ=1 TO 24:LOCATE JJ,1:PRINT CHR$(219);:LOCATE JJ,80:PR
     INT CHR$(219);:NEXT                                             '*  5133
1140 LOCATE 23,3:PRINT K3$;                                          '*  1606
1150 LOCATE 5,29:PRINT STRING$(21,223);                              '*  2335
1160 LOCATE 6,31:PRINT "M D  -  E N T R Y";                          '*  2396
1170 LOCATE 7,29:PRINT STRING$(21,220);                              '*  2336
1180 LOCATE 12,15:PRINT "M U L T I P U R P O S E     D A T A
     E N T R Y";                                                     '*  4162
1190 LOCATE 15,32:PRINT "S O F T W A R E";                           '*  2411
1200 LOCATE 20,27:PRINT "WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN";               '*  3496
1210 FOR JJ=1 TO 5000:NEXT JJ                                        '*  1730
1220 RETURN                                                          '*   709
1300 ' ******* FIELD DATA STATEMENTS ************
1310 DATA "TEST.DAT",9  'DEFAULT FILE NAME & NO. OF FIELDS + 1       '*  1295
1320 ' DATA  PROMPT,ROW,COL1,COL2,LENGTH
1330 DATA "LAST NAME",2,2,20,20                                      '*  1714
1340 DATA "FIRST NAME",3,2,20,20                                     '*  1800
1350 DATA "MID.  NAME",4,2,20,12                                     '*  1707
1360 DATA "ADDRESS",5,2,20,20                                        '*  1609
1370 DATA "CITY",2,46,63,14                                          '*  1468
1380 DATA "STATE",3,46,63,2                                          '*  1491
1390 DATA "ZIP CODE",4,46,63,5                                       '*  1669
1400 DATA "PHONE",5,46,63,12                                         '*  1528
1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0                                              '*  1195
```

End

Program Listing 3. MDRandom for direct or random access files.

```
10 'MDENTRY/BAS VER 1.0  03/05/87  = RANDOM =                        '*  1179
130 OPEN "R",1,FF$,FT                                                '*  1304
140 FIELD 1, FT AS OP1$                                              '*  3675
370 FOR Y=1 TO J:LN$(Y)=LEFT$(LN$(Y)+STRING$(PL(Y)," "),PL(Y))       '*  1539
380 OP$=OP$+LN$(Y):NEXT Y                                            '*  1025
410 LSET OP1$=OP$                                                    '*  1434
420 NN=LOF(1)+1:PUT 1,NN                                             '*   507
430 OP$=""                                                           '*   675
440 GOTO 200                                                         '*   908
720 FT=FT+PL(J)
```

End

Direct Access

As it stands, MDEntry writes sequential files, but it can also write direct-access files. Load and save Program Listing 3 in ASCII using the statement SAVE "MDRANDOM/ASC",A (or in MS-DOS, SAVE "MDRANDOM.ASC",A).

Load MDEntry/BAS and merge MDRandom/ASC with the main program. Now you are set up to write direct- or random-access files. I pad the fields with spaces and then write them to disk in one block of data, rather than individual fields (see lines 370 and 380), because I have not found a way to field an unknown number of fields. The field I use is OP$ with FT bytes in it, where FT is the total bytes of all fields as calculated in line 720.

Model III Changes

If you are using the Model III, you need to convert the Print@ values and Data statements in the Model 4 version of MDEntry to accommodate the 64-character-wide screen. You also need to change the While. . .Wend statements to If. . . Then statements.

MDEntry Grows

You can use this program in conjunction with other programs, such as invoicing, checkbook entry, check writing, address labels, and inventory. You can also use it with commercial programs such as data bases, spreadsheets, and word processors. You might also elect to use MDEntry as a basis for a much larger program.

A Sample

After you have tested the program, try changing the Data statements and see how the screen adjusts as you add and delete statements. Now change the following lines.

For TRSDOS:

```
1310 DATA "CHECKBK/DAT",6
1330 DATA "CHECK NO:",1,52,70,6
1340 DATA "PAY TO:",3,1,15,30
1350 DATA "AMOUNT:",3,52,68,8
1360 DATA "FOR (DEPT):",6,1,20,10
1370 DATA "MEMO:",8,1,13,65
1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0
```

For MS-DOS:

```
1310 DATA "CHECKBK.DAT",6
1330 DATA "CHECK NO:",2,53,71,6
1340 DATA "PAY TO:",4,2,16,30
1350 DATA "AMOUNT:",4,53,69,8
1360 DATA "FOR (DEPT):",7,2,21,10
1370 DATA "MEMO:",9,2,14,65
1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0
```

Delete lines 1380, 1390, and 1400 for both systems.

Now you have a checkbook-entry or check-writing program in the making. You can improve the program by adding a number to the Data statement that would tell the program to process the entry in some special way, such as admit only numerics or alphanumerics, or dates. You are limited only by your imagination.■

William McMullan is a self-employed electronics technician, a ham-radio operator, and a computer hacker. Correspond with him at Route 6, Box 1, Bastrop, LA 71220.

by Thomas M. Swatloski

Test Tester

Perform statistical analysis on test and other data.

As a university professor and administrator in education, I found that analyzing test scores on a computer is much easier. I wrote Tee Test (see the Program Listing) for the Tandy 1000, but it runs on the Model 4 without modification and on the Models I and III with the substitution of an open bracket ([) or up arrow (↑) where the caret (^) appears.

Using raw test scores, this program accurately gives the standard deviation, mean, T ratio, F-test result, and Pearson's R for sets of pre- and posttest results (see the formulas in the Table) for groups of students as large as 50.

I designed the screen prompts with the classroom teacher in mind. However, the program could work just as well for other groups of data.

For larger sets of data, and of different varieties, change the DIM statements in line 50 to numbers that match your needs. For instance, for a list of 200 grades, or temperatures, or people of a certain height, you would need to put 200, at least, in the DIM statements for F#, FA#, O#,and OA#.

You can send the results of your computations to the screen or printer. A sample output is shown in the Figure. If you are using the Tandy 1000, your printer must be ready at the outset or the program will abort. If you want screen viewing only, omit the LPrint lines.

If you want to work with standard deviations and means for a single set of data, rather than both pre- and posttest results, run Tee Test entering the data for the pretest scores only. When the first score for posttest grades is requested, press enter. The program will process the first set of data. In this case, the T ratios, F-test results, and Pearson's R values have no meaning.■

Thomas M. Swatloski is a retired professor of engineering physics at the University of Southwestern Louisiana. His hobbies are amateur radio and computers. You can write to him at 312 Marie St., New Iberia, LA 70560.

System Requirements

Model I/III/4 or Tandy 1000
48K RAM
Available on The Disk Series

Standard deviation = $[NEX^2 - (EX)^2]^{1/2}/N$

Mean = $[EX]/N$

Fisher's T = $(M_x - M_y)/[(EX^2 + EY^2)/(N(N-1))]^{1/2}$

F = EX^2/EY^2, or vice versa; keep larger in numerator

Pearson's R = $$\frac{NE(XY) - (EX)(EY)}{[(N(EX^2) - (EX)^2)(N(EY^2) - (EY)^2)]^{1/2}}$$

M = mean; E = sum of (usually Greek sigma); X = pretest score; Y = posttest score

Table. Formulas used for computing test results.

Program Listing. Tee Test for analyzing test scores. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

```
10 ' "TEETEST.BAS"                                                    '*   357
20 ' Standard DEVIATIONS, MEANS, and T-RATIOS for PRE and POST t
   est results  using RAW scores.
30 CLS                                                                '*   764
40 CLEAR 10000                                                        '*  1907
50 DIM F#(50), FA#(50), O#(50), OA#(50)                               '*  2567
60 PRINT "    * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *  "  '*  2336
70 PRINT "    * *                                           * * "     '*  3112
80 PRINT "    * *          STANDARD DEVIATIONS              * * "     '*  2550
90 PRINT "    * *                MEANS                      * * "     '*  3507
100 PRINT "    * *   T-RATIOS, F-TEST AND PEARSON'S R       * * "     '*  4175
110 PRINT "    * *    of PREtest and POSTtest scores         * * "     '*  3689
120 PRINT "    * *        By: Thomas M. Swatloski            * * "     '*  2381
130 PRINT "    * *                                           * * "     '*  2382
140 PRINT "    * *                                           * * "     '*  2503
150 PRINT "    * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * "  '*   580
160 PRINT                                                             '*  3971
165 PRINT "       MAKE SURE PRINTER IS READY OR PROGRAM ABORTS"
170 PRINT "NOTE: Scores must be input slowly.  Otherwise ZERO is
    seen by                                                           '*  6074
171 PRINT "           the computer as the end of the scores."         '*  4537
180 PRINT                                                             '*   582
190 INPUT "Number of Students in this Group "; T                      '*  3921
195 IF T=0 THEN GOTO 190                                              '*  1425
200 INPUT "GROUP NAME: "; U$                                          '*  1698
210 CLS                                                               '*   405
220 F#=0: FT#=0: G#=0: H#=0: I#=0: J#=0: K#=0: Y#=0: L#=0: O#=0:
    P#=0: Q#=0: R#=0: S#=0: V#=0: W#=0                                '*  5166
230 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                    '*  1007
240 PRINT "PRE SCORE FOR STUDENT "; N;":";: INPUT F#(N)               '*  3399
250 IF F#(N) = 0 THEN 350                                             '*  1314
260 FT# = FT# + F#(N)                                                 '*  1058
270 L# = FT#/N                                                        '*   735
280 G# = G# + ((F#(N))^2)                                             '*  1200
290 H# = FT#^2                                                        '*   752
300 I# = ((N * G#) - H#)                                              '*  1080
310 J# = I#^(1/2)                                                     '*   843
320 K# = J#/N                                                         '*   650
330 IF N = T THEN 370                                                 '*  1165
340 NEXT N                                                            '*   612
350 N = N - 1                                                         '*   623
360 T = N                                                             '*   472
370 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRETEST IS "; USING "#
    ###.##"; K#                                                       '*  4601
380 FA#=0: FH#=0: GA#=0: HA#=0: IA#=0: JA#=0: KA#=0: LA#=0: OA#=
    0: PA#=0: PRINT : PRINT                                           '*  4840
390 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                    '*  1014
400 PRINT "POST SCORE FOR STUDENT "; N; ";";: INPUT FA#(N)            '*  3589
410 IF FA#(N) = 0 THEN 510                                            '*  1375
420 FH# = FH# + FA#(N)                                                '*  1097
430 LA# = FH#/N                                                       '*   786
440 GA# = GA# + ((FA#(N))^2)                                          '*  1393
450 HA# = FH#^2                                                       '*   803
460 IA# = ((N*GA#) - HA#)                                             '*  1218
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
470 JA# = IA#^(1/2)                                                    '*   980
480 KA# = JA#/N                                                        '*   787
490 IF N = T THEN 520                                                  '*  1169
500 NEXT N                                                             '*   610
510 N = N -1                                                           '*   589
520 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS ";USING "#
    #.##";KA#                                                          '*  4624
530 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                     '*  1010
540 O#(N) = L# - P#(N)                                                 '*  1067
550 P# = (O#(N)^2) + P#                                                '*  1146
560 NEXT N                                                             '*   616
570 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                     '*  1014
580 OA#(N) = LA# - FA#(N)                                              '*  1266
590 PA# = (OA#(N)^2) + PA#                                             '*  1345
600 NEXT N                                                             '*   611
610 Q# = P# + PA#                                                      '*   826
620 N = N - 1                                                          '*   623
630 R# = N * (N - 1)                                                   '*   928
640 S# = Q#/R#                                                         '*   709
650 V# = S#^(1/2)                                                      '*   872
660 W# = (L# - LA#)/V#                                                 '*  1080
670 IF P#<PA# THEN X# = PA#/P#                                         '*  1676
680 IF P#>PA# THEN X# = P#/PA#                                         '*  1679
690 CLS                                                                '*   417
700 LPRINT "GROUP NAME: "; U$: LPRINT                                  '*  2339
710 LPRINT: LPRINT "FOR THIS GROUP N = "; T                            '*  2734
720 LPRINT                                                             '*   658
730 LPRINT "THE PRETEST SCORES ARE: "                                  '*  2400
740 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                     '*  1013
750 LPRINT F#(N),                                                      '*  1001
760 NEXT N                                                             '*   618
770 LPRINT : LPRINT                                                    '*  1258
780 LPRINT "THE POSTTEST SCORES ARE: "                                 '*  2500
790 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                     '*  1018
800 LPRINT FA#(N),                                                     '*  1062
810 NEXT N                                                             '*   614
820 FOR N = 1 TO T                                                     '*  1012
830 Y# = F#(N) * FA#(N) + Y#                                           '*  1366
840 NEXT N                                                             '*   617
850 N = N - 1                                                          '*   628
880 Z# = N * G# - H#                                                   '*   948
920 AA# = (N * GA#) - HA#                                              '*  1194
940 BB# = (Z# * AA#)^(1/2)                                             '*  1279
1000 CC# = FT# * FH#                                                   '*   991
1020 DD# = ((N * Y#) - CC#)/BB#                                        '*  1485
1040 PRINT TAB(25) U$: PRINT                                           '*  1697
1050 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(47)
     USING "####.##"; K#                                               '*  5080
1060 LPRINT: LPRINT: LPRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRET
     EST IS "; TAB(47) USING "####.##"; K#                             '*  6283
1070 PRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "#####.
     ##"; L#: PRINT: PRINT                                             '*  5082
1080 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "#####
     .##"; L#: LPRINT: LPRINT                                          '*  5311
1090 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(47
     ) USING "####.##"; KA#                                            '*  5244
1100 LPRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(4
     7) USING "####.##"; KA#                                           '*  5312
1110 PRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "#####
     .##"; LA#                                                         '*  4263
1120 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS ";TAB(57) USING "#####
     .##"; LA#                                                         '*  4308
1130 PRINT :PRINT "T = "; USING "###.##"; W#                           '*  2437
1140 PRINT "F = "; USING "###.##"; X#                                  '*  1938
1150 PRINT "PEARSON'S R = "; USING "##.##"; DD#                        '*  2654
1160 LPRINT :LPRINT "T = "; USING "###.##"; W#                         '*  2592
1170 LPRINT "F = "; USING "###.##"; X#                                 '*  2017
1180 LPRINT "PEARSON'S R = "; USING "##.##"; DD#                       '*  2733
1190 END                                                               '*   450
```

End

```
GROUP NAME: SAMPLE #3
FOR THIS GROUP N =  25

THE PRETEST SCORES ARE:
 89              99              84              85              73
 96              66              91              89              72
 65              99              96              97              84
 45              88              67              76              76
 78              95              36              75              67

THE POSTTEST SCORES ARE:
 77              55              85              96              82
 88              44              81              99              88
 99              33              85              85              94
 66              56              86              84              93
 66              87              94              83              95

THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRETEST IS       15.80
THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS                                     79.52

THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS      16.96
THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS                                    80.04

T =  -0.11
F =   1.15
PEARSON'S R = -0.17
```

Figure. Sample output of Tee Test.

Continued from p. 48

separate message blocks near the end of the SCR17/CTL file.

To adapt his program, I put a shortened title, CMDMSG, and the 80-byte command buffer in the largest contiguous message block for the directory function (see Program Listings 2 and 3). In this process, extra space enabled partial reclamation of Superscripsit's "Press break for menu" message.

Jane A. Layman
Waukesha, WI

Spooli Sans Sequence

I entered the print spooler called Spooli (see "Leave the Printing to Spooli," by David A. Williams, May 1987, p. 58), and it failed to work after I assembled it using Microsoft's Macro Assembler version 4.0. I studied the matter for two hours and discovered the problem within the source code. The line ASSUME CS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,DS:CSEG causes the assembler to use the ES segment register on instructions that refer to memory. Replace this line with ASSUME CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG. The program now works on my Tandy 1000.

Ed Garcia
Youngsville, LA

Review Correction

Due to an editorial error, Jack Feldman's review of Teletrend's TT512P modem (May 1987, p. 40) incorrectly said the modem "uses the familiar IBM PC/AT dialing protocol." It uses the Hayes-compatible AT dialing protocol.

Substitute Characters

I have received a number of questions regarding my article "Deskmate Printer Control" (May 1987, p. 90). Some readers have identified a problem entering ^N and ^S within Edlin. Whenever it is necessary to enter these codes to create a printer control code table, you must precede the code with ^V. For example, when End Underline requires ^N (decimal 14), enter ^VN into the Edlin line. If a control code requires escape-^N (decimal 27 14), enter ^V[^VN. Also, some printer codes can be represented by three characters. Entering ^C to represent a decimal 03 only stops the exection of the Edlin Insert command; instead enter ^VC.

To invoke printer modes, you can use any number of characters, as long as you never expect to use them in text. Also, these characters can only be keyboard characters. Unfortunately, *80 Micro* misinterpreted a character in my manuscript and duplicated it incorrectly. An inverted question mark appeared instead of a reverse apostrophe, which is on the Tandy 1000 numeric keypad. Figure 1 shows the correct lines for CHR120.DAT when listed from Edlin.

Also I have come up with a couple of extra tips. To eliminate the annoying form feed generated by the Print command, replace PRINT CHR120.DAT /P with COPY CHR120.DAT PRN. The reset file containing ^X only controls LPDRVR. The printer must also be reset by turning if off and then on again. Finally, beware of any memory-resident programs that use ^V to invoke a particular function.

John Heenan
Placentia, CA

Program Listing 2. Model 4 Commander for Superscripsit 1.02.00.

```
10 ' R. K. Wright's Model 4 SuperScripsit DOS Command Patch
20 ' From 80 Micro, June -87, pp. 72ff.
30 ' Adapted for v. 1.02.00 by J. Layman
40 CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(22)"SuperSCRIPSIT Dos Command Installer":
   PRINT TAB(30)"by Randall K. Wright"                          '*  7668
50 PRINT:PRINT TAB(22)"Adapted for V. 1.02.00 by J. Layman":PRIN
   T:PRINT                                                      '*  5017
60 OPEN "R",1,"SCRI7/CTL":FIELD#1,174 AS A$,4 AS A$:GET 1,8     '*  3320
70 IF A$<>"1.02" THEN PRINT:PRINT TAB(15)"Version number does no
   t match! Aborting program.":PRINT:CLOSE 1:END                '*  8285
80 PRINT:PRINT TAB(5)"Preparing to install patches."            '*  4245
90 FIELD#1,177 AS A$,77 AS A$                                   '*  1560
100 FOR A=1 TO 50:READ B:U$=U$+CHR$(B):NEXT                     '*  2568
110 U$=U$+"(Press BREAK for Menu)"+CHR$(3)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(
    0)+CHR$(0)                                                  '*  4531
120 GET 1,1:LSET A$=U$:PUT 1,1                                  '*  1743
130 FIELD#1,246 AS A$,10 AS A$:U$=CHR$(28)+CHR$(31)+"*** SCRI"  '*  3326
140 GET 1,7:LSET A$=U$:PUT 1,7                                  '*  1757
150 FIELD#1,4 AS A$,114 AS A$,110 AS B$,22 AS B$                '*  2500
160 U$="PSIT--DOS COMMAND ***"+CHR$(10)+CHR$(10)+"Command? "+CHR
    $(14)+CHR$(3)+"80 byte command line buffer is here":V$="Dos
    Command"                                                    '*  9167
170 GET 1,8:LSET A$=U$:LSET B$=V$:PUT 1,8                       '*  2449
180 PRINT:PRINT TAB(5)"Done":PRINT:PRINT:CLOSE 1:END            '*  3572
190 DATA 62,101,239,253,203,18,166,33,154,148,62,10,239         '*  2773
200 DATA 33,186,148,239,1,0,79,33,198,148,62,9,239,56,13        '*  2840
210 DATA 62,25,239,33,158,142,62,10,239,62,10,24,228,62         '*  2763
220 DATA 2,14,15,239,195,253,142,10                             '*  1774
```

End

Program Listing 3. Source code for Commander for Superscripsit 1.02.00.

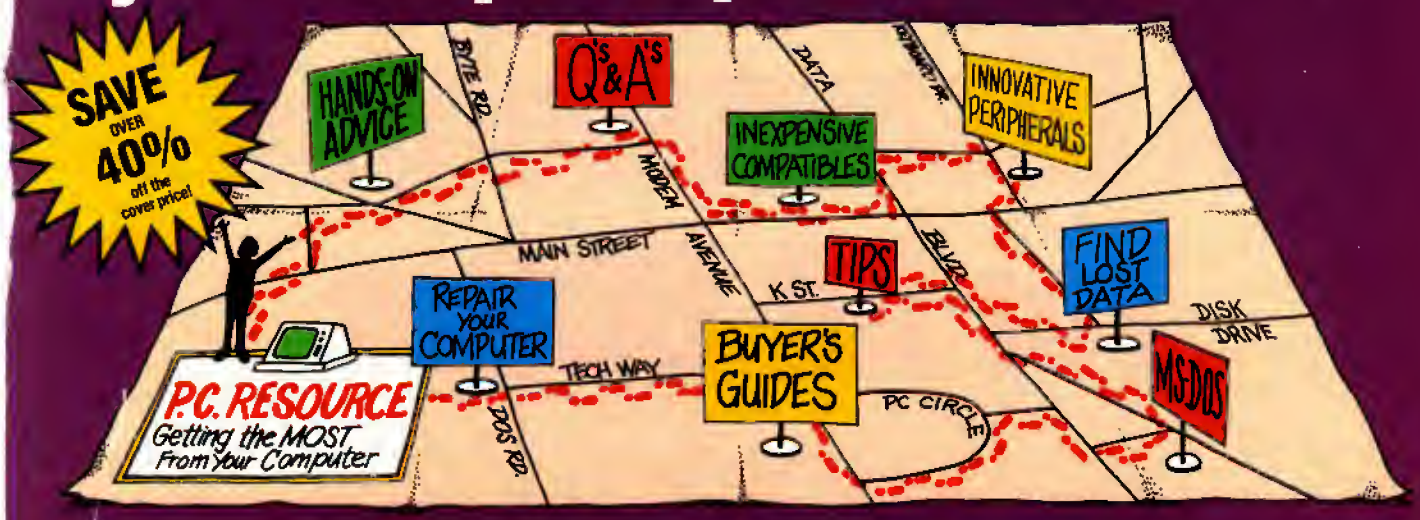
```
00100 ; R. K. Wright's Model 4 SuperSCRIPSIT Dos Command Patch
00110 ; From 80 MICRO, June -87, pp. 72ff.
00120 ; Adapted for Version 1.02.00 by J. Layman
00130           ORG     9584H
00140           DEFM    'Dos Command                    ; 11 SPACES
00150           ORG     949AH
00160 TITLE     DEFW    1F1CH
00170           DEFM    '*** SCRIPSIT--DOS COMMAND ***'
00180           DEFB    10
00190 CMDMSG    DEFB    10
00200           DEFM    'Command? '
00210           DEFW    030EH
00220 BUFFER    DEFS    80              ;'80 byte command line buffer is here'
00230           ORG     8E6DH
00240 COMAND    LD      A,101
00250           RST     28H
00260           RES     4,(IY+18)       ;ENABLE BREAK KEY
00270           LD      HL,TITLE
00280           LD      A,10            ;@DSPLY
00290           RST     28H
00300 REDO      LD      HL,CMDMSG
00310           RST     28H
00320           LD      BC,4F00H
00330           LD      HL,BUFFER
00340           LD      A,9             ;@KEYIN
00350           RST     28H
00360           JR      C,RETURN
00370           LD      A,25            ;@CMNDR
00380           RST     28H
00390           LD      HL,BRKMSG
00400           LD      A,10
00410           RST     28H
00420           LD      A,10
00430           JR      REDO
00440 RETURN    LD      A,2
00450           LD      C,15
00460           RST     28H
00470           JP      8EFDH
00480 BRKMSG    DEFB    10
00490           DEFM    '(Press BREAK for Menu)'
00500           DEFB    3
00510           NOP
00520           NOP
00530           NOP
00540           NOP
00550 PRGEND    EQU     $-1
00560           END     8EB9H
```

End

```
*L      1: ^[W^A{^O
        2: ^[W^A}^N
        3: ^[W^B\^[^N
        4: ^[W^B|^[^O
        5: ^[W^B~^[^T
        6: ^[W^B`^[^S
```

Figure. The correct lines for CHR120.DAT when listed from Edlin.

The fastest route for maximizing your computer productivity . . .



. . . subscribe to PC RESOURCE

PC RESOURCE is the magazine for computer-savvy people eager to discover new and ingenious no-cost or low-cost ways to get more out of your MS-DOS computer system.

And now, during our special limited time charter offer, you can save over 40% off the cover price!

Each month you get valuable insights and information on using your computer to meet business, financial, and personal needs most effectively.

Buyers' guides, features, and in-depth reviews help you locate the best buys in hardware, inexpensive compatibles, and innovative peripherals. We vigorously test both commercial and public domain software . . . then make recommendations based on our findings. Our emphasis is on saving money and making sure you get the best value for your dollar.

PC RESOURCE lets you sharpen and add to your computer skills—with tutorials on programming, articles exploring the inner workings of MS-DOS, hands-on advice from the experts, and tips from other readers who have "been there before."

In addition, you can take advantage of "Compatibles Hotline," the computer bulletin board system exclusively for our readers. Post your questions and get answers from our technical staff and other subscribers.

And for the "do-it-yourselfer," PC RESOURCE offers ways to modify, diagnose, or repair your computer. Step-by-step instructions enable you to fix damaged disks, rescue lost data, and keep your disk drives working at peak efficiency! (This section alone is worth the subscription price!)

PC RESOURCE is timely, accurate, and practical — with information you can use on a daily basis. And it is written by the editorial experts of CW Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer magazines.

Make sure you don't miss a single issue of this important resource! Order your copy of PC RESOURCE today! For immediate service call toll-free

1-800-258-5473.

☐ **YES!** I want to maximize my computer productivity . . . and save over 40% off the cover price. Send me a year's subscription (12 issues) of PC RESOURCE at the charter rate of $19.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Make checks payable to PC RESOURCE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
If you are not completely satisfied with PC RESOURCE, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign Surface, $39.97. Foreign Airmail, $74.97.
U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

378EM

Mail to:
PC RESOURCE, CW Communications/Peterborough, P.O. Box 950, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-0950

A Disassembler For All DOSes

by David Goben

Disassemble any Model I/III/4 assembly listing written under nearly any DOS.

If you are looking for a high-speed disassembler for your Model I, III, or 4, try my DISASM/CMD program that runs on all three machines under any operating system except CP/M. DISASM will be especially useful for those of you who have more than one model and use a variety of operating systems. With DISASM, you can disassemble programs you don't have the source code for and customize your commercial software.

This disassembler has some special features. One key feature is that it disassembles memory-resident program codes and disk-resident machine-language programs with equal ease. It can also hurdle many problems that some low-end commercial disassemblers cannot, such as byte spanning in the middle of an instruction line on a disk-resident file. DISASM accepts a variety of load-module (CMD) formats, including patch, comments, yank, and others used by LDOS and LS-DOS.

In addition, DISASM supports the undocumented instruction sets that Zilog (makers of the computers' Z80 chip) did not officially release in its instruction-set data sheets. These commands include manipulation of the upper and lower bytes of the IX and IY index registers, as well as the index register–related mathematical and logical operations. (You can find references to these instructions in Radio Shack's Assembly Language Development System [ALDS] and some more recent Z80 manuals.)

System Requirements

Model I/III/4
32K RAM
Any operating system except CP/M
Available on The Disk Series

Determining the Environment

DISASM (see the Program Listing) begins by determining the environment under which it is operating and acts upon these results accordingly. When operating on a Model I or III, it uses system calls common to both computers to communicate with the system and the operator. When working in the Model 4 mode, it uses the TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6 supervisory calls. The only exception is Model 4 Multidos, which uses the Model III calls (it is a virtual work-alike of the III system).

DISASM processes the machine code bytes by testing for specific bit patterns. This method tells the system what class of process the opcode will be performing, and, according to the results, DISASM goes to a routine that can manipulate that class of operation. This routine in turn tests other bits within the byte(s) to determine with which registers it will be operating and the proper output syntax to use. This technique allows a faster processing time and requires less program memory space, thus providing you with higher speed output.

Because DISASM is written in assembly code, it operates extremely fast. Since it is long (although short in comparison to other machine-language disassemblers), I converted it into hexadecimal (hex) data statements for page-space economy and convenience for those without assemblers. Regular checksums were omitted because the program itself contains a checksum verification. (The source code for DISASM is available on the *80 Micro* Disk Series. You can also request the source-code listing from the Technical Dept., *80 Micro*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please enclose a stamped ($1), self-addressed, 8½- by 11-inch envelope.)

Operating DISASM

You can execute DISASM/BAS from Basic on the Model I, III, or 4. It creates a file called DISASM/CMD, which you can run from the DOS level by entering DISASM from the DOS Ready prompt.

When you run DISASM a short sign-on message asks if you want to disassemble from memory or disk. The asterisk (*) beside the "D" selection indicates the default if you press the enter key.

You select "M" for main memory to enter the main memory address where you want to begin disassembling (a hex value from zero to FFFF, such as 54AB). Next enter the byte count (in hex) to indicate the amount of memory to disassemble.

If you elect to disassemble a disk file, you are asked for its file name. Include an extension if it has one; you can also add a drive name. This file must be in CMD file format, which is common to files with such extensions as CMD, FLT, DVR, and DCT.

Whether you disassemble from memory or disk, DISASM asks if you want to send the resulting disassembly to the printer. If you select "N" (no), you will be asked if you want to send the output to a disk file. If you select "Y," you are prompted for a file name. The disassembly will be sent to the disk and display. Be sure you have plenty of space on the disk for the disassembly. If you run out of disk

Photo by Larry Dunn

```
;sample entry point for a hypothetical transportable program
;designed for the Models I, II, III, and 4.

        ORG     5200H           ;start of program (or PSECT 5200H)

MAIN    PUSH    HL              ;save used registers
        PUSH    DE
        LD      HL,(9)          ;get RST 8 vector address
        LD      DE,4000H        ;set Model I/III address
        XOR     A               ;reset carry and set zero
        SBC     HL,DE           ;set zero if models 1 or 3
        JR      Z,MDL13         ;is 1 or 3
;is model II/4. Test for mutlidos
        LD      DE,0BEE3H-4000H ;special test for Model 4 MULTIDOS
        SBC     HL,DE
        JR      NZ,MAIN2        ;not MULTIDOS
        JR      SETMD           ;else set as Model III
;is a Model I or III
;MDL13  LD      A,(125H)        ;test for Model III
        SUB     'I'
        LD      A,1             ;set flag for model I
        JR      NZ,MAIN2        ;is Model I
SETMD   LD      A,3             ;else set for Model III

MAIN2   LD      (MAIN),A        ;set environ.
        POP     DE              ;get used registers
        POP     HL
;resume normal program set-up here
.
.
.
```

Fig. 1. Sample entry point of a transportable program.

```
;sample routines for hypothetical transportable program
;for Models I, II, III, and 4
.
.
.
;previous code is main program

;routine to test environ. Z/NC=Model I, C=Model II/4, NZ/NC=Model III
CHKMDL  PUSH    HL              ;save used register
        LD      HL,(MAIN)       ;get flag to 'L'
        DEC     L               ;set proper flags
        POP     HL              ;get used register
        RET                     ;return to caller
;-------
;get DOS high memory address from proper system into HL register
GETMEM  CALL    CHKMDL          ;check environ
        JR      C,MEM24         ;is Model II/4
        JR      NZ,MEM3         ;is Model III
MEM1    LD      HL,(4049H)      ;get Model I himem
        RET

MEM3    LD      HL,(4411H)      ;get Model III himem
        RET

MEM24   PUSH    BC              ;save used register
        LD      HL,$-$          ;null registers
        LD      B,H
        LD      A,100           ;get Model II/4 himem
        RST     28H
        POP     BC              ;get used register
        RET
;-------
;display ASCII byte in register 'A'
DSP     CALL    CHKMDL          ;check environ.
        JP      NC,0033H        ;display on Model I/III
        PUSH    BC              ;save used register
        LD      C,A             ;byte to C
        LD      A,2             ;display byte on II/4
        RST     28H
        POP     BC              ;get used registers
        RET
;-------
;program continues from here
.
.
.
```

Fig. 2. Sample outlines for a transportable program.

Program Listing. Disassemble.

```
1 'DISASM/BAS AND DISASM/CMD  BY DAVID GOBEN
2 ' PERMISSION GIVEN TO USE, NOT TO SELL
10 'DATA POKE FORMAT CREATED ON DATAPOKE/BAS
20 CLS:PRINT"BUILDING 'DISASM/CMD'":RESTORE
30 OPEN"O",1,"DISASM/CMD":L=90:HX$="0123456789ABCDEF"
40 CS=0:L=L+10
```

Listing continued

space, the disassembly will continue very slowly to the screen. If you respond "N" to the disk-file question, the disassembly is sent to the video monitor one screen page at a time, and you are prompted at the end of each page to press the enter key to continue.

DISASM does not need to be modified for different operating systems or computers.

If you decide to send the disassembly to the printer, you are asked for the number of lines per page. The default value is 54. This allows a one-inch top and bottom margin on a page of 66 lines. Next you are asked for the page length. The default is 66. Finally DISASM asks if you want to pause between printed pages. This feature is handy if you are feeding individual sheets to the printer.

DISASM lets you break out of any operation or prompt by pressing the break key.

Output Format

The DISASM's display output uses five fields. Field 1 is the beginning address of an individual machine-language operation, the address of the opcode, in 4-byte hex format. Field 2 lists all byte values, in hex format, that belong to that instruction. Field 3 displays the opcode, the main instruction class for that line. Field 4 displays the operand, the registers or process that the opcode will use or perform. If the opcode does not require an operand, then this field is left blank.

Finally, Field 5 gives the screen-displayable representations of the bytes in Field 2. If a value is a control code, a value from zero to 31, or from 128 to 255, it is shown as a period. This last field lets you quickly distinguish if the disassembly is displaying garbage or text data, such as message sections, which allow you to read the information without having to further hand-translate.

Making Programs Transportable

DISASM is a transportable program. This means it does not need to be modified for various operating systems or a number of different computers.

The methods I use for this transportability are simple and short. Since the Model I, III, and 4 share the same CPU

(the Z80), any program segments that do not perform system input/output (I/O) will run on all machines. Well over 95 percent of all Z80 program code is already fully transportable. Communications with the operating system and the computer account for the remaining 5 percent. If during each I/O operation the program could determine under which system it was running, it could select the proper syntax and method for communicating with its host.

The easiest way to do this is to test an individual flag set in memory. For example, if a certain byte in memory contains a zero, then the program would process one type of function pertinent to one computer. If the value is non-zero, it could use another routine to perform the same function on a different system.

Figure 1 shows the entry point of a hypothetical transportable program. This program segment saves the HL register because, during program entry, you might have entered parameters after the file name, which you will want HL to point to. The DE register is saved because DE might be pointing to a drive-code table if an LDOS/LS-DOS program is executing the program via the System Library command. The program tests memory location 9 because the value 4000 hex is stored here on Models I and III. This is just one possible test. Another might involve saving a low memory value, poking something else there, testing to see if the Poke took hold, and replacing the original byte. If the Poke worked, then a Model II or 4 is the host.

The program also distinguishes between the Models I and III by checking hex location 0125 for an "I." If it is there, then the system is a Model III. This is important if your program will later access high memory, which is stored at 4049 hex on a Model I and at 4411 hex on a Model III. It is also significant if you use the operating system to output text message strings; the Model I uses the system call at 4467 hex while the Model III uses 021B hex.

In most instances, the program must only check if it is operating on either a Model I/III system or a II/4.

The program uses the Main address for storing the flag. In Model II or 4, it stores a zero here. A "1" will be there in Model I and a "3" in a Model III.

In most instances, the program must only check if it is operating on either a Model I/III system or a II/4. To do so, the program checks bit zero of Main. You can use an index register such as IY to point to the address and test the bit. It will be reset (zero) if it is a Model II or 4 and set (1) if it is a Model I or III. The I/III test can further be broken down by testing bit 1, which will be set on a Model III.

System Constraints

The most restrictive member of a computer or DOS determines a transportable program's memory constraints. This means a program cannot invade the highest of the lowest and the lowest of the highest memory limits of any specified system it is to support. Although a system such as a Model 4 can have a low memory limit of 3000 hex, it must still follow with the Model I/III constraints, in this case, 5200 hex. Thus you cannot place code below 5200 hex.

Figure 2 shows how two different routines can use this test. In this example, when routine CHKMDL is called, it returns a Zero/No Carry (Z/NC) state if the system is a Model I, a Carry (C) state for a Model II or 4, and a Not Zero/No Carry (NZ/NC) state for a Model III. Routine GETMEM acts according to these three states, and routine DSP acts only between the two states of Model I/III (Carry reset) and II/4 (Carry set).■

David Goben is a programming consultant. Write to him at 67 Highland Road, Mansfield Center, CT 06250.

Listing continued

```
50 READ A$:IF A$="END"THEN CLOSE:END
55 IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"-" THEN 70
60 IF VAL(MID$(A$,2))=CS THEN 40 ELSE PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR I
   N LINE"L:END
70 A=INSTR(HX$,LEFT$(A$,1))*16+INSTR(HX$,RIGHT$(A$,1))-17
80 PRINT #1,CHR$(A);:CS=CS+A:GOTO 50
90 ''' DATA AREA '''
100 DATA 05,09,00,00,00,44,49,53,41,53,4D,05,09,00,64,-577
110 DATA 56,20,20,20,20,20,20,01,FE,64,56,ED,73,A5,63,-1335
120 DATA 31,1E,52,2A,09,00,11,00,40,AF,ED,52,28,09,11,-853
130 DATA E3,7E,ED,52,20,18,18,0E,3E,0E,32,15,57,3A,25,-1095
140 DATA 01,D6,49,3E,01,20,08,21,11,44,22,B2,59,3E,03,-875
150 DATA 32,64,56,CD,8C,64,1C,1F,44,49,53,41,53,53,45,-1264
160 DATA 4D,20,31,2E,34,20,2D,20,4D,4F,44,45,4C,20,49,-839
170 DATA 2F,49,49,49,2F,34,20,4D,41,43,48,49,4E,45,20,-930
180 DATA 4C,41,4E,47,55,41,47,45,20,44,49,53,41,53,53,-1067
190 DATA 45,4D,42,4C,45,52,0D,43,4F,50,59,52,49,47,48,-1065
200 DATA 54,20,28,43,29,20,31,39,38,37,20,42,59,20,44,-800
210 DATA 41,56,49,44,20,47,4F,42,45,4E,2E,20,41,4C,4C,-982
220 DATA 20,52,49,47,48,54,53,20,52,45,53,45,52,56,45,-1069
230 DATA 44,0D,0D,00,31,1E,52,3E,16,32,03,65,32,51,65,-725
240 DATA AF,32,18,65,32,0B,65,32,06,63,3E,44,32,10,63,-962
250 DATA 32,2C,63,21,55,59,22,E6,64,22,E9,64,32,E5,60,-1506
260 DATA CD,8C,64,0E,44,49,53,41,53,53,45,4D,42,4C,45,-1271
270 DATA 20,4D,41,49,4E,20,4D,45,4D,4F,52,59,20,4F,52,-1023
280 DATA 20,44,49,53,4B,20,28,4D,01,FE,60,57,2F,2A,44,-1075
290 DATA 29,00,CD,BF,59,28,45,FE,44,28,41,FE,4D,20,C8,-1625
300 DATA 32,10,63,CD,8C,64,4D,41,49,4E,20,4D,45,4D,4F,-1237
310 DATA 52,59,20,41,44,44,52,45,53,53,00,CD,33,5A,28,-1107
320 DATA E4,22,22,63,22,E5,60,CD,8C,64,42,59,54,45,20,-1539
330 DATA 43,4F,55,4E,54,00,CD,33,5A,28,ED,22,17,63,18,-1196
340 DATA 60,CD,8C,64,4E,41,4D,45,20,4F,46,20,46,49,4C,-1262
350 DATA 45,20,54,4F,20,44,49,53,41,53,53,45,4D,42,4C,-1039
360 DATA 45,3F,20,00,01,00,17,CD,C8,59,11,00,55,CD,56,-1075
370 DATA 59,21,00,54,45,CD,60,59,2D,D9,21,ED,57,E5,E5,-1742
380 DATA CD,43,63,3E,01,32,2C,63,CD,05,63,32,0D,63,3E,-1160
390 DATA 01,32,06,63,3A,31,63,3C,32,31,63,2A,E5,60,2B,-1030
400 DATA 7C,B5,3E,1B,C4,D6,64,CD,8C,64,53,45,4E,44,20,-1679
410 DATA 44,49,53,41,53,53,45,4D,42,4C,59,20,54,4F,20,-1059
420 DATA 50,52,49,4E,54,45,52,1F,00,CD,18,5A,CA,D9,58,-1405
430 DATA FE,4E,CA,D9,58,3E,06,32,0B,65,3E,36,32,51,65,-1417
440 DATA CD,8C,64,4C,49,4E,45,53,20,54,4F,20,50,52,49,-1286
450 DATA 4E,54,20,50,45,52,20,50,41,01,FE,5C,58,47,45,-1177
460 DATA 20,28,44,45,46,41,55,4C,54,3D,35,34,29,00,CD,-1001
470 DATA 73,5A,38,D3,28,03,32,51,65,3A,51,65,B7,28,C8,-1410
480 DATA 32,03,65,CD,8C,64,50,41,47,45,20,4C,45,4E,47,-1210
490 DATA 54,48,20,28,44,45,46,41,55,4C,54,3D,36,36,29,-955
500 DATA 00,CD,73,5A,3B,DF,20,02,3E,42,2A,51,65,95,38,-1280
510 DATA D5,32,0B,65,CD,8C,64,50,41,55,53,45,20,42,45,-1369
520 DATA 54,57,45,45,4E,20,50,41,47,45,53,00,CD,18,5A,-1106
530 DATA 28,04,FE,4E,20,03,32,18,65,21,3B,00,22,E9,64,-1045
540 DATA C3,33,59,CD,8C,64,53,45,4E,44,20,4F,55,54,50,-1438
550 DATA 55,54,20,54,4F,20,44,49,53,4B,20,46,49,4C,45,-1015
560 DATA 1F,00,CD,18,5A,CA,33,59,FE,4E,CA,33,59,CD,8C,-1711
570 DATA 64,44,55,4D,50,20,46,49,4C,45,4E,41,4D,45,3A,-1077
580 DATA 20,00,01,00,17,CD,C8,59,11,32,56,CD,56,59,21,-1116
590 DATA 32,55,06,00,CD,BF,59,F6,01,32,18,65,21,1B,00,-1060
600 DATA 22,E6,64,3A,51,65,32,03,65,CD,4D,59,20,07,3E,-1230
610 DATA 65,EF,FD,CB,0A,86,CD,9B,5A,CD,A8,63,18,F8,FD,-2387
620 DATA 21,64,56,FD,CB,00,46,C9,CD,4D,01,FE,58,59,59,-1749
630 DATA C2,1C,44,3E,4E,EF,C9,CD,4D,59,28,17,CD,24,44,-1613
640 DATA C8,F6,C0,CD,4D,59,28,06,CD,09,44,C3,6F,63,4F,-1821
650 DATA 3E,1A,EF,18,F7,3E,3B,EF,18,E7,CD,4D,59,28,05,-1629
660 DATA CD,36,44,18,DD,3E,43,18,EF,CD,4D,59,28,05,CD,-1585
670 DATA 20,44,18,CF,3E,3A,18,E1,11,32,56,CD,4D,59,28,-1264
680 DATA 05,CD,28,44,18,BE,3E,3C,18,D0,CD,4D,59,2A,49,-1372
690 DATA 40,C0,C5,21,00,00,44,3E,64,EF,C1,C9,CD,8C,64,-1794
700 DATA 3F,20,00,01,00,04,21,E5,59,CD,FD,59,CD,4D,59,-1369
710 DATA 28,0D,CD,40,00,DA,6F,63,7E,CD,0F,5A,FE,0D,C9,-1654
720 DATA 3E,09,EF,18,F1,46,49,4C,45,4E,41,4D,45,2F,45,-1268
730 DATA 58,54,2E,50,41,53,53,57,4F,52,44,3A,44,2E,CD,-1222
740 DATA 4D,59,28,07,CD,2B,00,B7,20,FA,C9,3E,08,EF,28,-1476
750 DATA FB,C9,FE,61,D8,FE,7A,D0,E6,5F,C9,CD,8C,64,20,-2606
760 DATA 28,59,2F,2A,4E,29,00,CD,BF,59,C8,FE,59,28,06,-1411
770 DATA FE,4E,28,02,37,C9,B7,C9,CD,8C,64,20,28,48,45,-1672
780 DATA 58,29,00,CD,BF,59,C8,EB,21,00,00,1A,CD,0F,5A,-1418
790 DATA 13,FE,0D,28,E3,FE,30,38,04,FE,47,01,FE,54,5A,-1669
800 DATA 38,02,AF,C9,FE,3A,38,04,FE,41,38,F6,D6,30,FE,-1943
810 DATA 0A,38,02,D6,07,29,29,29,29,85,6F,30,D5,24,18,-1018
820 DATA D2,CD,BF,59,C8,EB,21,00,00,1A,CD,0F,5A,13,FE,-1772
830 DATA 0D,28,AD,FE,30,38,CE,FE,3A,30,CA,D6,30,44,4D,-1759
840 DATA 09,29,09,29,85,6F,30,E3,24,18,E0,CD,A5,60,CB,-1572
850 DATA 7F,CA,B1,5E,CB,77,CA,8F,5E,F5,E6,07,CA,73,5B,-2251
860 DATA 3D,CA,8A,5B,3D,CA,66,5B,3D,CA,DE,5B,3D,CA,47,-1858
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
 870 DATA 5B,3D,CA,E6,5A,3D,CA,D7,5A,CD,8C,64,52,53,54,-1936
 880 DATA 09,00,F1,D6,C7,CD,87,5E,C3,16,5F,F1,CD,4A,64,-2029
 890 DATA CD,A4,64,CD,A4,5E,CD,86,5E,18,EE,F1,CB,5F,20,-2198
 900 DATA 41,CD,8C,64,50,55,53,48,09,00,E6,30,0F,0F,0F,-1162
 910 DATA 0F,FE,02,38,29,28,05,CD,20,5B,18,CF,3A,7A,65,-1253
 920 DATA FE,4D,20,08,CD,8C,64,48,4C,00,18,C0,F5,3E,49,-1560
 930 DATA CD,D6,64,F1,CD,D6,64,18,B4,CD,8C,64,41,46,00,-2063
 940 DATA C9,CD,DA,65,18,A8,FE,CD,20,08,CD,5C,5B,CD,80,-2137
 950 DATA 5E,18,9C,FE,ED,CA,46,5D,7E,B7,CA,8B,60,23,47,-1982
 960 DATA C3,9E,5A,CD,5C,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,01,FE,50,-1738
 970 DATA 5B,CD,7C,64,CD,35,5C,CD,80,5E,C3,16,5F,CD,8C,-1954
 980 DATA 64,43,41,4C,4C,09,00,C9,CD,6B,5B,18,DF,CD,8C,-1589
 990 DATA 64,4A,50,09,00,C9,CD,81,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,-1461
1000 DATA CD,7C,64,18,D8,CD,8C,64,52,45,54,09,00,C9,F1,-1800
1010 DATA CB,5F,20,0B,CD,8C,64,50,4F,50,09,00,C3,F4,5A,-1563
1020 DATA FE,C9,20,05,CD,81,5B,18,B6,FE,D9,20,0A,CD,8C,-1981
1030 DATA 64,45,58,58,09,00,18,A8,FE,E9,20,10,CD,6B,5B,-1484
1040 DATA 3A,7A,65,FE,4D,CC,8D,65,C4,C9,65,18,94,CD,D6,-2147
1050 DATA 5B,CD,8C,64,53,50,2C,00,3E,02,CD,DA,65,18,83,-1486
1060 DATA CD,8C,64,4C,44,09,00,C9,F1,FE,CB,CA,97,5C,FE,-2196
1070 DATA C3,20,06,CD,6B,5B,C3,33,5B,FE,D3,20,18,CD,01,-1700
1080 DATA 5C,CD,21,5C,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,C3,59,5B,CD,8C,-1835
1090 DATA 64,4F,55,54,09,00,C9,FE,DB,20,35,CD,19,5C,CD,-1643
1100 DATA 32,5C,CD,21,5C,18,E5,CD,8C,64,49,4E,09,00,C9,-1531
1110 DATA 3E,28,CD,D6,64,CD,86,5E,3E,29,C3,D6,64,3E,41,-1793
1120 DATA 18,F9,CD,2E,5C,3E,2C,18,F2,CD,7C,65,18,F7,CD,-1894
1130 DATA DA,65,18,F2,FE,F0,30,26,CD,5A,5C,CB,5F,01,FE,-2105
1140 DATA 4C,5C,20,14,CD,8C,64,28,53,50,29,2C,00,C3,05,-1153
1150 DATA 5B,CD,8C,64,45,58,09,00,C9,CD,8C,64,44,45,2C,-1529
1160 DATA 48,4C,00,18,0F,CB,5F,3E,44,28,01,3C,CD,D6,64,-1235
1170 DATA 3E,49,CD,D6,64,C3,13,5F,52,4C,43,52,52,43,52,-1501
1180 DATA 4C,20,52,52,20,53,4C,41,53,52,41,53,4C,4C,53,-1076
1190 DATA 52,4C,3A,7A,65,FE,4D,28,06,46,23,7E,70,2B,77,-1321
1200 DATA 7E,23,FE,40,30,28,F5,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,5F,87,83,-1504
1210 DATA 11,7F,5C,83,5F,30,01,14,06,03,1A,13,FE,20,C4,-1067
1220 DATA D6,64,10,F7,CD,A4,64,F1,E6,07,CD,7C,65,C3,16,-2171
1230 DATA 5F,FE,80,30,18,CD,8C,64,42,49,54,09,00,F5,E6,-1701
1240 DATA 38,0F,0F,0F,C6,30,CD,D6,64,CD,35,5C,18,DB,FE,-1713
1250 DATA C0,30,0A,CD,8C,64,52,45,53,09,00,18,E2,CD,8C,-1533
1260 DATA 64,53,45,54,09,00,18,D8,4C,44,49,20,43,50,49,-1054
1270 DATA 20,49,4E,49,20,4F,55,54,49,4C,44,44,20,43,50,-1000
1280 DATA 44,20,49,4E,44,20,4F,55,54,44,4C,44,49,52,43,-1033
1290 DATA 50,49,52,49,4E,49,52,4F,54,49,52,4C,44,44,52,-1153
1300 DATA 43,50,44,52,49,4E,44,52,4F,54,44,52,7E,B7,01,-1221
1310 DATA FE,48,5D,CA,8B,60,7E,23,47,FE,A0,36,16,D6,A0,-1954
1320 DATA CB,5F,28,02,D6,04,FE,08,38,02,D6,08,87,87,21,-1403
1330 DATA 06,5D,C3,03,5F,E6,07,CA,F7,5D,3D,CA,11,5E,3D,-1606
1340 DATA CA,25,5E,3D,CA,4D,5E,3D,20,0A,CD,8C,64,4E,45,-1462
1350 DATA 47,00,C3,13,5F,3D,20,14,CD,8C,64,52,45,54,00,-1173
1360 DATA CB,58,3E,4E,28,02,3E,49,CD,D6,64,18,E6,3D,20,-1474
1370 DATA 16,CD,8C,64,49,4D,00,78,06,30,FE,46,28,06,04,-1165
1380 DATA FE,56,28,01,04,78,18,E2,78,FE,67,30,26,CD,D6,-1737
1390 DATA 5B,CB,60,28,09,CD,32,5C,CD,D6,5D,C3,16,5F,CD,-1815
1400 DATA D6,5D,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,18,F2,3E,49,CB,5F,28,-1739
1410 DATA 02,3E,52,C3,D6,64,CB,5F,20,09,CD,8C,64,52,52,-1603
1420 DATA 44,00,18,AD,CD,D6,64,52,4C,44,00,18,A4,CD,19,-1428
1430 DATA 5C,78,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,39,5C,CD,09,5E,C3,16,-1422
1440 DATA 5F,CD,8C,64,28,43,29,00,C9,CD,01,5C,CD,09,5E,-1495
1450 DATA CD,35,5C,78,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,7C,65,18,E1,CB,-1683
1460 DATA 58,28,09,CD,8C,64,41,44,43,00,18,07,CD,8C,64,-1258
1470 DATA 53,42,43,00,CD,8C,64,09,48,4C,2C,00,78,E6,30,-1260
1480 DATA 01,FE,44,5E,0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,DA,65,18,B9,CD,D6,-1629
1490 DATA 5B,CB,58,20,12,CD,75,5E,CD,35,5C,78,E6,30,0F,-1611
1500 DATA 0F,0F,0F,CD,DA,65,18,A0,78,E6,30,0F,0F,0F,0F,-1211
1510 DATA CD,3E,5C,CD,75,5E,18,91,3E,28,CD,D6,64,CD,80,-1898
1520 DATA 5E,C3,29,5C,23,7E,CD,BA,64,2B,7E,CD,BA,64,3E,-1796
1530 DATA 48,C3,D6,64,CD,4A,64,CD,A4,64,F5,D6,80,CD,A4,-2385
1540 DATA 5E,F1,E6,07,CD,7C,65,C3,16,5F,FE,20,D0,FE,18,-2086
1550 DATA 30,03,FE,10,D0,C3,32,5C,CB,77,CA,DA,5E,FE,76,-2074
1560 DATA 20,0C,CD,8C,64,48,41,4C,54,09,00,C3,16,5F,CD,-1312
1570 DATA D6,5B,F5,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,39,5C,F1,E6,07,CD,-1918
1580 DATA 7C,65,18,E9,F5,E6,07,CA,2A,60,3D,CA,9A,5F,3D,-1877
1590 DATA CA,CB,5F,3D,CA,85,5F,3D,CA,77,5F,3D,CA,60,5F,-1922
1600 DATA 3D,CA,4F,5F,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,87,87,21,2F,5F,-1454
1610 DATA 85,6F,30,01,24,06,04,7E,23,FE,20,C4,D6,64,10,-1312
1620 DATA F7,CD,A4,64,CD,A4,64,3A,F9,64,FE,29,DC,A4,64,-2371
1630 DATA 21,9B,60,7E,23,B7,CA,CF,64,CD,D6,64,18,F5,52,-2007
1640 DATA 4C,43,41,52,52,43,41,52,4C,41,20,52,52,41,20,-1020
1650 DATA 44,01,FE,40,5F,41,41,20,43,50,4C,20,53,43,46,-1119
1660 DATA 20,43,43,46,20,CD,D6,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,-1555
1670 DATA 39,5C,CD,86,5E,18,B6,CD,6E,5F,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,-1755
1680 DATA 0F,CD,7C,65,18,A8,CD,8C,64,44,45,43,09,00,C9,-1496
1690 DATA CD,7C,5F,18,E7,CD,8C,64,49,4E,43,09,00,C9,F1,-1793
1700 DATA CB,5F,CC,7C,5F,C4,6E,5F,E6,30,0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,-1665
1710 DATA DA,65,C3,16,5F,F1,CB,5F,20,0F,CD,D6,5B,E6,30,-2005
1720 DATA 0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,3E,5C,C3,33,5B,CD,8C,64,41,44,-1334
1730 DATA 44,09,00,F5,3E,02,CD,DA,65,CD,35,5C,F1,E6,30,-1779
1740 DATA 0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,DA,65,18,13,CD,D6,5B,F1,47,FE,-1703
1750 DATA 20,30,29,CB,5F,28,09,CD,32,5C,CD,EC,5F,C3,16,-1568
1760 DATA 5F,CD,EC,5F,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,18,F2,3E,28,CD,-1897
1770 DATA D6,64,AF,CB,60,28,01,3C,CD,DA,65,C3,29,5C,CB,-1944
1780 DATA 58,28,13,CB,67,20,07,3E,02,CD,3E,5C,18,03,CD,-1147
1790 DATA 32,5C,CD,75,5E,18,CA,CD,75,5E,CD,35,5C,CB,60,-1849
1800 DATA 28,07,3E,02,CD,DA,65,18,B9,CD,2E,5C,18,B4,F1,-1624
1810 DATA B7,20,0B,CD,8C,64,4E,4F,50,09,00,C3,16,5F,FE,-1483
1820 DATA 08,20,01,FE,3C,60,0F,CD,8C,64,45,58,09,41,46,-1212
1830 DATA 2C,41,46,27,00,18,EA,FE,10,20,21,CD,8C,64,44,-1324
1840 DATA 4A,4E,5A,09,00,C5,4E,06,00,CB,79,28,01,05,2A,-944
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
1850 DATA E5,60,09,C1,7C,CD,BA,64,7D,CD,87,5E,18,C5,CD,-2127
1860 DATA 8C,64,4A,52,09,00,FE,18,28,DD,D6,20,E6,38,0F,-1491
1870 DATA 0F,0F,CD,7C,64,CD,35,5C,18,CE,CD,8C,64,44,45,-1621
1880 DATA 46,42,09,00,2B,CD,86,5E,C3,16,5F,54,45,58,54,-1258
1890 DATA 2E,44,41,54,41,2E,3E,4D,32,7A,65,3E,48,32,D6,-1184
1900 DATA 65,3E,4C,32,D7,65,AF,32,B9,65,32,F9,64,4F,3A,-1652
1910 DATA 2C,63,B7,3E,01,32,2C,63,20,0D,2A,0F,61,3E,00,-843
1920 DATA 85,6F,30,01,24,22,E5,60,21,A0,60,11,9B,60,CD,-1450
1930 DATA F6,61,F6,01,32,2C,63,78,E5,21,00,00,2B,22,0F,-1257
1940 DATA 61,E1,FE,40,30,5D,E6,07,28,42,FE,01,28,45,FE,-1742
1950 DATA 02,28,4A,FE,06,38,07,FE,07,28,03,CD,F6,61,AF,-1466
1960 DATA 77,12,79,32,CB,60,21,00,00,7C,CD,BA,64,7D,CD,-1585
1970 DATA BA,64,CD,8C,64,20,20,00,21,A0,60,E5,41,7E,23,-1539
1980 DATA CD,BA,64,10,F9,CD,A4,64,CD,A4,64,E1,7E,47,23,-2151
1990 DATA C9,78,FE,01,FE,38,61,10,38,CC,18,C7,CB,58,20,-1805
2000 DATA C6,CD,F6,61,18,BE,78,FE,20,38,BC,18,F4,FE,C0,-2324
2010 DATA 38,B6,E6,07,FE,02,38,B0,FE,07,28,AC,FE,03,28,-1733
2020 DATA 1D,FE,05,38,DE,20,9F,78,FE,CD,28,D7,FE,ED,CA,-2284
2030 DATA 88,61,FE,DD,CA,07,62,FE,FD,CA,07,62,C3,07,61,-2128
2040 DATA 78,FE,C3,28,C0,FE,E3,DA,04,61,18,F1,CD,E4,61,-2396
2050 DATA FE,40,38,0C,FE,C0,30,08,FE,80,38,1A,FE,A0,30,-1814
2060 DATA 0B,78,32,0D,63,3E,01,32,06,63,18,D3,E6,07,FE,-1237
2070 DATA 04,30,EF,CD,F9,61,18,C8,FE,71,28,E6,FE,72,28,-2111
2080 DATA E2,E6,07,FE,03,38,ED,20,06,CD,F9,61,C3,41,61,-1959
2090 DATA FE,07,78,20,06,FE,77,38,DC,18,C9,FE,47,38,D6,-1888
2100 DATA FE,4D,28,D2,FE,56,28,CE,FE,5E,28,CA,18,B7,CD,-2169
2110 DATA 05,63,77,FE,20,38,04,FE,80,38,02,3E,2E,12,7E,-1261
2120 DATA 47,C9,CD,E4,61,78,23,13,0C,E5,2A,E5,60,23,22,-1653
2130 DATA E5,60,E1,C9,CB,6F,3E,58,28,01,3C,32,9B,65,32,-1672
2140 DATA C5,65,32,CE,65,32,7A,65,32,D7,65,3E,49,32,D6,-1693
2150 DATA 65,CD,E4,61,FE,CB,20,17,CD,F9,61,CD,F6,61,CD,-2447
2160 DATA F6,61,E6,07,01,FE,34,62,FE,06,28,05,3E,4D,32,-1479
2170 DATA 7A,65,C3,07,61,FE,C0,38,1A,FE,E1,28,11,FE,E3,-2067
2180 DATA 28,0D,FE,E5,28,09,FE,E9,28,05,FE,F9,C2,6C,62,-2020
2190 DATA CD,F9,61,18,DF,FE,80,38,19,E6,07,FE,04,38,04,-1816
2200 DATA FE,07,20,03,C3,9B,61,FE,06,38,E6,CD,F9,61,CD,-2045
2210 DATA F6,61,18,C2,FE,40,38,38,FE,66,28,0C,FE,6E,28,-1803
2220 DATA 08,FE,74,28,04,FE,75,20,03,32,B9,65,E6,07,FE,-1655
2230 DATA 04,38,04,FE,07,20,10,78,E6,38,FE,38,28,C9,78,-1450
2240 DATA E6,30,FE,30,28,C9,18,AD,FE,06,20,A9,78,FE,76,-1971
2250 DATA 28,B7,18,BC,E6,07,28,B1,FE,07,28,AD,FE,01,78,-1738
2260 DATA 20,15,FE,21,20,08,CD,F9,61,CD,F6,61,18,A6,E6,-1899
2270 DATA 09,FE,09,CA,59,62,18,93,FE,22,DA,6C,62,28,E8,-1816
2280 DATA FE,2A,28,E4,E6,38,FE,38,28,82,FE,30,78,28,0A,-1802
2290 DATA E6,07,FE,06,CA,73,62,C3,59,62,FE,34,DA,6C,62,-2024
2300 DATA FE,36,28,C6,C3,73,62,06,00,AF,32,06,63,B0,3E,-1528
2310 DATA 00,C0,3E,44,FE,44,28,16,D9,21,00,00,7C,B5,28,-1301
2320 DATA 52,2B,22,17,63,21,00,00,7E,23,22,22,63,D9,C9,-1060
2330 DATA 3E,01,B7,C8,E5,01,FE,30,63,3E,00,3D,32,31,63,-1398
2340 DATA CC,43,63,21,00,00,7E,23,22,3A,63,E1,C9,CD,2A,-1428
2350 DATA 64,FE,02,20,74,CD,2A,64,CD,8C,64,50,52,4F,47,-1608
2360 DATA 52,41,4D,20,45,4E,54,52,59,20,3D,20,00,CD,2A,-1030
2370 DATA 64,F5,CD,2A,64,CD,BA,64,F1,CD,87,5E,CD,CF,64,-2370
2380 DATA 3A,E7,64,21,55,59,22,E6,64,22,E9,64,B7,CC,9D,-1871
2390 DATA 59,CD,8C,64,41,4E,4F,54,48,45,52,20,44,49,53,-1319
2400 DATA 41,53,53,45,4D,42,4C,59,00,CD,18,5A,FE,59,CA,-1472
2410 DATA 98,56,21,00,00,31,00,00,C9,CD,4D,59,28,08,3A,-998
2420 DATA 40,38,E6,04,C8,18,BA,3E,65,EF,FD,CB,0A,46,18,-1726
2430 DATA F4,FE,07,28,10,FE,01,28,1E,CD,2A,64,47,CD,2A,-1551
2440 DATA 64,10,FB,C3,43,63,CD,CF,64,CD,8C,64,50,41,54,-1914
2450 DATA 43,48,2E,2E,2E,00,CD,CF,64,CD,2A,64,3D,3D,E5,-1487
2460 DATA D5,32,31,63,47,CD,2A,64,6F,CD,2A,64,67,ED,5B,-1718
2470 DATA E5,60,22,E5,60,A7,ED,52,D1,20,0F,E1,21,00,53,-1767
2480 DATA 22,3A,63,CD,2A,64,77,23,10,F9,C9,7C,B7,20,03,-1500
2490 DATA 7D,FE,03,D4,CF,64,30,01,AF,32,2C,63,B7,20,DE,-1755
2500 DATA E1,E1,18,DA,D9,2C,01,FE,2C,64,CC,81,59,7E,D9,-2117
2510 DATA C9,41,44,44,41,44,43,53,55,42,53,42,43,41,4E,-1195
2520 DATA 44,58,4F,52,4F,52,20,43,50,20,F5,E6,38,0F,0F,-1250
2530 DATA 0F,E5,C5,6F,87,85,21,32,64,85,6F,30,01,24,06,-1338
2540 DATA 03,7E,23,FE,20,C4,D6,64,10,F7,C1,E1,F1,C9,4E,-2161
2550 DATA 5A,20,5A,4E,43,20,43,50,4F,50,45,20,50,20,4D,-985
2560 DATA 87,F5,E5,C5,21,6C,64,85,6F,30,01,24,06,02,18,-1408
2570 DATA D3,E3,F5,7E,23,B7,28,09,FE,09,28,08,CD,D6,64,-1906
2580 DATA 18,F2,F1,E3,C9,CD,A4,64,18,EA,F5,C5,3A,F9,64,-2511
2590 DATA D6,08,30,FC,2F,3C,47,3E,20,CD,D6,64,10,FB,C1,-1773
2600 DATA F1,C9,F5,07,07,07,07,CD,C3,64,F1,E6,0F,FE,0A,-1965
2610 DATA 38,02,C6,07,C6,30,18,07,3E,20,CD,D6,64,3E,0D,-1228
2620 DATA C5,D5,F5,4F,CD,4D,59,28,79,CD,33,00,11,32,56,-1675
2630 DATA CD,55,59,CD,55,59,79,FE,0A,28,12,FE,0D,28,0E,-1522
2640 DATA FE,20,38,06,3E,00,3C,32,F9,64,F1,D1,C1,C9,3E,-1775
2650 DATA 16,3D,32,03,65,20,4B,3E,00,B7,28,08,47,3E,0A,-780
2660 DATA CD,D6,64,10,FB,3E,00,B7,20,34,2A,E9,64,E5,21,-1752
2670 DATA 55,59,22,E9,64,CD,8C,01,C8,28,65,64,0A,3D,20,-1431
2680 DATA 50,52,45,53,53,20,3C,45,4E,54,45,52,3E,20,54,-1049
2690 DATA 4F,20,43,4F,4E,54,49,4E,55,45,20,3D,20,00,E1,-1074
2700 DATA 22,E9,64,CD,C5,59,3E,16,32,03,65,AF,18,A3,3E,-1520
2710 DATA 02,EF,3A,E7,64,B7,20,06,11,32,56,3E,04,EF,3A,-1367
2720 DATA EA,64,B7,C2,EB,64,3E,06,EF,C3,EB,64,42,43,44,-2084
2730 DATA 45,48,4C,4D,41,E5,21,74,65,85,6F,30,01,24,7E,-1293
2740 DATA E1,FE,4D,38,19,20,09,CD,8C,64,28,48,4C,29,00,-1352
2750 DATA C9,CD,8C,64,28,49,58,2B,00,CD,86,5E,C3,29,5C,-1651
2760 DATA FE,48,DA,D6,64,C5,47,3A,7A,65,FE,4D,78,C1,CA,-2253
2770 DATA D6,64,32,C6,65,3E,00,B7,3A,C6,65,C2,D6,64,CD,-1978
2780 DATA 8C,64,49,58,4C,00,C9,CD,8C,64,28,49,58,29,00,-1365
2790 DATA C9,42,43,44,45,48,4C,53,50,E5,21,D2,65,87,85,-1623
2800 DATA 6F,30,01,24,7E,CD,D6,64,23,7E,E1,C3,D6,64,02,-1738
2810 DATA 02,64,56,-188,END
```

End

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

Join the Club

Computing at home can be a lonely experience. For instance, suppose you've splurged on a fancy new word processor, and you want to transfer your old word-processor files to it. The documentation suggests that it is possible, but nevertheless, the transfer fails.

The company's customer-service representative says to call the other company, which, unfortunately, is now out of business. It's just you against technology.

It was worse in the old days—about 10 years ago. If you bought software or hardware then, you didn't expect it to work, and you didn't expect much help from the vendor, either. Early computerists tended to seek each other out and draw on their collective experience to solve problems. Out of these gatherings grew the present network of computer clubs, or user groups.

A user group isn't for everyone, but if you have trouble getting what you need out of your computer, or just want to share your enthusiasm with other computerists, it might suit you.

Great Expectations

The size and quality of user groups vary. Some larger clubs boast thousands of members, a newsletter, a bulletin-board system (BBS) or two, and seminars on computer-related topics. Generally speaking, the larger the club, the more and better the services it offers its members.

Very large clubs tend to split the membership according to interests, such as Basic programming, interactive fiction, or applications. These clubs usually have sections for novice users, as well.

User groups of this size are usually in metropolitan areas. Fortunately, small clubs exist in many large towns and small cities. Small clubs are less formal, allowing more unstructured interaction among their members. This has its advantages: you learn about more areas of computing, and the atmosphere encourages members to bring up their own problems.

On the other hand, small user groups often publish no newsletter, offer fewer seminars, and sometimes don't have the resources to run a BBS. These are not big drawbacks if the club makes its members feel welcome and is serious about helping them out.

Where to Look

The local Radio Shack is your best bet to find a nearby user group. Computer Centers tend to be more aware of clubs and other resources that might interest their customers. With the franchise stores, your luck will depend on how much the manager cares about computers. Sometimes a franchise store will sponsor a user group.

Failing this, check non-Radio Shack computer stores. You probably won't find a Tandy-only club this way, but most MS-DOS-oriented clubs have a few 1000 owners among their members.

I had hoped to list at least a few user groups here, but I found that *80 Micro*'s list was too out of date. Nonetheless, drop me a note if you can't find a user group, as I'm in the process of updating the magazine's club listings (more on this later).

Starting Your Own

I don't recommend starting a user group only because you can't find a local one to join. It takes more than posting a notice at the Radio Shack. You must have something to offer, and I'm not talking about expertise with a computer.

You must be organized, persistent, responsible, and thick-skinned. Suppose you find a dozen or so people interested in joining your user group. You must make a good impression: Start the first meeting on time; spell out what you hope the user group will provide; keep the meeting flowing; and listen to what your would-be members say, even if they suggest something that doesn't appeal to you.

The following checklist should give you enough ideas to start a user group:

- If possible, ask a friend or two to help. Starting a user group is a big task.
- Make a list of objectives you want the user group to achieve. If you have your goals clearly defined in your mind, it will be easier to communicate them to a group.
- Outline how you see the user group being organized. How many officers? Will they be elected or appointed? What special-interest groups would you like to see? How will you keep in touch with members?
- Consider where you might want to hold meetings. Libraries, schools, and other public buildings often allow outside groups to hold meetings. They are usually easy to find and centrally located, as well.
- Give some thought to what dues should be charged. Will the user group have a newsletter? A BBS? Guest speakers? All these cost money, and a little footwork will get you rough estimates on just how much. Another user group, for

Illustration by Fred Schrier

instance, might be a good source of expense estimates.

- Speaking of other user groups, seek out a few outside of your area and ask their officers how they did it. They might even have members from your area who would join a user group closer to home.
- Draw up a proposed charter and have copies on hand for the first meeting.
- Post notices in Radio Shack stores, computer stores, shopping centers, and on any community bulletin boards. Be sure to ask permission from store managers. On your notice briefly describe what you want to do; ask those interested to either write or call you. You can set up a meeting once you have a list of prospective members.
- Keep in mind that all your plans are open for discussion once you've assembled your potential members. They probably won't agree with all your ideas, and they are sure to have a few of their own. Be open-minded and willing to accept what the majority wants.
- Ask those at the first meeting to fill out a questionnaire asking about their interests, areas of expertise, free times to meet, computer systems, and any tasks for which they would like to volunteer (such as a newsletter or BBS). Most importantly, get addresses and phone numbers.
- Finally, insist on a no-copying rule. Software copying is not as prevalent as it once was among user groups, but it still exists. Such a rule encourages a mature, responsible attitude among a club's members.

Some of you might want to add to this list. I welcome your comments and will mention them in this column.

Club Roundup

As I said, I'm compiling a user-group list. I want to hear from your club, especially if it is Tandy-specific. Send me the following information:

- club name and address;
- list of officers;
- name and phone number of contact person (optional);
- specific interests;
- dues charged;
- number of members;
- years in operation; and
- whether or not it publishes a newsletter or operates a BBS.

I would appreciate copies of user-group newsletters to keep on file, too.

I'd like The Home Computerist to act as a clearinghouse on user-group information for Tandy owners. So please keep me up to date on your user group.

Attention, Shoppers!

An interesting item crossed my desk recently. It's called *The Hardware Reference Guide for the Tandy 1000*, sold by Technetronics (P.O. Box 24299, Jacksonville, FL 32241, 904-262-2691, $6). It is a bargain-hunter's tip sheet for the latest prices on nearly every 1000 board you can think of—hard cards, modems, multifunction boards, clock/calendars, and oddball items.

The Hardware Reference Guide makes no attempt to evaluate any of the hardware. It just lists the vital statistics, price, and warranty information from each mail-order company. Technetronics claims to update it daily. A quick check on a few items seems to support that claim.

There just isn't any other way to get such current product information in one place.

I could not find Advanced Transducer Devices, maker of the Zuckerboards, listed under any category. Its products did appear under other dealers, though. Radio Shack dealers who discount Tandy equipment and magazines for the Tandy 1000 are listed in the back.

This is a unique product. There just isn't any other way to get such current product information in one place. If you are seriously shopping for Tandy 1000 hardware, *The Hardware Reference Guide* will more than pay for itself. By the way, Technetronics offers a discount to user groups on purchases of 10 or more guides: $3.50 each.

Next Month

A rash of on-screen tutorials on topics ranging from DOS to word processing have hit the market lately. In September, I'll check out a few, including one on Deskmate.■

Michael Nadeau is 80 Micro's executive editor. He has been editing computer magazines for six years, using Tandy equipment all the while. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee
80 Micro
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)

Why Upgrade to DOS 3.2?

If you purchased a Tandy 1000 prior to release of the 1000 SX, you probably still have the MS-DOS 2.11 that came with your computer. Should you upgrade to the newer MS-DOS 3.2 now that it is available? I think so for several compelling reasons, and this month's column will explain them.

Tables 1 and 2 list the several new or modified commands in MS-DOS 3.2. Table 1 contains those features you can use from the DOS command prompt, and Table 2 is a list of the new features that you can specify in your system's configuration file.

Most of these commands benefit the hard-disk user most, and, if you have installed a hard-disk card in your Tandy 1000, this is another excellent reason to upgrade to DOS 3.2. Most hard cards available for the Tandy 1000 have a capacity of at least 20 megabytes (MB). Under DOS versions prior to release 3, the best you could hope for was allocations of 8K for each cluster on a disk up to 32MB in size.

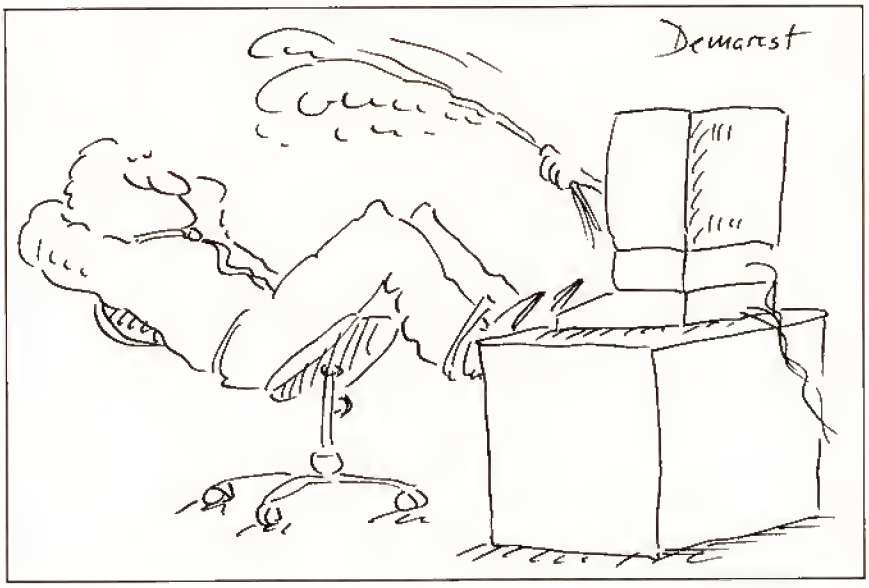
This means that any file you store on the disk uses at least 8,192 bytes. Statistically, you can show that you waste about 4,096 bytes in the last cluster of each file—quite a bit of wasted space. Beginning with DOS 3.0, the hard-disk file handling has expanded to more efficiently use the larger hard-disk volumes.

The cluster size changes from 8,192 to 2,048 bytes when you use DOS 3.2 on a 20MB hard disk. This cuts the average wasted space down to 1,024 bytes per file. I found that I was able to reclaim over 1MB of space once I switched to DOS 3.2 and reloaded Graphwriter, which consists of about 300 files, many of them less than 4,096 bytes.

You do not gain all this free space without some pain—you have to make a complete backup of your hard disk and then reformat it using the newer DOS version. After that you must restore all the files.

DOS 3.2 also changes the file-allocation algorithm on the disk. In previous versions, DOS allocates file space using the first available cluster on the disk. Long periods of use with numerous file deletions and creations cause the disk to become severely fragmented.

As a result, all clusters for a file might not occupy adjacent areas on the disk, which substantially slows file access. DOS 3.2 improves the file-allocation algorithm in an attempt to budget disk space more efficiently. I have found this file-allocation scheme to be a significant improvement over the older one, especially on a large hard-disk system.



DOS 3.2 has some significant additions that improve its performance (see Table 1). A complete software industry exists to provide simple tools that do tasks now provided for by this new 3.2 DOS.

The Append command lets you create a data-file path that tells DOS which drives and subdirectories to search

DOS 3.2 command	Description
Append	set a data-file path
ATTRIB	set or display file attributes
Diskcopy	make copies of floppy disks
Disktype	display information about disk
Format	prepare disks for system use
HSect	low-level preparation of hard disk
Join	link root directory to a path name
KEYBxx	substitute international keyboard BIOS
MLFormat	format second DOS partition on hard drive
MLPart	create second DOS partition on hard drive
Mode	set peripheral/system parameters
Patch	make modifications to disk file
Print	manipulate background print queue
Replace	update previous versions of files
Setup	initialize (AT) system configuration
Share	install file-networking functions
Shiptrak	park hard-disk heads prior to S/D
Spooler	operate the DOS printer spooler
SUBST	substitute drive name for path
XCopy	copy files/directories

Table 1. MS-DOS 3.2 commands.

Illustration by Chris Demarest

when looking for a data file. This has been one of DOS's most serious limitations—the inability to keep your data files in a subdirectory separate from the main program files. DOS uses the Path command search for program-executable files but does not search along this path for data files, and many of the older software products did not use the nested directory features.

The ATTRIB Command

The ATTRIB command lets you modify the "read-only" and "archive" bits of a specified file. Changing the archive attribute is particularly useful when coupled with the Backup, Restore, and XCopy commands. Selectively setting or clearing the attributes for your files allows you to exercise greater control over these utilities when they examine this bit to determine whether a file has been modified.

Diskcopy now accommodates the newer format disks and automatically recognizes the need for target-disk formatting prior to copying the source. Previously, you had to format your target disks before doing the copy. This is a welcome improvement that reduces the need for other disk utilities.

The new Format command has two significant changes other than support for the new disk formats. You cannot format a disk without explicitly specifying the target-drive letter on the command line. This means that you no longer have to worry about formatting the wrong disk because you omitted the drive letter.

More importantly, you cannot format the hard-disk drive without entering the volume label. If you do not enter the correct label, the command aborts. I take advantage of this in my office by putting a non-printing (FF hexadecimal) character into my volume label. You can't see it and you can't enter it unless you know how to type it using the alternate key and the numeric keypad.

The KEYBxx Routines

The KEYBxx routines that began with DOS 3.0 are basic input/output system (BIOS) keyboard extensions for multilingual support. The Label command creates, changes, or deletes the volume label on the target disk drive.

MLFormat, MLPart, and the driver MLPart.SYS are specialized support utilities for partitioning a hard disk into multiple DOS volumes. The current DOS version cannot use more than 32MB of a hard disk without resorting to some devious scheme. You also cannot use the FDisk command to partition the hard disk into multiple DOS volumes to use the remaining space.

Several alternatives exist for creating immense data-storage devices and using them with DOS. These three routines provide one of these mechanisms and let you create additional partitions up to 32MB each. You can place up to three more partitions on your hard disk so you can accommodate drives as large as 128MB.

The ATTRIB command lets you modify the 'read-only' and 'archive' bits of a specified file.

The Patch command does not exist in other MS/PC-DOS 3.2 implementations and appears to be a Tandy utility. It lets you make minor changes to programs or any other disk file if you know the location of the bytes you want to change and if the replacement data is the same length as the original data. Tandy promises program changes using this utility.

The Print command now accepts the device name on the command line. More importantly, you can now set the buffer size and the number of files allowed in the print queue. Changing the size of the print buffer significantly speeds up the background file-printing operation.

Do not confuse the Print command with the Spooler command, which is a true printer spooler. Print takes previously prepared output and processes the files in the background while you perform other tasks. Spooler works in conjunction with Spooler.SYS and directly intercepts calls to write data to a printer. It stores the data in memory and prints it whenever the printer is available. This operation is transparent to your program and requires minimal intervention after installation.

Join, SUBST, Replace, and XCopy are sophisticated file-management utilities that are well-suited for the DOS environment. The Join command links the root directory of the target disk to a path name. It removes the distinction between physical drive units that you must refer to by separate drive letters. For example, JOIN A: C:\DATA joins the disk in drive A to the subdirectory \DATA on your hard disk. Any subsequent reference to this directory automatically refers to the root directory of the disk located in drive A.

The SUBST command is essentially the reverse. It lets you assign a shortcut drive-letter notation to any disk path name. If you are using a deeply nested directory structure on a hard disk, this can be a time-saver.

As an example, my C source-code files are in \Language\MSC\Source, and typing this every time I want to change directories is tedious. I use the command SUBST E: C:\LANGUAGE\MSC\SOURCE to denote that "E:" is a shortcut for the full path name.

Have you ever wanted to update the files on your disk to a new version of software? How about adding files that do not exist on the hard disk? Batch files can accomplish these tasks, but they have limitations. First, you cannot easily search every subdirectory of a hard disk by using a batch file. You also cannot use a batch command to selectively update files if the source files are newer.

The Solution

Replace solves all these problems. By default, it sweeps through the target directory and replaces any files that match the source directory. You can add files that do

Config command	Description
Country	establish international conversions
Drivparm	define parameters for block devices
FCBS	specify maximum file-control blocks
Lastdrive	define the maximum number of drives

Device driver	Description
Driver.SYS	extended disk support
HDrive.SYS	extended hard-disk support
LPDRVR.SYS	extended printer support
MLPart.SYS	access multiple DOS volumes
Spooler.SYS	printer spooler driver
VDisk.SYS	virtual-disk-device driver

Table 2. MS-DOS 3.2 features available for your system's configuration file.

not currently exist in the target directory, or you can cause Replace to scan all directories on the target drive. Other options select replacement if the date is more recent, pause for permission to replace, and replace read-only files.

XCopy is a superior extension of the Copy command. It copies files or directories from the source disk to the target disk, duplicating the source directory structure as it copies. Unlike Diskcopy, XCopy does not require that the source and target disks have identical formats.

Optional parameters for this command allow copying only files that have the archive bit set, and you can leave the archive bit as is or reset it after a successful copy. You can copy files modified on or after a specified date. One option lets you duplicate the directory structure of the source disk completely by allocating empty directories on the target disk matching the source's structure.

You can use XCopy to make an exhaustive backup of your disk that stores all the files in a ready-to-use format (unlike the Backup command). Use ATTRIB or a utility package like the Norton Utilities to set all the archive attributes on the disk. Then prepare a stack of formatted, blank disks large enough to hold all the files.

Next, issue the command XCOPY C:\ A:\ /S/M. This instructs XCopy to copy all the files from drive C to A, search through all subdirectories on drive C, and copy only modified files, resetting the archive bit after the copy. XCopy fills up the first disk and then stops with an "Insufficient disk space" error message.

Xcopy makes an exhaustive backup of your disk that stores the files in a ready-to-use format.

Replace the disk and press the F3 key to restore the command line; then press enter. XCopy again starts searching with the root directory on drive C, but it skips all the previously copied files because the archive bit has been reset. Continue to fill disks until XCopy no longer reports an error on the copy. You now have a full backup of your disk with the exception of hidden or system files.

Conclusion

DOS 3.2 is a significant change from the previous versions—especially from the version distributed with the older Tandy 1000. I think you will find it well worth the upgrade. If you are a hard-disk owner, I recommend that you upgrade now and make the one-time effort to reformat your disk. Make sure you remember how much memory you had used before you start the process and you will be surprised with how much additional space you gain after completing the upgrade.

However, if you have a minimal Tandy 1000 configuration, this DOS release might not be for you. Tandy 1000 owners with 256K of memory are already tight on space, and 3.2 is significantly larger than its predecessor.■

John B. Harrell III is a naval electronic warfare systems analyst. He programs in Pascal, C, and assembly language. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

BBS Etiquette

Illustration by Bob Eckstein

Last month, I told you what equipment and software you need to access electronic bulletin-board systems (BBSes) and download public-domain software. With that sole objective in mind, however, you will surely not win friends. System operators (sysops) set up BBSes for both your enjoyment and theirs. They are inviting you to participate in their hobby, and you should follow certain rules of etiquette if you accept the invitation.

Suppose you are invited to a party. You go to the host's house, search around for the hors d'oeuvres, eat as many as you can, stick a few more in your pocket, and then leave without even conversing with your host or the other guests. Or suppose you introduce yourself using a false name. Do you think your host will be anxious to see you come back?

Unfortunately, this happens time after time to sysops. They invite you into their homes via the telephone, and you should give them the same type of respect as if you were a guest in their living rooms. You should participate in the BBS conversations and not just download public-domain software, hanging up without even a thank-you.

The sysop is there because it is his pleasure and expense. Once his pleasure stops, so does yours. He can pull the plug on you if you don't abide by his rules and standards. If you don't like something, you can either discuss it with the sysop or leave. Keep your discussion friendly and private unless the sysop decides to open it up for others. Sysops are usually fair. If there is a legitimate concern, he might change the rules. Usually, you will find that the other BBS users support the sysop.

What Is Expected of You

A sysop generally wants to know who you are, your interests, and what he can do to help you. Your behavior on his board tells the sysop whether you intend to contribute to the discussions or upload new public-domain software in exchange for what you have taken.

Some BBSes are single purpose, while others have conferences on numerous topics. I've been on a BBS set up to assist in tax matters only. I've also been on one that had close to 30 conferences covering a range of computer topics plus subjects such as astrology, adults only, and gay rights. Sysops must exercise special control over some topics to ensure that their BBSes, and BBSes in general, don't get a bad rap by allowing undesirable situations to occur. For example, you wouldn't want your children to have access to adult topics.

The First Time

When you first get on a BBS, you are expected to give your correct name. Some BBSes let you use an alias; most do not. Most sysops and BBS users want to know exactly who they are talking to and feel that aliases encourage people to say things they aren't brave enough to say under their true names.

Next, you will probably get a list of rules. You might be told to read certain bulletins and how to access them. These bulletins might tell you what is expected of you in return for downloading files, what types of public-domain programs the BBS is looking for, whether uploaded files should be in a compressed format, or the user-supported aspects of the BBS. More on user support later.

You will often be asked to fill out a questionnaire, usually asking for your name, address, telephone number, age, and why you want to access the BBS. The sysop will verify your identity either by checking the phone book or calling you. Giving false information is against federal law.

Once you've read the bulletins and filled out the questionnaire, the sysop will give you access to all the open areas of the BBS, including the download sections in most cases. This usually takes 24 hours.

Sysops' Pet Peeves

The biggest pet peeve of sysops is not reading the bulletins or filling out the questionnaire. The next in importance is not keeping within an upload/download ratio or uploading junk and copyrighted programs just to keep up the ratio. Some users have uploaded copies of MS-DOS utilities such as Debug or have renamed a program that the BBS already has. All BBS activities are logged, and attempting an undesirable practice such as these usually gets the perpetrator "locked out" of the BBS. The following list tells you how to stay on a sysop's good side:

- Do not use aliases unless specifically encouraged by the sysop.
- Do not put misleading or false information on BBS questionnaires.
- Read the sysop's bulletins.
- Don't download software without contributing to the message base. Become a member of the BBS community.
- Respect upload/download ratios. Don't

just download without contributing your public-domain programs.

- Don't act as if it is your right to use the BBS.
- Don't demand that the sysop do things differently.
- Don't expect more access time without following the BBS rules.
- Don't complain obnoxiously, though constructive criticism is acceptable.
- Don't use foul language.
- Don't enter messages in uppercase. It looks like you are shouting, and it is hard to read.

I know of one sysop who takes great glee in his traditional announcement of Permanent Twits—those who don't follow the rules and are banished from his BBS forever. Following is text for one who was "Twitted." The names have been changed to protect the guilty:

> John Doe, one of the oldest American traditions is the public announcement. It serves to "place the case in the court of public opinion." I publicly declare those who have become Permanently Twitted for a few reasons, chiefly because they rarely look in the message area, and as you discovered, those Twitted are not displayable when others search the user list. It's possible that John Smith may be an acquaintance of yours, and, if so, please discuss BBS etiquette with him. It's too late here, but you may save him the "grief" from other Sysops with thicker skin than mine.

The User-Supported BBS

Like user-supported software, many BBSes ask for donations. The donations are not for using the message bases, but for extra downloading privileges. Using the message bases are usually free regardless of other donations asked. Remember that for most sysops, their BBSes are their hobby. The donations allow them to continue with it.

Most boards offer two alternatives for downloading. If you want unlimited downloading privileges, you can donate the required fee, usually $10 to $25 a year, and never again worry about being criticized for excessive downloading. Some ask for a one-time-only contribution of $25 or $35.

If you don't care to contribute, you can keep an upload/download ratio, usually one upload for every 20 to 30 downloads. If you have less than that ratio, your access time is decreased to the point where you can't effectively download until you contribute a few upload files. When uploading, the access-time clock is usually stopped.

Some BBSes demand a payment for downloading privileges, though use of the message base is free. I do not care for this arrangement, since it inhibits those who can't afford to pay from downloading. My main argument, though, is that it gives no incentive for anyone to upload files, and thus the BBS's file selection stagnates.

This is not exactly borne out in practice. I counted the number of uploaded files over a three-month period to a pay-only BBS and to three other BBSes with alternative pay or ratio plans. Though the alternative-plan BBSes had slightly more uploads over the same period, the difference wasn't great. The quality of uploads to any of the BBSes was about equal. You don't get any better files on a pay-only BBS.

The pay-only sysop argues that since he has a closed system of users for uploads and downloads, the chance for getting Trojan files from the BBS is decreased significantly. A Trojan file is one that someone has altered to destroy data on your floppy or hard disk when you run it. Most sysops check out files before releasing them for access by the users. Many users volunteer to check out the files, and sysops give them special access to the beta files. The sysops of pay-only BBSes can also afford to upgrade their equipment more readily.

Given the choice, most users opt for the download/upload ratio to maintain access.

Given the choice, most users seem to opt for the upload/download ratio to maintain their access. One of the best BBSes that I access gives the users an option of paying or not. I was surprised to find out that during the three-month period that the sysop actively solicited contributions, he had only 13 supporting users at $25 each. Even with that he upgraded to a multitasking, multiuser system with two phone lines. Supporting users, now 15, have full exclusive access to the second node (phone line), while all other users must use the first node. Some pay-only BBSes state that they will put on an additional phone line for each 100 paying users.

Paying $25 a year for downloads is still far cheaper than paying for Compuserve, The Source, Genie, or Delphi access—the major commercial data-base networks who charge up to $12.50 per hour.

Model 100 Update

Last month, I eliminated discussion about Model 100 terminal programs because of lack of space. The Model 100 comes with its own terminal program. Telcom can only upload and download straight ASCII programs (document files), even with special programs for error-free transfer like SXM.BA. You must change Basic programs to DO format before transferring them. This is easy enough; just load your program into Basic and type SAVE "filespec.DO", where filespec is the name of your Basic program. You can convert machine-language programs (with the CO extension) to an ASCII/hex format with a program like Change.BA, which I discussed in the March 1987 column (p. 90).

Correction

In the March and April Public Works, I talked about Club 100 and the Danville Tigers Club in practically the same breath. Since they both have the same public-domain software for the Model 100, many readers have been writing to the Danville Tigers Club for information on its software. All distribution of public-domain software for these groups is through Club 100. Contact Hanson-McBride Services/Club 100, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, for information on Model 100 public-domain software. For those who have written to Bill Templeton, your letters have been forwarded to Club 100. You will still get information, but expect a delay.

Next Month

I'll get back to public-domain software next month and talk about hard-disk utilities. I'll also try to to feature a BBS or two from around the country. Send me the name, city, state, phone number, and the computers supported on your favorite BBS.

Model 100 users can send $6 for a 3½-inch disk with SXM.BA, Change.BA, their DOC files, and other public-domain selections. If you prefer the software on a 5¼-inch TRSDOS 1.3 or MS-DOS disk that you can download to your 100 using a null-modem cable, I will send the disk I mentioned in my March column. I'll even make a tape for $6, though I make no guarantees. No special requests please; it's too hard to keep track of them. Please send your questions separately from disk requests. ■

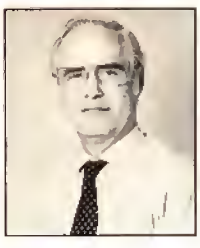


Photo by Richard Quindry

Thomas Quindry has written for 80 Micro since 1980. Write Tom at 6237 Windward Drive, Burke, VA 22015. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

Basic program listings in *80 Micro* include a checksum value at the end of each line. This value is the sum of the ASCII values of all characters and spaces in the line, excluding remarks. You can use these values to test the accuracy of your typing.

- Type in program code *exactly* as listed, omitting the indentations (when program lines continue to a second or third magazine line). The '* characters, checksum values, and comments may be omitted.
- Save the program in ASCII format with the command SAVE "file name",A.
- Load and run Checksum (see Program Listing). (For the Tandy 1000, change line 10 to: 10 CLS:LOCATE 2,25:PRINT "VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM" '* 3544.) The program will prompt you for the name of the file to be verified and give you the option of sending the line numbers and checksum values to the printer or to the screen.

When printing to the screen, Checksum lists 20 lines and then waits for you to press the enter key.

- Compare the displayed line numbers and checksum values with the checksums shown in the listing. Correct errors in lines having checksum values that don't match.

—Beverly Woodbury,
Technical Editor

Program Listing. Checksum.

```
10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@140,"VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM"          '*  3713
20 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter Name of File to verify";F$             '*  4245
30 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:"                          '*  3233
40 PRINT TAB(20) "<P>rinter":PRINT TAB(20) "<S>creen"              '*  3628
50 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? ";                                 '*  2148
60 K$=INKEY$                                                       '*   726
70 IF K$="P" OR K$="p" OR K$="S" OR K$="s" THEN 80 ELSE 60         '*  3269
80 PRINT K$:IF K$="P" OR K$="p" THEN LP=1                          '*  2439
90 OPEN "I",1,F$:B$=CHR$(34)                                       '*  1521
100 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 390                                  '*  2000
110 LINE INPUT#1,L$:L=VAL(LEFT$(L$,6))                             '*  2275
120 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 100 ELSE Z=2                               '*  2089
130 A=VARPTR(L$):GOSUB 270:Q=PEEK(A)                               '*  2244
140 LS=PEEK(A+1):MS=PEEK(A+2):A=MS*256+LS:GOSUB 270                '*  3115
150 IF INSTR(L$,"'") THEN GOSUB 280                                '*  2038
160 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=" " THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 370                        '*  2514
170 FOR K=1 TO Q:P=PEEK(A):CS=CS+P:A=A+1:NEXT K                    '*  2945
180 IF CS=0 THEN 100                                               '*  1131
190 IF CS<100000! THEN D$="-"                                      '*  1538
200 IF CS<10000 THEN D$="- "                                       '*  1481
210 IF CS<1000 THEN D$="-  "                                       '*  1466
220 IF CS<100 THEN D$="-   "                                       '*  1451
230 IF LP=1 THEN LPRINT "Line";L;D$;CS,:CS=0:GOTO 100              '*  3370
240 PRINT "Line";L;D$;CS:CS=0:X=X+1                                '*  2282
250 IF X=20 THEN X=0:PRINT TAB(30) "Press <ENTER> to continue."
    ELSE 100                                                       '*  4924
260 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN 260 ELSE 100                    '*  2705
270 IF A>32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN             '*  3275
280 I=INSTR(L$,"'"):IQ=I-1                                         '*  1504
290 IF LEN(L$)=INSTR(L$,"'") THEN 100                              '*  2095
300 LQ$=STR$(L):LQ=LEN(LQ$):IF LQ+2=>I THEN 100                    '*  2839
310 Q1=INSTR(L$,B$):IF Q1>I OR Q1=0 THEN 370                       '*  2593
320 Q2=INSTR(Q1+1,L$,B$):IF Q2>I THEN I=INSTR(Q2,L$,"'")           '*  3297
330 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                             '*  1386
340 Q3=INSTR(Q2+1,L$,B$):IF Q3>I OR Q3=0 THEN 370                  '*  2869
350 Q4=INSTR(Q3+1,L$,B$):IF Q4>I THEN I=INSTR(Q4,L$,"'")           '*  3308
360 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                             '*  1389
370 FOR I=IQ TO 1 STEP-1:C=ASC(MID$(L$,I,1)):IF C<33 THEN NEXT I   '*  3847
380 RL$=LEFT$(L$,I):Q=LEN(RL$):RETURN                              '*  2323
390 PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory"                        '*  3248
400 PRINT "Reload the PROGRAM that you are working on? (Y/N)";     '*  4890
410 INPUT Q$:IF Q$="Y" OR Q$="y" THEN CLS:LOAD F$                  '*  2967
```

End

80 MICRO'S LIST of ADVERTISERS

AUGUST 1987

Pop Quiz Participant.

For more details about our Pop Quiz turn to page 54.

Upgrading to MS-DOS?

LET'S GET SERIOUS.

THE COMPUTER WITH A FUNNY NAME...

THE CLONE™

Frankly, this is the best computer value in America. Better than IBM. Better than Tandy. Complete MS-DOS™ compatibility. . .lightning fast processing. . .tons of RAM. This machine has everything the Boys in Blue promise. . .and more. All at a price you can afford.

WE DIDN'T NAME IT "CLONE" FOR NOTHING.
What we have here is a computer that is truly IBM PC/XT compatible. The Clone computer is completely MS-DOS compatible and it has all the hardware capability of the IBM PC/XT (except cassette) plus some and comes with MS-DOS 3.2 (the latest version), GW-BASIC and reference manuals (manuals are extra cost on the Tandy 1000!). With the Clone you get eight IBM compatible expansion slots, seven of them a full 13" long. You have six additional slots available; something a Tandy 1000 owner can only dream about.

IBM COMPATIBLE? YOU BET.
Flight Simulator, one of the classic tests of compatibility, runs perfectly. Lotus 1-2-3® can't tell it's not running on an IBM. In fact, we have not discovered an off-the-shelf MS-DOS software package that wouldn't run properly on the Clone. The ability to run standard, off-the-shelf, software is important because it allows you to obtain software from any number of sources.

STANDARD FEATURES:
The Clone computer comes complete, ready to run, with lots of standard features. Like the maximum 640K of system memory installed. Like an IBM standard parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with automatic battery backup, a speaker, two serial ports (one populated), a game adapter/joystick port, a light pen port, a 2-drive floppy disk controller, and the newest AT style keyboard. The video output is IBM standard color graphics with a special port that allows you to view color software on a monochrome monitor as well as 80 x 25 text. A 360K ultra-reliable floppy drive is included with space for three additional half-height floppy or hard disk drives. The 135 Watt power supply runs cool and assures you of adequate power for future expansion.
PC-DeskMates, a powerful multi-function memory resident utility, is included so you can start using the Clone when you receive it. You get an alarm, clock, calculator, calendar, notepad, phone dialer, typewriter, and access to DOS level commands. The Clone also comes with Qmodem, the famous modem program which enables you to access the world of telecommunications. PC-Write, probably the best shareware word processor available, is also furnished. Your Clone comes ready to work for you.

WHAT'S MISSING?
The Big Blue price tag.

. For serious users only.

OPTIONAL FEATURES:
The Turbo Clone is equipped to run at the standard 4.77mHz clock rate or at a blazing 8mHz. That's almost 70% faster processing than a standard IBM. Front panel lights indicate Turbo operation, power status and hard disk activity. A key-lock switch allows the keyboard to be electrically "locked out" for unattended security. Imagine a lengthy Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculation with an 8mHz processor! It's awesome.

HOW TO BUY A COMPUTER WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR CHAIR.
Zero effort required. Just pick up your phone and call us toll-free.

Clone equipped with all standard features.
(Keyboard and monitor included) $699

Your American Express, MasterCard and Visa are welcome at no extra charge as well as your check, money order, or COD order. Your Clone ships right away. In just a few days the UPS man delivers it to your door.

Too long to wait? Ask for our Expedited Service. Our distribution experts will get you a Clone OVER-NIGHT, almost anywhere. (Some restrictions apply).

A WORD OF EXPLANATION.
We sell Clones exclusively by mail. And there's a good reason why. Supporting the expensive overhead of a chain of retail stores is not our idea of keeping costs down. You're buying the Clone computer at wholesale prices, directly from the manufacturer. Your Clone comes with an ironclad guarantee that exceeds most other manufacturers'. We guarantee your satisfaction or we'll refund your purchase price within thirty days, no questions asked. Our guarantee is backed by a reputation earned in years of experience in the mail order business. Think about it. Repeat orders come from satisfied customers. This makes us work very hard to get it right the first time.

Optional TURBO Clone. $799

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

US VS. THEM

FEATURES	CLONE	IBM PC/XT	TANDY 1000 EX (SX)	LEADING EDGE Model D
Microprocessor: Intel 8088 @ 4.77mHz	YES	YES	YES	YES
	8mHz Optional	NO	7.16mHz STD	NO
Power Supply Rating	150 WATT	63.5 WATT	54 WATT	130 WATT
IBM Standard Bus:	YES	YES	NO	YES
Operating System:	MS-DOS 3.2	EXTRA	MS-DOS 2.11 (3.2)	MS-DOS 3.1
Disk BASIC:	YES	IN ROM	YES	YES
MS-DOS and BASIC Ref. manuals:	YES	EXTRA	EXTRA	YES
Standard System RAM:	640K	256K	256K (384K)	512K
Cost to Expand RAM:	-0-	$$	$259 ($129)	$
Keyboard:	'AT' STYLE	STD	NON-STD	STD
Video Monitor: (composite)	INCLUDED	EXTRA	EXTRA	INCLUDED
Video Outputs:	BW/NTSC/RGB	EXTRA	NTSC, RGB	B/W, RGB
Disk Drive Capacity:	1-360K	1-360K	1-360K (2-360K)	2-360K
Max Number of Internal Drives:	4	4	1 (2)	2
Internal Expansion Slots:	8	5	1 (5)	4
Accepts Standard IBM Cards:	YES	YES	NO (10" Only)	YES
8087 Math Co-Processor Option:	YES	YES	NO (YES)	YES
Sturdy Steel Case:	YES	YES	PLASTIC	PLASTIC
Standard Parallel Ports:	1	0	1	1
Standard Joystick and Light Pen Ports:	YES	NO	J (J/LP)	NO
Standard Serial Ports:	2 (1 Optional)	0	0	1
Warranty	1 YEAR	90 DAYS	90 DAYS	15 MONTHS
Clock/Calendar	YES	NO	NO	YES
Cost Ready-to-Run	$699	$3,063	$1,398 + ($1,683 +)	$1,295
8mHz Option	$799			

Add $35 for ground delivery; $70 for air.

IBM XT cost figures*: Video Display Adapter $250; Video Display $275; IBM XT computer $2,145; Additional Ports, serial port, game port, parallel port, 640K RAM $308; DOS 3.2 and BASIC $85; Total $3,063. Does not include the battery back-up clock calendar. No light pen port.

*The above prices are list prices as best we could determine. Both the IBM and Tandy are available at a discount.
Tandy 1000 cost figures*: DOS 2.11 and BASIC reference manuals $29 +; Memory Plus Expansion Board (to 384K) $129 +; 256K Additional RAM $129 +; One serial Port $79 +; Battery Back-up Clock Calendar $99 +; Composite Monochrome Monitor $129 +; Model 1000 EX Computer $799; Model 1000 SX Computer $1199; We were not able to equip the Tandy 1000 to directly compare with the Clone because of the 1000's inherent design limitations.

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying serious customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customers' satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value... Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. To order, call us today.

REMEMBER. . .YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE!

CLONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

STAR PRINTERS

NP-10 100/25cps NLQ $140*
NX-10 120/30cps NLQ $180*
NX-15 Wide carriage $299*
ND 10 180/45cps NLQ $299*
ND-15 Wide carriage $399*
NR-15 240/60cps NLQ $499*
NB-15 300/100cps NLQ $799*
NB24-15 216/72 NLQ $699*
10' Printer cable $12*
*With purchase of our computer.

FLOPPY DRIVES

36K 5.25" half-high $99
720K 3.5" TEAC $149
External case for above $59
External drive cable $39

TAPE BACKUP

10MB Internal tape unit $299
20MB Internal tape unit $399
40MB Internal tape unit $499
20MB External tape unit $449

MODEMS

300/1200 baud Everex with software $99
300/1200/2400 baud Everex with software $199

MICE

Microsoft Serial Mouse $125
Microsoft Bus Mouse $115
TAC 1+ Joystick $21

HARD DRIVES

20MB Seagate 65ms kit $329
30MB ST238 65ms kit $399
30MB ST4038 40ms kit $599
40MB ST251 40ms kit $599
80MB ST4096 28ms kit $999
All kits include cables and complete instructions for the proper installation in your computer
Free installation in our computer.

VIDEO MONITORS

HiRes monochrome green or amber 1000×350 .....$80*
RGB color 640×200 .....$259*
EGA HiRes 720×350 .....$419*
MultiSync 15kHz to 34kHz 926×580 resolution $559*

Tilt/swivel base .....FREE*
Video extender cable 6' $9
*With purchase of our computer.

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules compatible monographics w/printer $109*
EGA color graphics includes CGA/Herc. modes $179*

KEYBOARDS

5339 AT style 102 key $49*
Extender cable 6' $9
*With purchase of our computer

OUR GUARANTEE

Simply, if anything is wrong with your Clone or any of its peripherals, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you've received your Clone. You have probably read other manufacturers' warranties, and gotten confused, suspicious or even mad. You're probably skeptical about anything as simple and straightforward as our warranty. So here's the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing the guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up.

You have thirty days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals or lose anything that was in the original container as it all has to be intact.

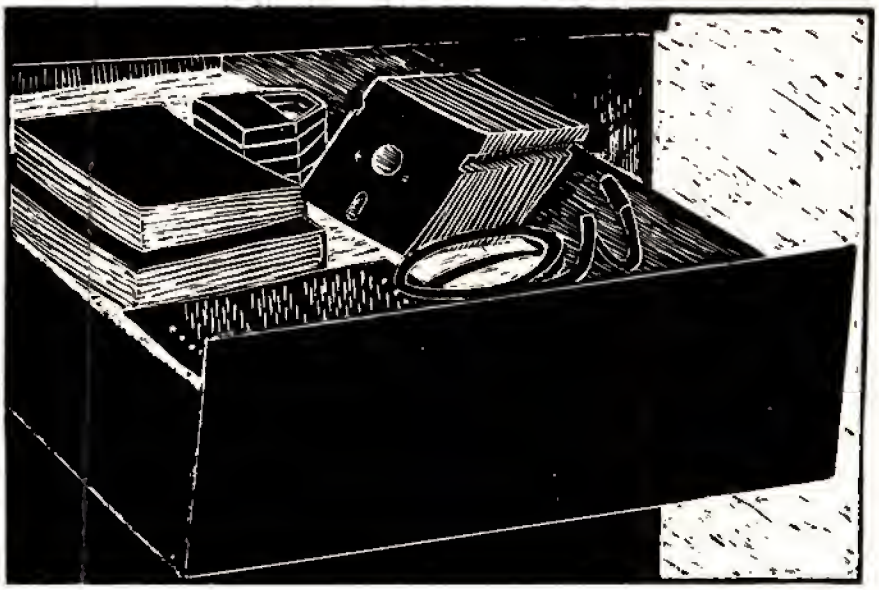
The other guys only give a 90 day guarantee. Ever wonder why? Ever try to get a refund? Complete warranty details are available on request.

Clone Computers; 2544 W. Commerce St; Dallas, Texas 75212; 214-637-5400; Telex 882761; FAX 214-634-8303;
800-527-3582 U.S.A.
800-442-1310 Texas

Clone ™

1-800-527-0347 1-800-527-3582

LS-DOS, MRAS, Odds, and Ends



It's been a long time since I have covered a variety of topics in a single column. The middle of summer seems a good time to catch up on some things that won't make an entire column by themselves.

LS-DOS Security

The security scheme used in LS-DOS 6.3 has caused a lot of confusion. The following information comes from several phone conversations with Bill Schroeder, president of Logical Systems Inc. (LSI). This information is included here with his permission and might help clarify some issues.

Like many other software companies, and many of us software users, LSI was concerned about possible piracy when it decided to produce LS-DOS 6.3. It couldn't look to copy protection as an answer, of course, since the idea of a copy-protected operating system is almost ludicrous, especially one that uses overlays as extensively as TRS-80 operating systems do.

LSI took an unusual approach to protecting its development investment in LS-DOS 6.3. The DOS uses a unique "install protection" system. When you first install LS-DOS 6.3, it takes a "snapshot" of your computer. The actual contents of that snapshot are a proprietary secret, but LS-DOS 6.3 is capable of distinguishing between one computer and another. The DOS saves that snapshot on your system disk and on all system backups you make. After the first snapshot, your copy of LS-DOS is personalized for your computer.

From that point on, whenever you use LS-DOS 6.3, it compares your computer to that snapshot. If the comparison fails (if you have moved the DOS to a different computer), the DOS sets a flag. When the flag is set is another proprietary secret, but it is a quick process and only happens

System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D
128K RAM
LS-DOS 6.3
Editor/assembler, MRAS
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing. Demonstration of the process of creating a modular assembly program using MRAS, MLIB, and MLink.

```
   This file shows the complete process of creating a modular
assembly-language program using MRAS, MLIB, and MLINK except
for the commands given to the text editor.  Since it is a
demonstration, it is probably more modularized than a "real"
program would be.  This program also demonstrates how to
find the serial number of the user's copy of LS-DOS 6.3
   Program flow:
        1. Check if DOS version 6.3 or later.
              Abort if not.
        2. Open SYS0/SYS for reading.
              Abort if not found.
        3. Read relative sector 10 hex of SYS0/SYS into a buffer.
        4. Close the file.
        5. Locate the ASCII text "Serial# " in the buffer.
              Abort if not found.
        6. Move the 10-byte serial number to a data area.
        7. Print the serial number and then return to DOS.
Steps 2, 3, 5, and 6 will be performed in separate modules.
Steps 1, 4, and 7 will be performed by the main program, which
will also handle all error messages.
Communication between modules will be by registers.
First, create the following file and save it as SVCLIST/ASM
;--------------------------------------------------------
;   SVC's and Macro commands for this project
;--------------------------------------------------------
@DSPLY          EQU     0AH
@CLOSE          EQU     3CH
@FSPEC          EQU     4EH
@FLAGS          EQU     65H
@OPEN           EQU     3BH
@POSN           EQU     42H
@READ           EQU     43H
;
SVC     MACRO   #NUM
        LD      A,#NUM
        RST     28H
        ENDM
;
PRINT   MACRO   #ADDR
        PUSH    HL
        PUSH    DE
        LD      HL,#ADDR
        SVC     @DSPLY
```

Listing continued

Illustration by Claudia Tantillo

occasionally as you use different DOS services (including loading and executing programs). And, occasionally, as you return to LS-DOS Ready from a program, the operating system inspects the flag to see if it has been set.

If you have indeed used a copy of your personalized DOS on a different computer, about once in 100 DOS services the computer stops at the LS-DOS Ready prompt, prints a message stating that you are using an illegal installation of the DOS, and forces you to reboot. By stopping only at the LS-DOS prompt, the system ensures that your data is probably safe since whatever program was running should have closed all files.

If you damage the encryption key, the code produced by decrypting is corrupted.

If all of this happened with normal code in a normal SYS (system) file, of course, patches would soon appear on many bulletin boards to override the LSI protection process. But at least some of the code is not stored normally. LSI has taken two steps to keep the code from meddlers: First, it has stored at least some information between sectors on the disk, rather than as a part of any particular file. And second, it has encrypted much of the code for the protection scheme, as well as your ID number.

A danger exists in encrypted code, of course. If you somehow damage the encryption key, then the code produced by decrypting will be corrupted. If you've been programming in assembly language for any amount of time, you should have some feeling for what happens when the Z80 CPU tries to execute something that really isn't a program. The nicest thing that can happen is that the computer comes to a halt.

Obviously, the key itself cannot be encrypted, and just as obviously, the key must be different for every copy of LS-DOS. The key for decrypting the protection code and data on your disk is, at least in part, your serial number. Every time you boot LS-DOS, the screen displays the serial number. If you have experimented with the library command "ID," you've probably noticed that your identification number and serial number appear to be unrelated. Also, if you have searched your disk for your ID number, you have probably also discovered that

Listing continued

```
          POP     DE
          POP     HL
          ENDM
Create the following file and save it as FRDOPEN/ASM
;-----------------------------------------------------
;   FRDOPEN -- Open a file for reading, set the LRL to
;              256, and ignore the original LRL if
;              it is different.
;
;       Entry:  FRDOPEN
;               HL ==> File name (terminated by CR)
;               DE ==> File Control Block (32 bytes)
;               BC ==> Sector buffer (256 bytes)
;       Exit:
;               Success, Z flag set
;               Failure, NZ flag set, error code in A
;       Uses AF, BC, HL
;-----------------------------------------------------
*GET    SVCLIST                         ;Get SVCs and macros
        CSEG                            ;Put this in code segment
        PUBLIC  FRDOPEN                 ;Make entry point public
FRDOPEN:
        PUSH    IY                      ;Save this register
        PUSH    BC                      ;Save sector buffer addr.
        SVC     @PSPEC                  ;Move and parse file name
        LD      A,13H                   ;"Illegal File Name" error
        JR      NZ,FAIL                 ;Go if error
        SVC     @FLAGS                  ;Else IY ==> flag table
        SET     0,(IY+'S'-'A')          ;Set to ignore original LRL
        POP     HL                      ;HL ==> sector buffer
        SVC     @OPEN                   ;Open file for reading
        JR      EXIT                    ;Jump to end
FAIL    POP     BC                      ;Clear stack if failure
EXIT    POP     IY                      ;Recover IY register
        RET                             ;We're done
        END
Assemble the module with the following command:
MRAS FRDOPEN -WE
If there are no assembly errors, start a library:
MLIB                                <--- Load the librarian
A                                   <--- Add a module
R                                   <--- Module is a /REL file
FRDOPEN                             <--- Module name
S                                   <--- Save the library
I                                   <--- Library in IRL format
SERIAL                              <--- Name it SERIAL/IRL
X                                   <--- Exit from librarian
Create the following file and save it as TEST/ASM
;-----------------------------------------------------
;   Test program for FRDOPEN
;-----------------------------------------------------
*GET SVCLIST
        EXT     FRDOPEN                 ;Lets us link with routine
        CSEG                            ;This is program code
BEGIN   LD      HL,FILNAM               ;HL ==> file name for test
        LD      DE,FCB                  ;DE ==> file control buffer
        LD      BC,SECBUF               ;BC ==> sector buffer
        CALL    FRDOPEN                 ;Open the file
        SVC     @CLOSE                  ;Now close it
        LD      HL,0                    ;No error to DOS
        RET                             ;End the program
;
        DSEG                            ;This is all data
FCB     DS      32                      ;Space for FCB
SECBUF  DS      256                     ;Space for buffer
FILNAM  DB      'TEST/ASM',13
        END     BEGIN
Assemble it with the command:
MRAS TEST -WE
Link the two with the linker:
MLINK                                   <--- Load the linker
TEST                                    <--- Read the main file
-S=SERIAL                               <--- Search SERIAL/IRL for modules
-N=:0                                   <--- Finished file to drive 0
-E                                      <--- Save /CMD file and exit
Now use Debug to trace through TEST/CMD.  You should experiment by
changing the file name.  Watch the Z flag and A register to be sure
errors are correctly trapped and reported.
Create the following file and save it as SECREAD/ASM:
;-----------------------------------------------------
;  SECREAD -- Read a sector from a file into a memory
;       buffer.  Assume that the file is opened with
;       LRL = 256, and that the buffer was designated
;       when the file was opened.
;
;       Entry: SECREAD
;               BC = relative sector number
;               DE ==> FCB of opened file
;       Exit:
;               Success, Z flag set, data is in buffer
;               Failure, NZ flag set, error in A
;       AF is used
;-----------------------------------------------------
*GET SVCLIST
        CSEG                            ;This is program code
        PUBLIC  SECREAD                 ;Define entry point
SECREAD:
        SVC     @POSN                   ;Position file to sector
        JR      NZ,FAIL                 ;Go if error
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
        SVC     @READ                   ;Read sector to buffer
FAIL    RET                             ;Return to caller
        END
Assemble this with the command
MRAS SECREAD -WE
Add it to the library:
MLIB                                    <--- Load the librarian
L                                       <--- Load a library
I                                       <--- in IRL format
SERIAL                                  <--- named SERIAL/IRL
A                                       <--- Add a module
R                                       <--- in REL format
SECREAD                                 <--- named SECREAD/REL
S                                       <--- Save the new library
I                                       <--- in IRL formal
SERIAL                                  <--- named SERIAL/IRL
X                                       <--- Exit from librarian
Load TEST/ASM and add the three lines marked with "*****":
;-------------------------------------------------
;   Test program for FRDOPEN and SECREAD
;-------------------------------------------------
*GET SVCLIST
        EXT     FRDOPEN,SECREAD         ; **** Lets us link with routine
        CSEG                            ;This is program code
BEGIN   LD      HL,FILNAM               ;HL ==> file name for test
        LD      DE,FCB                  ;DE ==> file control buffer
        LD      BC,SECBUF               ;BC ==> sector buffer
        CALL    FRDOPEN                 ;Open the file
        LD      BC,0                    ; **** Set to first sector
        CALL    SECREAD                 ; **** Read the sector
        SVC     @CLOSE                  ;Now close it
        LD      HL,0                    ;No error to DOS
        RET                             ;End the program
;
        DSEG                            ;This is all data
FCB     DS      32                      ;Space for FCB
SECBUF  DS      256                     ;Space for buffer
FILNAM  DB      'TEST/ASM',13
        END     BEGIN
Assemble and link this program exactly as before and use Debug
to test it.
Create the following program and save it as MEMSRCH/ASM:
;-------------------------------------------------
;       MEMSRCH -- Search a block of memory for
;       a specific byte string.
;
;       Entry: MEMSRCH
;              HL ==> Buffer to search
;              DE ==> String to search for
;              BC = length of search buffer
;               A = length of string
;
;       Exit: Success -- Z flag set,
;                        HL ==> beginning of match
;                               in buffer
;             Failure -- NZ flag
;       Uses: AF, BC, DE, HL
;-------------------------------------------------
        CSEG
        PUBLIC  MEMSRCH
MEMSRCH:
        DEC     A                       ;Reduce match count by 1
        LD      (STRLEN),A              ;Save string length for later
LOOP1   LD      A,(DE)                  ;Get first byte
        CPIR                            ;Look for first character
        RET     NZ                      ;Leave if not found
        DEC     HL                      ;Else back up to match
        PUSH    BC                      ;Save registers in case
        PUSH    DE                      ;  we have to look
        PUSH    HL                      ;  some more.
        LD      A,(STRLEN)              ;Get string length
        LD      B,A                     ;  into B for loop counter
LOOP2   INC     HL                      ;Point to next in buffer
        INC     DE                      ;And next in string
        LD      A,(DE)                  ;Get next in string
        CP      (HL)                    ;Same as next in buffer?
        JR      NZ,ENDLP                ;(HL) <> (DE) -- go
        DJNZ    LOOP2                   ;Else try the next match
ENDLP   POP     HL                      ;Recover registers
        POP     DE
        POP     BC
        RET     Z                       ;Leave if match successful
        INC     HL                      ;Else move past false match
        JR      LOOP1                   ;  and look some more
;
        DSEG
STRLEN  DB      $-$                     ;One byte of storage
        END
Assemble it with the command
MRAS MEMSRCH -WE
And add it to the library with the commands:
MLIB                                    <--- Load the librarian
L                                       <--- Load a library
I                                       <--- in IRL format
SERIAL                                  <--- named SERIAL/IRL
A                                       <--- Add a module
R                                       <--- in REL format
MEMSRCH                                 <--- named SECREAD/REL
S                                       <--- Save the new library
```

Listing continued

it is nowhere to be found. The ID number is part of the information that is encrypted and hidden.

What happens if you legitimately decide to change your computer, from a Model 4 to a 4P, for example? Simply call the people at LSI, give them your ID and serial numbers for them to look up in their data base, and they'll give you instructions for reinitializing your DOS on a new computer. LSI says it has no interest in hampering legitimate purchasers of LS-DOS, only those who have not purchased their own copies.

For this piece of magic to work correctly, you need to understand logical segments.

Are there ways to defeat this protection system? Probably, but beware of some possible pitfalls. I have heard rumors that programs on local BBSes claiming to sidestep the LSI protection system are nothing more than worms or Trojan horses that will, either slowly or quickly, destroy your disks and data. I have also heard that some protection-defeat programs can work for one or two users but cause constant lockups for others. But since you can make as many copies of your DOS disks as you want, why would you want to defeat the protection system in the first place?

This protection system has a side effect that some software writers might want to consider. A legitimate LS-DOS 6.3 disk has a unique serial number, stored in relative sector 10 hexadecimal (hex) of SYS0/SYS. If you alter that serial number, you are likely to cause a number of system catastrophes.

An application program can easily "piggyback" on top of the LSI protection system. The first time you install the software, it could read the serial number and store it inside of the program. Then, every time the program runs, it can compare this internal copy of the serial number against the one available on the system. If the numbers are different, the program has been moved to a new computer. Of course, such a program would probably want to do its own encryption to discourage someone from using a disk editor to simply change the number.

If, as a software author or publisher, you find a pirated copy of your program floating around, you need only decrypt the serial number, call LSI, and find out

who originally installed the program, since their name will be in LSI's data base. LSI has promised to furnish this information to any software developer who needs it for such purposes. Without resorting to copy-protected disks, your program will have a fair amount of protection from unscrupulous users.

Getting the Most Out of MRAS

Judging from my mail, a number of people who have purchased the MRAS assembler from Misosys are having trouble understanding its advanced features, especially how to write modular programs with it.

The MRAS assembler, along with the MLink linker, MLIB librarian, and SAID editor, is far and away the most powerful assembler available for the Model 4. But to use this package effectively as a development tool, you need to learn a new way of working with an assembler. Much of the following also applies to the advanced features of Radio Shack's Assembly Language Development System (ALDS), although it uses different terminology.

You can use MRAS as a normal assembler. Just use the -GC (generate code) switch when you assemble a program, and MRAS works just like EDAS/Pro-Create. But if you do that, you give up a lot of MRAS's power and make program development more difficult than it should be.

Every programmer knows that it is much easier to write and debug a short program than a long one. With MRAS, you can create complex programs by gluing together short, simple routines. It also encourages you to create routines that you can use over and over in a variety of programs.

You can do this with any assembler, of course, by keeping source-code modules around, hooking them together, and reassembling. But as programs get longer, the chance of a conflict of variable names, as well as the time required for assembly, begins to bog down an entire project. And for really large projects, you eventually run out of memory space to compile a program.

Programming with MRAS is a process of creating small, specific subroutines, assembling and thoroughly testing each, and, ultimately, linking all the subroutines together along with some coordinating logic. Since each module is preassembled, changes to one do not require reassembling the entire program, only a small module, so you spend much less time waiting for the assembler. Also, you drastically reduce the possibility of conflicts between label names in various modules.

The first new concept is the difference between local and global labels. Unless you specify otherwise, every label within a module is local, which means it can only be "seen" by that module. You could write a program with 100 modules, each using a label called Loop, for example. Since each label can only be seen by its own module, there is no confusion about which Loop is meant in each routine.

Of course, routines need to call each other by name, so some labels must be visible outside of a module. Such names are "global" or "public," which means every routine can see and use them. Often, a module has a single global label for its entry point and its other labels are all local. The module performs one specific task and then often returns some information to whatever program called it.

The assembler has to know which labels it should keep local and which to make global. If you want a label to be local, you need do nothing. That is the default. If you want a label to be global in scope, you need to declare it as global when you write the module. You do so with the pseudo-op Global (or Entry or Public—they mean the same thing to MRAS).

In each module, you must also tell the assembler which labels it will find in other modules, that is, those external to the current module. You do that by using the pseudo-op EXTRN or EXT. Therefore, a label you declare Global in one module is EXTRN in every other module that makes references to it.

If you do some planning, you should be able to write most of your subroutine modules so that they are usable in different programs. Think of them as being somewhat similar to TRSDOS/LS-DOS supervisory calls (SVCs) as you write them, and make each perform a specific service that other programs can use.

If these modules are all preassembled, how do you know what address to use as the ORG (origin) of each? You don't, and you don't need to. That's the other new concept necessary for working with preassembled modules. You don't specify any address in any module. Instead, you let a linker program, MLink, put the modules together to create your program and assign absolute addresses to each routine. The assembler creates files with the extension REL, meaning that you can relocate the module to any place in memory. The linker takes all of the

Listing continued

```
I                                       <--- in IRL formal
SERIAL                                  <--- named SERIAL/IRL
X                                       <--- Exit from librarian
CREATE THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM AND SAVE IT AS TEST/ASM:
;-------------------------------------------------------
;  Test program for MEMSRCH
;-------------------------------------------------------
        EXT     MEMSRCH                 ;Tell the linker to find it
        CSEG                            ;This is the code
BEGIN   LD      HL,BUF                  ;HL ==> buffer
        LD      DE,STRING               ;DE ==> string
        LD      BC,BUFLEN               ;BC = buffer length
        LD      A,STRLEN                ; A = string length
        CALL    MEMSRCH                 ;Find the string
        LD      HL,0                    ;No error
        RET                             ;Return to DOS
;
        DSEG
BUF     DC      20,' '                  ;20 spaces
        DB      'This'                  ;A partial match
        DC      20,' '                  ;20 more spaces
        DB      'This is it'            ;The real match
        DB      20,' '                  ;Some more spaces
BUFLEN  EQU     $-BUF                   ;Length of buffer
STRING  DB      'This is it'            ;String to match
STRLEN  EQU     $-STRING                ;Length of string
        END     BEGIN                   ;End of program
;
Assemble and link it with exactly the same instructions as the
first TEST program, and test it using Debug.
Finally, write the following program and save it as SERREAD/ASM
;-------------------------------------------------------
;  SERIAL -- Finds LS-DOS 6.3 serial number and
;    prints it on the screen.
;
;  For use with LS-DOS 6.3 only.
;-------------------------------------------------------
*GET SVCLIST
        EXT     FRDOPEN,SECREAD,MEMSRCH ;Define entries to other mods
        CSEG
BEGIN   SVC     @FLAGS                  ;IY ==> flag table
        LD      A,(IY+27)               ;Get version number
        CP      63H                     ;Right version?
        JR      C,BADVER                ;No -- go
        LD      HL,SYS0$                ;HL ==> file name
        LD      DE,FCB                  ;DE ==> file control block
        LD      BC,SECBUF               ;BC ==> sector buffer
        CALL    FRDOPEN                 ;Open the file
        JR      NZ,O_ERR                ;Error? -- Go
        LD      BC,10H                  ;Read sector 10H
        CALL    SECREAD                 ;Get it
        SVC     @CLOSE                  ;Now close the file
        LD      HL,SECBUF               ;HL ==> buffer
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
          LD      DE,SERIAL$              ;DE ==> serial string
          LD      BC,100H                 ;Length of sector buffer
          LD      A,SERLEN                ;Length of search string
          CALL    MEMSRCH                 ;Find serial string
          JR      NZ,NOSER                ;Error -- go
          LD      A,8                     ;Offset to serial number
          ADD     A,L                     ;Add the offset
          LD      L,A                     ;And save it
          JR      NC,$+3                  ;Go if no carry
          INC     H                       ;Else increment H
          LD      DE,SSTORE               ;DE ==> storage area
          LD      BC,10                   ;10 bytes to transfer
          LDIR                            ;Move serial number
          PRINT   SSHOW$                  ;Print it
          JR      EXIT                    ;And leave
;----------
;  Error handling
;----------
BADVER    PRINT   BADVER$                 ;Print error message
          JR      EXIT                    ;And leave
NOSER     PRINT   NOSER$                  ;No serial number
          JR      EXIT                    ;Leave
O_ERR     PRINT   O_ERR$                  ;Can't open file
;----------
;  Exit program
;----------
EXIT      LD      HL,0                    ;Report no error
          RET                             ;Return to LS-DOS
;----------
;  Data area & msgs
;----------
          DSEG                            ;Put in data segment
BADVER$ DB        'Must use LS-DOS 6.3 or later',13
NOSER$  DB        'Serial number is missing',13
O_ERR$  DB        'Cannot open SYS0/SYS',13
SSHOW$  DB        'Your serial number is '
SSTORE  DS        10
        DB        13
SYS0$   DB        'SYS0/SYS.LSIDOS',13
FCB     DS        32
SECBUF  DS        256
SERIAL$ DB        'Serial#'
SERLEN  EQU       $-SERIAL$
;
          END     BEGIN
Assemble the program with the command:
MRAS SERREAD -WE
Link the program with the command:
MLINK SERREAD -S=SERIAL -N=:0 -E              <--- Learn to use MLINK from
                                                   the command line to save time
Run SERREAD/CMD under Debug to test it, then run it normally.
```

End

necessary REL files and puts them into a single CMD program, assigning addresses to everything as it goes.

For this piece of magic to work correctly, you need to understand logical segments. MRAS supports four kinds of segments, but only two are normally used to write modular programs. It is generally desirable to separate the code and data sections of a program into two different areas of memory. Doing so makes debugging easier, keeps a program bug from accidentally writing data on top of program code, and gives most programmers a sense of orderliness. But if each module contains both code and data, how do you separate them in the final program?

The answer is to label segments in each module. You should put anything that is data in DSEG (the data segment). Anything that is program code should be put in CSEG (the code or program segment). When the linker creates the final program, it groups all the data together in one part of memory and all the code in another part. You can either specify the address for each or let the linker decide where each should go.

The other two segments that MRAS recognizes have specialized uses. You normally use the absolute segment, ASEG, when you know the actual address of something at assembly time (rare in the Model 4, but useful for the data structures in low memory on the Model I or III). The segment called Common is used mostly for Fortran programs. You can also use the Common segment (or segments, since you can name various Commons) for various modules that need scratch space and don't care what happens to that space when they aren't using it.

Program modules, which are usually general-purpose subroutines, tend to be small. And, when you work with modular programs awhile, you will collect a large number of such modules. Keeping track of them on disk could soon become a nightmare; it isn't uncommon, for example, to have 100 preassembled modules available for a large program.

The librarian MLIB has the job of organizing the modules in a way that the linker can understand. Instead of having many separate modules in individual files and remembering which ones you need to link, you can ask MLIB to put modules into libraries of related functions. When it is time to link a program together, you tell the linker which libraries to search. It extracts the necessary modules and copies them into your program. It does not include unneeded modules in the final program.

The linker knows which modules to use from a library by keeping a list of EXTRN labels that have not yet been resolved. As it finds modules in the library that have labels declared Global or Public, it pulls the associated modules into memory, separates the segments, and adds the module to your finished program.

You need to consider one final issue before writing program modules. Modules need to pass information back and forth. There are three common methods for doing so. You can pass information in registers, much as TRSDOS/LS-DOS SVCs do; on the stack, as programs written in C do; or through Public or Common data areas, as, I understand, Fortran often does. The first approach is probably easiest if you are writing routines that you will use only in assembly programs. If you want to write routines to use both in assembly programs and with another language such as C or Fortran, you should follow the guidelines of that language.

This month's demonstration program (see the Program Listing) shows how the whole process works. This short program extracts the serial number from an LS-DOS 6.3 disk and displays it on the screen. I've included all the steps necessary to produce a modular program, including the commands given to MLIB and MLink to create the final program. If you want to run the program using another assembler, combine the modules into one source file, remove the segment, Public, and EXTRN pseudo-ops, and change the label names where necessary.

Instead of separate listings, I have included all listings with instructions in a single text file (Listing 1), along with explanations. I've assumed that you will use both the librarian and linker in interactive mode, which is best for learning, although once you are familiar with them it is easier to write JCL files that use each in command mode. Even though this is a short program with only a few modules, the listing should give you a good feeling for how to use the MRAS tools to create much larger programs.

Odds and Ends

Many of you write to me with the same questions, so I will answer some of them here.

First, as far as I know there is no tutorial book on Model 4 assembly programming. If you are just starting, you

should buy a general-purpose Z80 tutorial book (they range from simple to complex). You should also buy the *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* from Radio Shack and Roy Soltoff's *Programmer's Guide to LDOS/TRSDOS 6* from Diskcount Data (2701-C West 15th, Suite 612, Plano, TX 75075). Most Z80 books explain how to write in assembly and also talk about using CP/M. Ignore the CP/M stuff and find the parallel information in the *Technical Reference Manual* or the *Programmer's Guide*. You can also find Model 4 assembly tutorials in past issues of this magazine.

Second, some of your requests for programs end up in this column. But otherwise I don't have time to write programs for free.

Third, I strongly advise against specialized patches to TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6 and much prefer writing short filters or modifying the DOS with the System commands and then saving the results with Sysgen. But if you do want to know the absolute addresses for patches, I suggest you purchase a copy of *The Source* (available from Misosys, P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170-0239, 703-450-0239). Since *The Source* was written for TRSDOS 6.2, not all of it will be applicable to LS-DOS 6.3, but it should at least show you where to look and what to look for.

Finally, a list of my favorite programming tools for the Model 4: I use MRAS and Pro-Create about equally as assemblers, depending on the project. I use Misosys's Pro-DD&T extension to Debug for most debugging work, as well as the Pro-Duce disassembler. I use the C language (the Misosys Pro-MC compiler) whenever possible instead of assembly for anything longer than short utilities.

I only use Basic for "quick and dirty" short programs, rarely for anything that takes more than 30 minutes to code and debug. And I use SAID (included with Pro-Create and MRAS) as my text editor for almost everything. ■

Write Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply. You can also contact Hardin on Compuserve's WESIG (PCS-117).

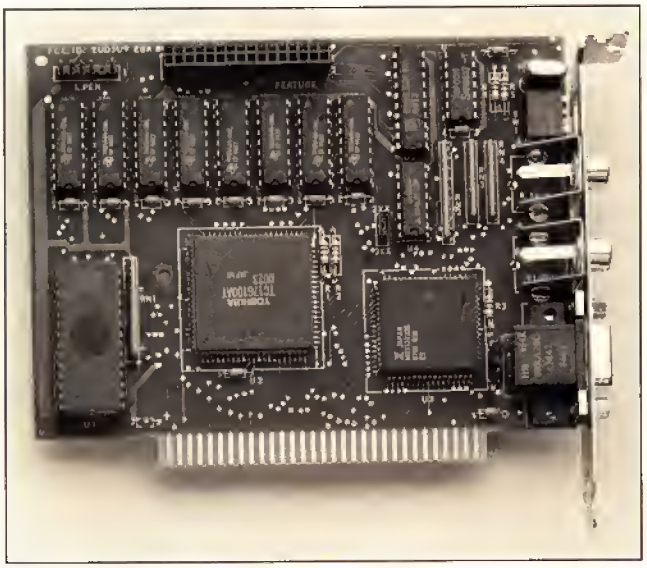
MS-DOS

Boca's EGA

The EGA by Boca contains fewer components than other enhanced graphics adapters, resulting in better heat dispersion and reliability, but it provides all the standard EGA features, including 256K of video RAM. To install the card, set its switches to indicate the type of monitor you have and the other display adapters you have installed, and place the board in your computer.

EGA by Boca's software includes a screen-saving function, mode-change capabilities, and diagnostic routines. The card is backward-compatible with the Hercules card, the CGA, and MDA. Color resolution is 640 by 350; monochrome is 720 by 348. Its character generator can hold up to 512 displayable codes. The package costs $199. Contact Boca Research Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-997-6227.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.



EGA by Boca fits the Tandy 1000 SX, 1200, and 3000.

Mouse Emulation

Your digitizer tablet can emulate the Microsoft mouse using Microsync's mouse emulation driver. The driver is resident and needs to be loaded only once.

With this software you can adjust the digitizer's scale, tailoring your device to a specific application. The mouse emulation driver costs $49.95. Contact Microsync Engineering Inc., 1512 S. 60th St., Omaha, NE 68106, 402-551-2670.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

Special Fonts

Turbofonts lets you incorporate scientific, foreign language, or special business characters into your word-processing documents. You can use the package to control the keyboard, screen, and printer to produce over 30 fonts. You can also customize one of the fonts or create new characters.

One of Turbofonts' features lets you merge high-quality graphics into text during printing. Prices for Turbofonts range from $149 to $175 depending on your printer. Contact Image Processing Systems, 6409 Appalachian Way, P.O. Box 5016, Madison, WI 53705, 608-233-5033.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

6809 Macroassembler

The ASM689 macroassembler develops machine code for the 6809 microprocessor and runs on the Tandy 1000. It supports modular program development and generates a LST file that gives the value of the labels, the lines they are used on, and whether they are local, public, or external.

Its full-screen editor stays resident at all times. A complete set of error messages facilitates debugging. You can merge external files into the resident file.

When developing code that resides in ROM, you can reserve storage by label in a RAM area using separate segment counters. As a result, you can develop interleaved source code for two more processors or I/O channels.

You can address registers in hexadecimal or decimal, by name, or by a mix of labels and numbers. You can specify addresses in relative addressing instructions as positive or negative offsets or use an address label.

ASM689 supports all 6809 instructions and addressing modes and uses Motorola mnemonics. It costs $249 from Microcomputer Tools, 912 Hastings Drive, Concord, CA 94518, 415-825-4200.

Circle 571 on Reader Service card.

Layers of Memory

Version 3.0 of the Popdrop memory-management utility lets you load memory-resident programs in layers and remove them without rebooting the system. Popdrop 3.0 also uses fewer bytes for each layer than previous versions. The number of layers increased from 8 to 16.

New commands include View, which lets you display the layers loaded and the memory used. A "hooks" command displays the DOS interrupt vectors hooked by layer to help identify potential conflicts between resident programs and cases where loading sequence could be critical.

The program runs with DOS 2.0 through 3.0 and is not copy-protected. It costs $49.95. Upgrades are $30. Contact Infostructures Inc., P.O. Box 32617, Tucson, AZ 85751, 602-299-5962.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

Get Out of Town, Fast!

Streetsmart provides detailed directions to locations within a city. The program can give you the most efficient route for a maximum of 100 destinations.

With the help of a command menu, you can build a customized map of any town, complete with provisions for one-way streets, distances, and block addresses. The program requires 256K; with 640K you can insert 6,000 intersections. It is available on 5¼- or 3½-inch disks for $89 from Street Map Software, 1014 Boston Circle, Schaumburg, IL 69193, 312-529-4044.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

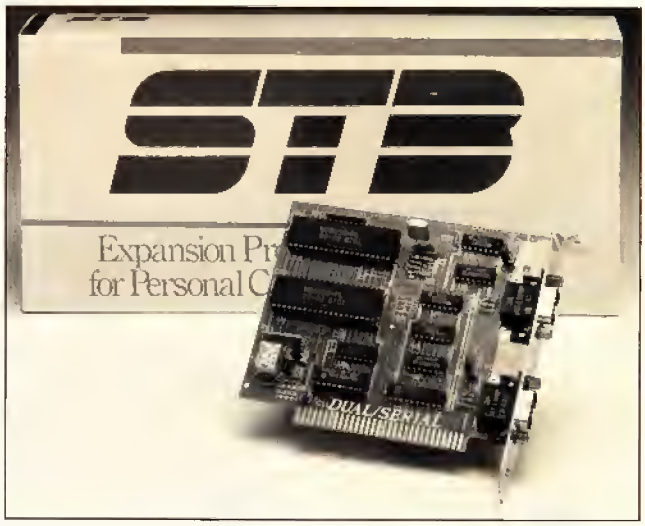
Guide to Compatibility

The *Educational Software PC Compatibility Guide* addresses the incompatibility problem of IBM clones. The guide lists the MS-DOS compatibles that certain products will and will not work on.

Indexed are over 1,000 programs and 31 machines, including Tandy's. The guide also lists the system requirements for each program. It costs $49.95. Contact PC Compatibility Guide, 2413 Grandview Drive West, Tacoma, WA, 206-564-5428.

Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRODUCTS



The Dual Serial Adapter by STB Systems increases the functionality of PC compatibles.

Two Ports, One Board

STB Systems recently introduced the Dual Serial Adapter, which combines two asynchronous serial ports on a single short board. The adapter features two independent serial connectors for increasing the functionality of your IBM PC compatibles.

The adapter provides additional RS-232C ports for serial devices. It is available for $149. For more information contact STB Systems Inc. 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-234-8750.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card

The Return of Floyd

Floyd, the robot you met in the interactive adventure, Planetfall, returns to your computer in Infocom's sequel, Stationfall.

You are enlisted in the Stellar Patrol, but your job is tedious as a first lieutenant on the paperwork task force—that is, until you and Floyd are sent to a deserted space station where you meet an ostrich, an Arcturian balloon creature, and a brainy robot named Plato. Your machinery breaks down, Floyd starts acting strangely, and the adventure begins.

The Stationfall package contains a set of three assignment forms, blueprints of the space station, and a sew-on Stellar Patrol patch. The adventure package is available for $39.95 from Infocom, Inc., 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, 617-492-6000.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

Eliminate File Fragmentation

Designed to restore fast, hard-drive data access, DS Optimize reorganizes your drive to improve computer performance. It eliminates the file and directory fragmentation DOS creates through normal computer use.

With this menu-driven program, optimizing a 10-megabyte disk takes eight minutes or less. You can back up, verify, and run CHKDSK without exiting the program. DS optimize allows you to organize your files according to those read and written to most often.

DS Optimize is available for $69.95 from Design Software, 1275 Roosevelt Road, West Chicago, IL 60185, 800-231-3088.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Kindergarten to B.A.

Compu-tations' quiz-authoring system features a standard format to create tests for any grade or subject. This courseware has a single menu that lets you access, edit, or create exams that have review and reinforcement capabilities. Subjects

can cover languages and topics with scientific notation, mathematical notation, and graphics.

The quiz-authoring system costs under $30. For a free catalog of educational software, contact Compu-tations Inc., P.O. Box 502, Troy, MI 48099, 800-345-2964.

Circle 550 on Reader Service card.

STB's Graphics Adapter

A multiple high-resolution Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) supports IBM's VGA and provides compatibility with the EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules, the video standards. Multi-Res II produces 16-color enhanced graphics and high resolution for display of operating environments, business graphics, communications, and CAD and desktop-publishing applications.

The Multi Res II drives a wide range of monitors. It maintains VGA compatibility through hardware support at the BIOS level; it doesn't require any preboot software or unique drivers. The ROM BIOS chip will be available to current EGA Multi Res owners who want to upgrade to VGA compatibility. Multi Res II sells for $449 from STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-234-8750.

Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

PC Phone Mailbox

PC-Telepost Electronic Mailbox can run in background mode in a multitasking system to automatically send and receive your electronic mail.

This e-mail program delivers both text and binary files, such as documents, spreadsheets, graphics, and computer programs.

The remote computer must use the standard x-modem CRC file-transfer protocol, but it doesn't need to use the PC-Telepost software.

PC-Telepost runs on MS-DOS 2.x. It is available for $75 from Coker Electronics, 1430 Lexington Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415-573-5515.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

Schedule Appointments with SAM

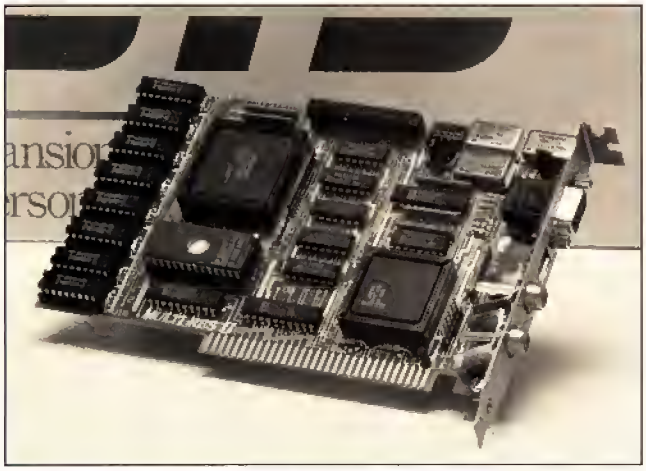
Schedule and Appointment Maker software is designed for medical, dental, hearing, and other professionals to schedule, cancel, and change office appointments. SAM keeps track of doctor/clinician availability and appointments for individual and group sessions. It can handle up to 2,000 patients and 200 doctors and compiles statistics on scheduling information.

It is available for $295 from Digital Hearing Systems Corp., 2934 Shady Lane, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-973-2658.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

Custom Accounting

Based on modules, Custom Accounting lets you custom-



Multi Res II produces 16-color enhanced graphics.

ize your accounting procedures for your business. It features tracking options (developed by people who run their own businesses) that you can tailor to your needs.

The modules, which are fully integrated, include Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory/Job Costing. A demonstration program is available for $50 (refundable). For complete information, contact D.W. & Associates, P.O. Box 623, Naperville, IL 60566, 312-983-5866.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

Let Genie Do It

A utility to solve data- and file-conversion problems between computers, File Genie lets you implement format changes, process source-code conversion, convert mainframe data, and detect unseen errors in data files. The only criterion of compatibility is that each system run MS-DOS.

File Genie includes a search-and-replace utility for ASCII code that can use logicals and wild cards. Another feature analyzes data-base file structures. You can write your own utilities to manipulate any type of file. File Genie is priced at $69.95. For more information, contact Team Austin Inc., 6809 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, 619-278-5353.

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

Coach MS-DOS

Maximizer:Personal Running Coach, from Mii-Fitness Software, is a program that sets goals, assigns workouts, and provides progress reports for joggers and professional runners alike.

Each workout is based on the previous day's activity, your current physiological data, and your training history. It recommends modified goals when poor weather or injury impedes your progress.

The program consists of three disks: Base Training, Maintenance/Peak Prep, and Peaking. It costs $79.95 and requires 128K and two disk drives. It is available for MS-DOS 1.0 and higher from Mii-Fitness Software, RD #1, Box 241, Madison, NY 13402-9736, 315-824-1256.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

Quickreport Meets Clipper

Quickreport has been revised to support the Clipper compiler. It can now access the non-compatible Clipper NTX indexes as well as normal Dbase NDX index files.

Quickreport is a report writer that defines a variety of tabular and free-form reports using information stored in data files. The reports can be printed from within applications programmed in Clipper, Dbase II, Dbase III, or directly from DOS.

Quickreport's price remains at $295. Current owners desiring Clipper compatibility can upgrade for $29. Contact Fox & Geller Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-794-8883.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

XT-286 Speed Card

The half-slot add-in XT-286 Speed Card uses an 80286 processor fed by high-speed cache memory at 10MHz with zero wait states. For better compatibility, the 8K of cache memory, not an increased clock speed, performs the acceleration.

Outside switches disable the cache memory and/or the 80286. The XT-286 Speed Card is available for $499 from SMT Inc., 1145 Linda Vista Drive, San Marcos, CA, 92069-3820, 800-648-6262 or 619-744-3590.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

Get the Picture, Too

Television, communications software designed to send pictures, uses advanced

data compression to reduce the size of a graphics image and special encoding to send them through any electronic-mail system. You can send a single message containing text, graphics images, and binary data.

Television sends a medium-resolution (320 by 400) color image in 45 seconds at 1,200 baud. It is a mouse-driven, icon-activated program and includes a driver for the Polaroid Palette so you can make slides from your images. The program requires 256K and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Television lists at $99. For more information contact LCS/Telegraphics, 261 Vassar St., Cambridge, MA 02139, 800-437-0036 or 617-547-4738 in Massachusetts.

Circle 562 on Reader Service card.

Double Hard-Disk Storage

Me2, a software utility that uses redundant on-line hard-disk storage to provide fault-tolerant disk operation for PC/AT-type computers, permits parallel storage of critical data. The utility automatically backs up two identical copies of data on two separate disks within the same machine.

It can support four 32-megabyte partitions per drive, and its password system has up to nine levels of user-programmed access. All of its features are independently enabled or disabled, and its security features require no intervention once installed. Me2 is available for $285 from Atlantic Microsystems Inc., 8A Industrial Way, Salem, NH 03079, 603-898-2221.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

Data-Handler Plus, Come Forth

MMSForth is a version of Forth that provides a full-screen editor, an on-line assembler, and the ability to use disks interchangeably between MS-DOS machines and the TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4, among other features.

A variety of applications and utilities support MMSForth. DataHandler-Plus, a data base that occupies 64K of RAM and uses another 64K–576K for file buffering, lets you select records conditionally on any fields or fragments with delay time less than a half-second. You can also sort on any multiple fields in several records.

Because the Forthwrite word processor uses subfiles and runs in MMSForth, it can use TRS-80 data disks in an IBM PC. One special feature is its Insert mode, which works directly in text, letter by letter, while you type and the display continues to word-wrap without hesitation.

A license for MMSForth is $180. Both Data-Handler-Plus and Forthwrite are $99.95. For more information, contact Miller Microcomputing Services, 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760, 617-653-6136.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

TRSDOS

Adjusting LeScript

Two sets of modifications for LeScript let you adjust this word processor for your needs. Set 1 lets you change the shape and speed of the cursor, adjusts certain keyboard functions, alters screen and text formatting, such as screen width, and provides a patch for the /KSM file. Set 2 gives you a functional Dvorak keyboard on your Model III or 4.

You can make your changes permanent by running a short program. One set costs $15.95; for both, $25.95. The modifications work for LeScript 1.67, 1.68, and 1.70. For more information contact Program Customizing, 245 Richelieu, McMasterville, Quebec J3G 1T7.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

Etc.

Inmac offers two products for peripheral sharing. One also screens out data-scrambling noise.

Peripheral Command

Inmac has released two products for peripheral sharing. The PC T-Switch gives you the ability to command two peripherals from your PC, or it can let up to four people share one laser printer, plotter, or modem.

Since PC T-Switch is constructed in an unshielded case, it can only be used in conditions in which it is far enough away from other machines that can cause interference (such as generators, soft-drink machines, and copiers). It is adequate if you are switching in a small, localized area such as an office. The 25-pin, two-device version is priced at $99.

The Clear Signal Plus T-Switch ($119 for the 25-pin, two-device version) allows peripheral sharing and screens out any data-scrambling noise to ensure your signal emissions are within FCC regulations. It comes in two models. One has a key so you can control unauthorized access to devices or to a sensitive data base. The other lets two users have equal and simultaneous access to two compatible peripherals.

For a catalog or the number of a local Inmac distributor, contact Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 800-547-5444.

Circle 577 on Reader Service card.

Brother's HR-40 Printer

Brother's HR-40 letter-quality printer includes both a built-in sheet feeder and a built-in forms tractor. It features a triple-bin sheet/envelope feeder, second color printing, the ability to "park" fanfold paper to feed individual sheets, and an optional KB-150 keyboard.

The keyboard turns the printer into an electronic typewriter that allows you to highlight in red portions of address labels, short documents, and envelopes. You can view characters before you print. The HR-40 ($799) and the optional typewriter ($299) are available from Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854, 201-981-0300.

Circle 580 on Reader Service card.

Brother's HR-40 letter-quality printer includes a built-in sheet feeder and forms tractor.

The full-duplex Clear Signal 212A modem can transmit and receive data simultaneously.

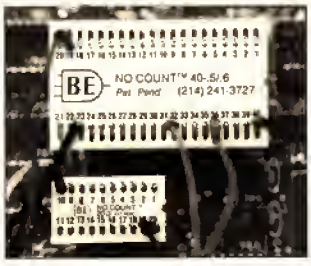
Transmit, Receive Calls Simultaneously

The full-duplex Clear Signal 212A modem can transmit and receive data simultaneously. With the Clear Signal Fast Talk modem you can transfer data at 2,400 baud.

You can use both modems with dial-up and leased lines connected to any RS-232 computer. Both have an auto-answer feature.

The Clear Signal 212A 300/1,200-baud modem costs $289, and the Fast Talk 2,400-baud modem costs $459. Prices include an RI-II cord and a power adapter. Both are available from Inmac at 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 800-547-5444.

Circle 582 on Reader Service card.



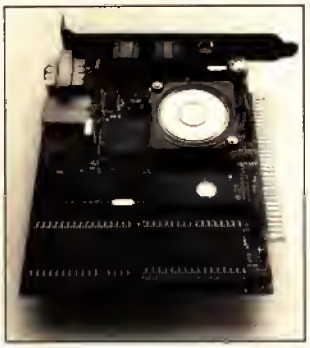
No Count eliminates pin counting.

No Count

Available in 14 configurations, No Count is a numbered pin locator that slips over the pins of an integrated circuit test clip. No Count remains with the clip, so when you attach the test clip to the IC, you can easily identify each pin. This eliminates pin counting and reduces error.

The configurations range from 14 to 64 pins and cost from $3.50 to $6.50. Contact L.J. Boder Enterprises Inc., 11105 Shady Trail, Suite 115, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-241-3727.

Circle 575 on Reader Service card.



Novations' 2400 XE/HC half-card modem features automatic equalization.

Half-Card Modem

Novations' 2400 XE/HC half-card modem is compatible with the Hayes AT command set, as well as with the Bell 103, 212A, and CCITT V.22 standards. The modem can operate in synchronous or asynchronous data formats and handle half- or full-duplex transmission.

Among its features are automatic equalization, auto-dial and auto-answer, and built-in test functions. MS-DOS-compatible Procom software comes with the modem. The 2400XE/HC is available for $229 from Novation Inc., 21345 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-998-5060.

Circle 579 on Reader Service card.

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

THE CLASSIFIED 80micro

HARDWARE

Clone Kits, Modems, Hard Drive Kits, disk drives, printers, memory, and IC's. Distributor pricing to end users and dealers. For catalog call 1-800-833-2600, in Ohio call 513-531-8866. FREE SHIPPING.

MEGABYTE EXPANSION BOARD FOR MODELS 4/4P. $119.95 with RAM-Drive software. Memory, shipping extra. Details: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

5MHz SPEED UP FOR MODELS 4/4P. $24.95, ($2 S&H). Non-gate array models. Details, contact: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

RADIO SHACK, TANDY OWNERS find the computer equipment you need that Tandy no longer sells. Pacific Computer Exchange buys and sells used TRSDOS MSDOS computers and peripherals. 503-236-2949. Pacific Computer Exchange, 1031 S.E. Mill Suite B, Portland, OR 97214

TANDY 1000/SX/EX/3000/3000 HL. Discount Software/Hardware. Micro 1000. P.O. Box 1192 Orange, TX. 77631. (409) 886-3808.

SOFTWARE

RENT Software $3/disk! Domain/commercial for T-1000-3000. CCS 728 Muskogee, Norfolk VA 23509. (804) 853-3441.

Physicians! Patient Care programs. Exercise perscriptions, PFT, TPN, Others. Medaide, 815 S. Quebec, Tulsa OK 74137.

128K MODEL/4 ASSEMBLERS, disassemblers, editors, other utilities, multibank switching, from $50. Details: write DCL, 11715 Weathervane Dr., Knoxville, TN 37922.

Media Conversion for Tandy Models to over 800 systems including Magtape, Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Word Processors and Typesetters. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Number 80, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089. 312-459-6010.

FINAL OFFER! Enjoy balancing your checkbook using your Model 4. Permanent History and no errors. For disc program send $14.95 to Howard Gronemeier PO Box 507, San Carlos, CA 94070

Tandy 6000 Model 16BHD, DC Modem II, Cables, memory boards, chip sets, DT-100, Xenix, Multiplan, Scripsit, Profile, GL Multiuser software. $4,000. 802-257-0704.

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY — MS-DOS — Model III/4—O-K Audio—543 Cedarwood Middletown, OH 45042—513-423-0321.

Profile users! PROAID III+/4+ provides many features for reports from single or multiple files. Model III/4's. $49. Clay Watts Software, 68C North Loop, Cedar Hills, TX 75104. 214-291-1171.

$$$WIN with Thoroughbred, Harness, Greyhound Handicapping Software. . .$29.95, enhanced . . .$49.95. Professional Football Handicapping System. . .$39.95. Free information. Software Exchange, PO Box 5382M, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. (313) 626-7208.

TANDY 1000, 2000, 3000 Owners—We support you with RAMDISK, Backup, HELPERS Utilities, printer utilities. Call or write for catalog. ALPS, 1502 County Road 25, Box 6100, Woodland Park, CO 80866. 800-232-ALPS

IBM SOFTWARE user-friendly $7.99. PC-Calc PC-Write Reflex Games, Business, Free catalog. Interface, M1, Box 329 Cookstown, Ont. LOL 1LO Canada.

BUDGET/PLUS HIGH-SPEED BUDGET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. Friendly program brings you one step closer to a balanced budget. Free user support. For free information write: Elran Software Systems, PO Box 201166, San Antonio, TX 78220

Get the attention you deserve. For only $5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today. Consecutive 3 month pre-pay special $3 per word.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORY _____

_____ _____ _____ (3 words)
_____ _____ _____ (6)
_____ _____ _____ (9)
_____ _____ _____ (12)
_____ _____ _____ (15)
_____ _____ _____ (18)
_____ _____ _____ (21)
_____ _____ _____ (24)

Total Number of Words × $5/issue = _____

For _____ issue

Make Checks Payable to 80 Micro
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT
Classifieds, c/o MCSS
11 Northeastern Blvd., Suite 210
Nashua, NH 03062

Brand Loyalty Debate Continues

I've been reading your magazine for two years now. Since using the Model 4, I have been continually impressed with its performance. I realize that newer machines are more powerful and can do more tricks. I attend school and have used IBM PCs, VAX minis, and the newer PC compatibles. I know where the Model 4 fits into the scheme of things. As long as my Model 4 continues to do the job, I'll keep it. TRSDOS 6.2 is a sophisticated operating system and to have access to the source code of such a system is a dream come true.

I read each issue of *80 Micro* word for word. I don't mind coverage for Tandy 1000, but if you don't cover the Model 4, where will Model 4 owners go? Tandy has an excellent 8-bit computer in the Model 4 that nicely complements its line of 16-bit computers. With a lower price and more support, Tandy could retain the share of the market that right now is slipping away. If the Model 4 dies, this is one customer that will switch brands as a matter of principle.

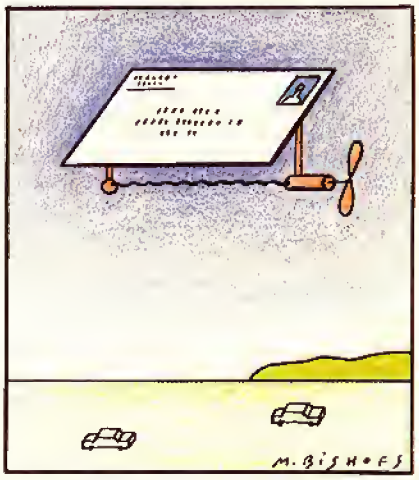
Carl M. Mudryk
Moosejaw, Saskatchewan

Game Therapy

Eric Maloney's May 1987 Side Tracks column really drew me in. I had always argued that people who buy expensive home computers for the sake of playing video games are people who don't know how to manage their money or who have fat wallets.

But I believe that my maturity is moving the opposite direction of Eric's. At 32, when I'm not working behind my computer, I'm playing behind it. As a freelance writer and programming consultant, the pressure gets intense. After hours of haggling with clients, I turn to my trusty Model 4, boot up a Model III game, and as the lo-res invaders swoop down on my little ship, I visualize pasting the human object of my frustration onto the little blocks of phosphorescence. I rack up scores like you wouldn't believe.

I recall reading somewhere that the more a person uses his or her brain, the greater is the need for play. It seems to me that if people are moving away from



games, then computers are no longer challenging people as they once did.

David Goben
Mansfield Center, CT

More Problems with Color

James C. McCord's letter in *80 Micro*'s April 1987 Input (p. 10) contained complaints about Tandy's reaction to his questions regarding a problem running three internal boards on his Tandy 1000. His letter finds a sympathetic ear in Canada. I bought a 1000 HD and right away had no color from the composite video. Ongoing reference to the Tandy store did not solve the problem, which included the backward installation of VR1, covered by Tandy service no. 1000:24 of Dec. 30, 1985.

When I bought the machine it was still the real Tandy-Radio Shack in Canada, not the present Intertan arrangement. Five months after the bulletin Tandy still sold this model in defective condition without telling its store managers about the problem. I found out about it from the January 1987 issue of *80 Micro*. The local store manager went to bat for me once he was aware of the problem. But I still didn't have color. Eleven months later we solved the problem. The solution was in the start-up procedure. This is only one of a series of disappointments. The fault was Tandy's defective merchandise support.

Walter R. Allen
Oakville, Ontario

Tell Your Story

What's the best experience you've had with Tandy or its computers? What's the worst experience? *80 Micro* is looking for interesting anecdotes about our readers and their computers to publish in this Input column.

So don't be shy; send us a letter describing your story. In return, we will send you a genuine "I Break for *80 Micro*" bumper sticker.

Change in Plan

The Mid-Cities TRS-80 Users Group recently changed its meeting schedule. The group now meets on the second and fourth Tuesdays of every month at the Arlington Community Center in Vandergriff Park, 2800 South Center St., Arlington, TX. Membership is free. Call me at 817-535-7931 for more information.

Rob Yoder
Arlington, TX

Thanks for the Memories

I just received your May 1987 issue, my last issue of *80 Micro*. I have been a longtime reader of your magazine and have found the editorial, advertising, and programming content helpful.

I use my Model III to prepare taxes, write letters, prepare mailing labels, and of course, to play games. But the technology has moved on and there are fewer articles in your magazine that I find useful. I understand. Lately, *Popular Mechanics* has not printed many articles on the Model A, either. I wrote to say thanks for eight wonderful years. It was a lot of fun reading your magazine.

Joaquin B. Oviedo
Los Angeles, CA

Software Over There

Computer peripherals are not readily available for American service members stationed overseas. Dealing with American mail-order companies is not always an option because many of them are unwilling to send their wares to Army Post Office (APO) addresses. They do not understand that mailing an item to an APO or Fleet Post Office (FPO) address is not the same as mailing it to an international

Continued on p. 115

Illustration by Maris Bishofs

Continued from p. 116

address. APO and FPO rates are the same as those for mailing to New York City or San Francisco.

The military postal service assumes responsibility for shipping the item to military postal offices in Europe and Asia. No additional cost is incurred by the sender.

There is a large market for computer products overseas, and many mail-order companies would profit from taking advantage of it. Asking us to call for shipping information on APOs and FPOs does us no good since we are charged high international dialing rates, even on toll-free numbers.

Captain Ronald E. Miller
APO New York, NY

Give the People What They Want

As far as I am concerned, I did not abandon Tandy, it abandoned me and its other customers. Tandy's lack of serious support for any of the low-end computers and its antiquated "Don't open the box" policy finally became unbearable. While IBM was combining the good features of the Models I and III and the Apple II, Apple and Tandy were busy trying to foist their visions of the future (the Model 16 and the Lisa) on a marketplace that could not have cared less.

If you don't like IBM, remember that Tandy and Apple gave it their business gift-wrapped. Apple and Tandy tried to sell people what the manufacturers thought they should have and not what the people wanted. Tandy's habit of throwing a tantrum when criticized did nothing to improve the company's image.

Michael W. Joerms
Westmont, IL

Tandy 2000 Orphans

The Tandy 2000 Orphans publishes a monthly newsletter with a data base that supports members with patches and ports for updates of major software, tricks for killing bugs, and a place to ask all questions, no matter how simple or complex.

The group also provides information on used hardware, software, group purchasing of hardware for wholesale discounts, and price listings of Tandy 2000 items. Owners of the 2000 can write for information to David R., 387 Main St., Westport, CT 06880. Membership is $10; you are requested to respond to a survey regarding your needs, knowledge, and system.

David R.
Westport, CT

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

Computer Buff Wants Exchange

I am a 19-year-old computer enthusiast who would like contacts in your country. I have a Model I with 64K, two disk drives, and high-resolution color graphics. Please write me at Meissenerstrasse 7, 4352 Herten, West Germany. At this moment I am developing an interface for two video tape recorders to cut tapes with my computer.

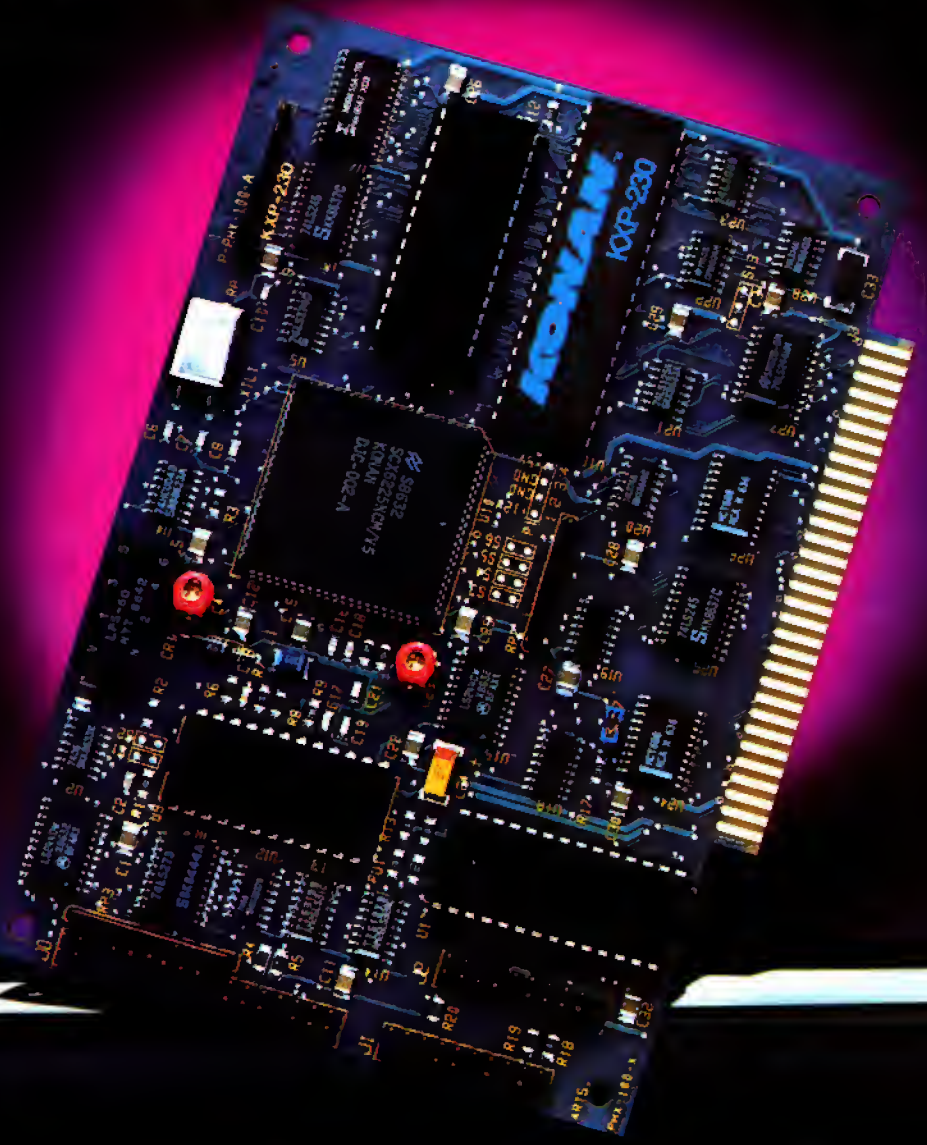
Bernd Porr
Herten, West Germany

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.

KXP-230Z

ECLIPSES

ALL OTHER HARD DISK SOLUTIONS



- Doubles the capacity of your hard disc
- Reduces average hard disc access time
- Eliminates DOS file fragmentation
- Very low cost
- Available for Tandy 1000

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

The Innovators Since 1978

4720 South Ash Avenue, Tempe, Arizona 85282, (602) 345-1300, Fax (602) 345-2829

KONAN

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL OWNERS ONLY!

TRS-80 owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll Free
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

1-800-331-0362
(Inside NY State)

1-800-431-2818
(Outside NY State)

- add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.